

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

Catalytic secondary methods for the removal of tar derived from biomass gasification: use of low-cost materials and study of the effect of sulfur species on the steam reforming activity of the catalysts

PhD candidate
Asbel David Hernandez

Supervisor
Marco Scarsella



19 **Abstract**

20 Biomass gasification could potentially mitigate the actual dependency on fossil fuels. The
21 practical application of this technology still faces many challenges to be considered a
22 sustainable and profitable energy production source. One of the drawbacks of this
23 technology is the production of undesirable by-products such as high molecular weight
24 hydrocarbons collectively known as “tar” and sulfur compounds. These unwanted
25 compounds must be removed before syngas end-use applications as they can foul pipes and
26 reduced the performance of equipment downstream the gasifier as well as poison the
27 catalyst used for upgrading the syngas. Catalytic steam reforming stands as an appealing
28 tar removal technology in the small and medium sized gasification plants where heat
29 management is crucial and recovery of the energy content within the tar compounds is
30 desirable avoiding wastewater effluents and disposal of adsorbents. Nickel based catalysts
31 have been the preferred choice in industrial applications for the reforming reactor.
32 However, deactivation by carbon deposition is at present an unresolved problem which
33 must be addressed before commercial application of biomass gasification technology.
34 Moreover, the presence of sulfur compounds even at the low concentration found in most
35 biomass feedstocks is deleterious for the steam reforming activity of the catalyst. This thesis
36 comprises four experimental studies, each of them deal with a specific arguments of the hot
37 gas cleanup technology of biomass syngas. The main focus was on the steam reforming
38 activity of nickel-based catalyst and the effect of sulfur and the potassium-sulfur
39 interactions on the steam reforming performance of the catalyst.

40 The main contributions from these studies are; 1) the development of a less time and energy
41 consuming synthesis procedure for the production of a mayenite-supported nickel catalyst
42 using low-cost precursors. This new method involves the addition of the nickel precursor
43 during the mayenite synthesis procedure. Compared to the “wet impregnation” technique
44 the developed method showed slightly lower toluene steam reforming activity but greater
45 stability, which was ascribed to a higher carbon deposition tolerance. 2) Better
46 understanding on the sulfur poisoning of catalysts under steam reforming conditions at

47 laboratory scale. The results evidenced that for a deeper knowledge of the sulfur poisoning,
48 the calculation of the sulfur coverage should be more accurate and new methods for its
49 measurement are required. 3) Comprehension of the mechanism of interaction between
50 potassium and sulfur on a sulfur passivated commercial nickel catalyst under reforming
51 conditions using real biomass syngas. The preferential adsorption site for sulfur and
52 potassium was determined for the applied experimental conditions and catalyst and a
53 mechanism involving the interaction of potassium with the sulfur chemisorbed on the active
54 sites was proposed.

55 **List of figures**

56 **Figure 1.1** Objective, problem, methodology and expected outcome of the present study. 13

57 **Figure 1.2** Scope of the thesis. A) Study of low-cost materials for the removal of tar. B) Evaluation

58 of the activity and stability of Ni/mayenite catalysts synthesized from different precursors. C and

59 D) Study of the sulfur poisoning of nickel and rhodium and the K-S interactions 16

60 **Figure 2.1** General classification of biomass varieties as solid fuel resources according to their

61 biological diversity, source and origin. Adapted from [1]. 18

62 **Figure 2.2** Schematic of the different steps and processes included in a gasification system.

63 Adapted from [3] 22

64 **Figure 2.3** Tar maturation scheme. Adapted from [22]..... 24

65 **Figure 2.4** Schematic of a Dual Fluidized Bed (DFB) gasifier. Adapted from [38] 26

66 **Figure 2.5** Schematic of the proposed model for PAH formation during gasification. Adapted from

67 [48]. 29

68 **Figure 2.6** Simplified schematic of the hot gas cleaning and conditioning process for fuel cell and

69 biofuels applications. 31

70 **Figure 2.7** Mechanism of tar removal over a carbonaceous surface. Adapted from [63]..... 34

71 **Figure 2.8** Simplified scheme of the possible path of the steam reforming reaction of a metal

72 supported on mayenite according to [101], [93] and [103]. 40

73 **Figure 2.9** A summary of the different aspects involved in the study of the effect of sulfur

74 poisoning on steam reforming nickel-based catalysts. 44

75 **Figure 3.1** Experimental set-up used in the study of tar removal using low-cost materials. 51

76 **Figure 3.2** Experimental set-up used in the study of the activity of different Ni-based catalysts

77 supported on mayenite on the steam reforming of tar model compounds. 57

78 **Figure 3.3** TGA-DSC corresponding to the calcination of the precursors of mayenite B and

79 mayenite H 59

80 **Figure 3.4** Steps for the synthesis of mayenite B, Ni/mayenite B-wi and Ni/mayenite B-os..... 60

81 **Figure 3.5** Steps for the synthesis of mayenite H, Ni/mayenite H-wi and Ni/mayenite H-os 60

82 **Figure 3.6** Atmospheric plug flow reactor used in the study of the effect of sulfur compound on the

83 steam reforming activity of various catalysts..... 69

84 **Figure 3.7** Experimental set-up used in the study of the effect of dosing potassium in the gas phase

85 on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄..... 75

86 **Figure 3.8** Pre-treatment steps applied in the study of the study of the effect of dosing potassium in

87 the gas phase on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄..... 79

88 **Figure 3.9** Schematic representation of the experiments done during the study of the study of the

89 effect of dosing potassium in the gas phase on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial

90 Ni/MgAl₂O₄..... 80

91 **Figure 4.1** tar removal capacity of the bed materials at different temperatures. 88

92 **Figure 4.2** Deactivation of the tar removal capacity of the bed materials after 3 runs in series of 50 g

93 of biomass each at 700 °C 92

94 **Figure 4.3** Temperature profile of the three runs at an external temperature of 700 °C. A) Char. B)

95 γ -Al₂O₃. C) Pumice. D) Activated carbon..... 93

96 **Figure 5.1** XRD patterns of maynetie synthesized by boehmite (A) and hydroxides (B) precursors.

97 M (Ca₁₂Al₁₄O₃₃); C (CaO); N (NiO); CA (CaAl₂O₄); C3A (Ca₃Al₂O₆); C5A3 (Ca₅Al₆O₁₄). 99

98	Figure 5.2 SEM micrographs showing the Ni dispersion on the synthesized catalysts. EDS maps of Ni are included as insets.....	102
99		
100	Figure 5.3 Temperature programmed reduction (TPR) profiles of the Ni/mayenite catalysts.....	102
101	Figure 5.4 Toluene conversion as a function of time-of-stream (ToS) at 700 °C.....	106
102	Figure 5.5 SH2 Hydrogen selectivity parameter to identify whether reactions other than those described in the selected reaction network occurred at 700 °C.....	107
103		
104	Figure 5.6 Toluene conversion as a function of temperature at S/C=5.	107
105	Figure 5.7 <i>k_{app}</i> as a function of temperature for Ni/mayenite B-wi, Ni/mayenite H-wi and Ni/mayenite B-os.	110
106		
107	Figure 5.8 Arrhenius representation for the <i>k_{app}</i> values of the steam toluene reforming.....	112
108	Figure 5.9 (A) XRD patterns of used mayenite. M (Ca ₁₂ Al ₁₄ O ₃₃); L (CaO); N (Ni); C (CaCO ₃); C3A (Ca ₃ Al ₂ O ₆). (B) DTG-TPO profiles of spent catalysts used in the steam reforming of toluene.....	112
109		
110	Figure 6.1 Diffractograms of the reduced catalyst. A) Ni/mayenite. B) Ni/Al ₂ O ₃	121
111	Figure 6.2 A) Impact of the H ₂ S concentration on the benzene and methane steam reforming activity of Ni/Al ₂ O ₃ at the oven temperatures of 700 °C, 800 °C and 900 °C. B) Temperature measured from the center of the catalyst bed as a function of methane conversion. The zero value on the x and y axis were shifted forward for the sake of readability.....	127
112		
113	Figure 6.3 A) Impact of H ₂ S on the benzene steam reforming activity of Ni/Al ₂ O ₃ in the absence of methane at set oven temperatures of 700 °C, 800 °C and 900 °C. B) Temperature measured from the centre of the catalyst bed as a function of benzene conversion. The zero value on the x and y axis were shifted forward for the sake of readability.....	128
114		
115	Figure 6.4 Regeneration of the benzene and methane steam reforming activity of Ni/Al ₂ O ₃ after exposure to H ₂ S at 900 °C. The zero value on the x and y axis were shifted forward for the sake of readability.....	131
116		
117	Figure 6.5 Regeneration of the benzene and methane reforming activity of Ni/Al ₂ O ₃ at 800 °C and 700 °C after exposure to 25 ppm(v) and 10 ppm(v), respectively. The zero value on the x and y axis were shifted forward for the sake of readability.....	132
118		
119	Figure 6.6 Benzene conversion as function of the catalyst temperature for the Ni/Al ₂ O ₃ , Ni/mayenite and Rh/Al ₂ O ₃ catalysts in the presence of thiophene. The zero value on the y axis were shifted forward for the sake of readability.	136
120		
121	Figure 6.7 Regeneration of the methane steam reforming activity of Ni/Al ₂ O ₃ after exposure to benzene-thiophene mixture at 900 °C.....	139
122		
123	Figure 6.8 Regeneration of the water gas shift activity of Ni/Al ₂ O ₃ and Ni/mayenite after exposure to 100 ppm(v) of H ₂ S at oven temperatures of 700 °C, 800 °C and 900 °C. The zero value on the x and y axis were shifted forward for the sake of readability.....	141
124		
125	Figure 6.9 A simplified scheme of the sulfur-passivated catalyst on the benzene steam reforming in the presence of H ₂ S or thiophene and its regeneration in a sulfur-free H ₂ -rich feed stream.....	144
126		
127	Figure 7.1 The changes in BET surface area of the catalyst and support after the pretreatment and after the saturation and decay phases with respect to the fresh.....	148
128		
129	Figure 7.2 normalized sulfur and potassium content of the fresh catalyst and the support and after the pretreatment, saturation and decay phases.....	150
130		
131	Figure 7.3 CH ₄ conversion as a function of ToS during the saturation and decay phases.	152
132		
133	Figure 7.4 Conversion of C ₂ H ₄ as function of ToS during the saturation phase and decay phase .	154
134		
135	Figure 7.5 Conversion of C ₁₀ H ₈ during the saturation and decay phases.....	156
136		
137		
138		
139		
140		
141		

142	Figure 7.6 H ₂ molar flow formation as a function of ToS. Calculated as the difference between the	
143	measured H ₂ molar flow rate at the outlet and inlet of the reforming reactor	158
144	Figure 7.7 Proposed mechanism for the interaction and impact of K on the S-passivated	
145	Ni/MgAl ₂ O ₄ under steam reforming conditions.	160
146		
147	List of tables	
148	Table 2.1 Proximate and Ultimate analyses of biomass and coal [18]	20
149	Table 2.2 Specifications and average values of tar of the main type of gasifiers [46], [47].....	27
150	Table 2.3 Maximum allowable levels of impurities in syngas for chemical synthesis. Adapted from	
151	[27].	30
152	Table 3.1 Experimental conditions in the study of tar removal using low-cost materials.	52
153	Table 3.2 Proximate and ultimate analysis of the olive pomace used in the study.	53
154	Table 3.3 Properties of the materials used in the study of tar removal using low-cost materials....	54
155	Table 3.4 Experimental conditions used in the study of the activity of different Ni-based catalysts	
156	supported on mayenite on the steam reforming of tar model compounds.	58
157	Table 3.5 Inlet composition used in the experiments of the effect of sulfur compounds on the steam	
158	reforming activity of various catalysts.	70
159	Table 3.6. Experimental conditions used in the study of the effect of dosing potassium in the gas	
160	phase on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl ₂ O ₄	76
161	Table 3.7 Proximate and ultimate analysis of the pine pellets.	77
162	Table 3.8 Mears criterion values estimated based on the values obtained at the beginning of the	
163	decay phase.	83
164	Table 4.1 Tar removed at different temperatures after 50 g of biomass fed to the pyrolysis reactor.	
165	87
166	Table 4.2 Average CO, CO ₂ , CH ₄ and H ₂ volume per gram of biomass obtained during the test	
167	carried out at 700 °C.....	88
168	Table 4.3 Tar removed after each of the three runs of 50 g of biomass fed to the pyrolysis reactor.	91
169	Table 4.4 Coke deposited on the materials after the deactivation experiments.....	91
170	Table 4.5 Average total gas volume on N ₂ -free basis per gram of biomass and average H ₂ volume	
171	per gram of biomass.....	95
172	Table 5.1 BET-BJH data for fresh catalysts	101
173	Table 5.2 Catalyst properties after H ₂ temperature-programmed reduction (TPR) experiments ..	104
174	Table 5.3 Total dry gas flow rate (N ₂ -free basis) and main non-condensable gases measured at the	
175	outlet of the reactor at different temperatures.	109
176	Table 5.4 Kinetic parameter for Ni/mayenite B-wi, Ni/mayenite H-wi and Ni/mayenite B-os.....	111
177	Table 5.5 Average crystallite size of the NiO particles and carbon deposited per unit mass of	
178	catalyst.....	115
179	Table 5.6 Carbon deposited values in addition to the main experimental conditions applied in the	
180	corresponding experiment.	116
181	Table 6.1 Catalysts properties estimated from the H ₂ chemisorption characterization.....	122
182	Table 6.2 Sulfur coverage and the corresponding benzene conversion on Ni/Al ₂ O ₃ catalyst at	
183	different H ₂ S concentrations at oven temperatures of 700 °C, 800 °C and 900 °C.....	124

184	Table 6.3 Conversion of thiophene and benzene and CO ₂ volume fraction in outlet gas for the	
185	catalysts studied.....	134
186	Table 7.1 C ₆ H ₆ conversion the corresponding H ₂ formation assuming complete steam reforming	
187	reaction to CO and H ₂	158
188	Table 7.2 Specific carbon content after the different pretreatments and phases (saturation and	
189	decay) of the study.	162
190		

Table of contents

1	Setting the scene	11
1.1	Scope of the thesis	12
1.2	Summary of the experimental studies	13
1.3	Thesis outline	17
2	Introduction	18
2.2	Biomass and biofuels	18
2.3	Biomass gasification for fuel cells and biofuel applications	20
2.4	The dual fluidized bed gasifier (DFB)	25
2.5	Formation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH)	28
2.6	Syngas conditioning	29
2.7	Poisoning of nickel steam reforming catalyst by sulfur species	40
2.8	Potassium interaction with nickel-based steam reforming catalysts	45
2.8.1	Potassium-Sulfur interaction on nickel-based steam reforming catalysts	47
3	Experimental part	50
3.1	Coarse tar removal using readily available low-cost materials	50
3.1.1	Experimental set-up and experimental conditions	50
3.1.2	Materials and methodology	52
3.1.3	Data treatment and analysis	54
3.2	Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite synthesized using innovative procedures	56
3.2.1	Experimental set-up and experimental conditions	56
3.2.2	Materials and methodology	58
3.2.3	Data treatment and analysis	62
3.2.4	Kinetic modelling	64
3.3	Effect of H ₂ S and thiophene on the steam reforming activity of Ni/Al ₂ O ₃ , Ni/mayenite and Rh/Al ₂ O ₃	68
3.3.1	Experimental set-up and experimental conditions	68
3.3.2	Materials and methodology	71
3.3.3	Data treatment and analysis	72
3.4	Effect of adding a KCl aerosol on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl ₂ O ₄	74

3.4.1	Experimental set-up and experimental conditions.....	74
3.4.2	Materials and methodology	76
3.4.3	Data treatment and analysis.....	80
3.4.4	External mass transfer limitations.....	82
4	Coarse tar removal using readily available low-cost materials.....	84
4.1	Effect of the temperature on the tar removal capacity of the materials.....	86
4.2	Deactivation of the material with time on stream	89
4.3	Summary.....	96
5	Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite synthesized using innovative procedures.	97
5.1	Fresh catalyst characterization.....	99
5.2	Steam reforming of toluene (STR).....	104
5.3	Kinetic parameters.....	109
5.4	Characterization of the spent catalysts.....	112
5.5	Summary.....	117
6	Effect of H₂S and thiophene on the steam reforming activity of Ni/Al₂O₃, Ni/mayenite and Rh/Al₂O₃.	119
6.1	Fresh catalyst characterization.....	120
6.2	Sulfur coverage calculations (θ_s)	123
6.3	Effect of H ₂ S on steam reforming performance of Ni/Al ₂ O ₃	125
6.4	Poisoning and regeneration of Ni/Al ₂ O ₃ catalyst.....	130
6.5	Steam reforming of a thiophene-containing simulated COG stream.....	133
6.6	Effect of H ₂ S on the Water gas shift reaction (WGS)	139
6.7	Summary.....	143
7	Effect of adding a KCl aerosol on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄.	145
7.1	Fresh and spent catalyst characterization	147
7.2	Preferential adsorption site for K and S	148
7.3	Influence of K aerosol addition to the steam reforming performance of the sulfur-passivated Ni/MgAl ₂ O ₄ and role of the support on the total conversion of CH ₄ , C ₂ H ₄ and C ₁₀ H ₈	150
7.4	Proposed mechanism for the K interaction with the S-passivated Ni/MgAl ₂ O ₄ under realistic steam reforming conditions.	159
7.5	Carbon deposition on the catalyst and support.....	161
7.6	Summary.....	162
8	Conclusions and recommendations.....	164

9 Acknowledgments 167

10 References 168

1 Setting the scene

2

3 Currently, roughly 80 % of the world total primary energy supply is from fossil fuel sources
4 such as oil, natural gas and coal [1]. Concerns exist regarding access to adequate, affordable,
5 and reliable energy supplies and accelerated rates of climate change caused by greenhouse
6 gas emissions from fossil fuel combustion are driving interest in renewable energy sources
7 such as solar, wind, biomass, and geothermal [2]. The transition from fossil fuels towards
8 the integration of more and more renewable energy requires rethinking and redesigning the
9 energy system both on the generation and consumption side [3]. This process requires
10 alternative production chains of renewable substitutes, as well as combined actions such as
11 changes in behavior, changes in vehicle technology and development of public
12 transportation [4]. The purpose of introducing more and more renewable energy into the
13 energy system is to save fuels, which in the short term are fossil fuels (and nuclear in some
14 contexts). In the longer-term bioenergy will become the key concern, as biomass is a limited
15 resource that cannot be expected to replace all fossil fuels used today, in other words, it is
16 equally important to limit the use of energy by recycling, reusing and reducing wastes and
17 using more efficient technologies [3]. Bioenergy can be converted from biomass via two
18 main types of processes: thermochemical and biochemical/biological processes [5].
19 Generally, thermochemical processes have higher efficiencies and the superior ability to
20 destroy most of the organic compounds. [5]. Regardless of the technology applied, biomass
21 conversion to energy could provide a sustainable waste management practice [6].

22 Potential thermochemical processes to produce bioenergy are gasification and pyrolysis.
23 Biomass gasification has attracted the most attention because it offers high carbon
24 conversion efficiency and high flexibility in using different kind of feedstock materials as
25 well as in the generation of different intermediate products for upgrading to high-value end
26 products such as hydrogen and biofuels e.g. methanol, dimethyl ether, Fischer-Tropsch and
27 synthetic natural gas (SNG) [7]. Globally, 52 countries have set targets and mandates for
28 biofuels [8]. However, the commercialization of advanced biofuels have experienced

Scope of the thesis

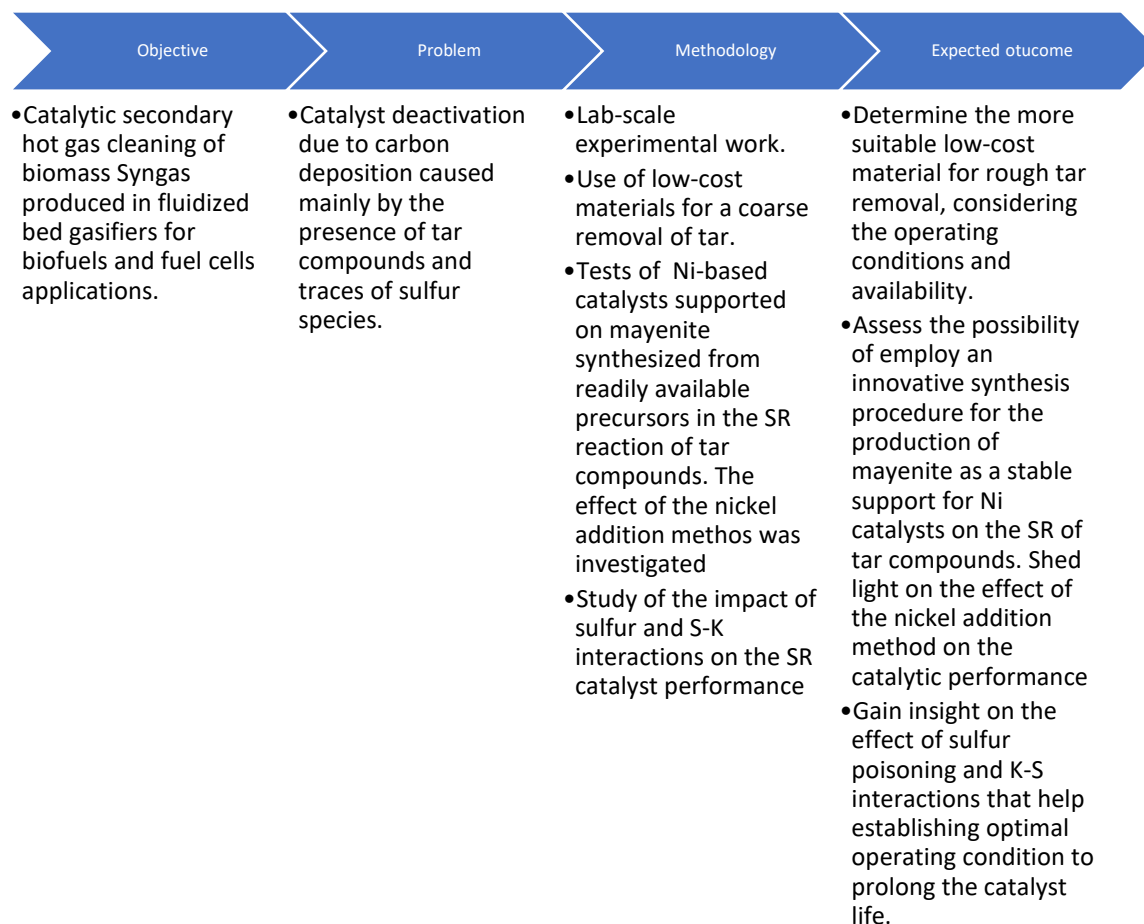
29 financing gaps due to high specific investment costs, uncertainty about the stability of
30 policies and lack of knowhow in sourcing and conversion of biomass [8]. Regarding the
31 conversion of biomass through the gasification technology, formation of heavy
32 hydrocarbons (referred to as tar) and release of inorganic species such as potassium and
33 sulfur represent the main obstacle for the efficiency and profitability of the process and it
34 needs to be addressed. A promising way to mitigate tars is the catalytic reforming of the
35 raw gas from the biomass gasifier at temperatures close to the former operating
36 temperature, which allow a more efficient performance and the conversion of the tar species
37 to useful permanent gases i.e. H₂, CO, CO₂ [9]. The presence of small amounts of sulfur in
38 the biomass feedstock will negatively affect the performance of the catalyst in the reformer
39 reactor, this effect has been known for many years and several countermeasures have been
40 proposed such as promotion of the catalyst or changes in the operating conditions of the
41 reformer [10]–[12]. Moreover, formation of carbon deposits on the catalyst surface along
42 with the production of permanent gases during the reforming reactions can have
43 detrimental consequences of the overall performance and profitability of the process [13].

44 Therefore, the need for a better understanding of the biomass tar reforming process focusing
45 on the stability of the catalyst and its tolerance against sulfur and carbon formation is
46 fundamental to improve the utilization of biomass and boosted the production of biofuels

47 1.1 Scope of the thesis

48

49 The scope of this thesis is the experimental study of secondary hot gas cleaning
50 measurements, specifically, adsorption and conversion of high molecular aromatic species
51 and the catalytic steam reforming of tar species produced from the gasification of biomass.
52 Additionally, the impact of sulfur and K-S interaction on the steam reforming performance
53 of the catalyst was assessed. The objective, problem, methodology and expected outcome
54 are depicted in **Figure 1.1**



55
56 **Figure 1.1** Objective, problem, methodology and expected outcome of the present study.

57 1.2 Summary of the experimental studies

58

59 The first study concerns the evaluation of different low-cost readily available materials for
60 the initial coarse removal of tar that can be used as a guard bed to extend the life of the
61 nickel catalyst in the downstream reformer. In this study the low-cost material tested
62 namely char from olive residue, commercial activated carbon (Aquacarb 207 EA), γ -Al₂O₃
63 (Sigma Aldrich) and pumice stone (JT Baker), were exposed to the raw gas from the
64 pyrolysis of olive residue. Measurements of H₂, CO, CO₂, CH₄ and dry gas volume along
65 with gravimetric analysis of the unconverted tar after condensation were carried out to
66 examine the removal performance of the materials. Evaluation of the extent of
67 endothermic reaction occurring on the materials was indirectly performed by measuring
68 the temperature at the middle of the bed. Deactivation of the materials tar removal capacity

Summary of experimental studies

69 was explored. The limitations of the experimental set-up were identified. A graphical
70 abstract of this study is shown in **Figure 1.2 A**.

71 The second study of the thesis refers to the assessment of the activity and stability of
72 different nickel-based catalysts on the steam reforming of toluene as model tar compound.
73 The catalysts are constituted of nickel as the active metal supported of mayenite. It was
74 shown in a previous work carried out in the same setup that Ni/mayenite [14] has high
75 activity for the steam reforming of hydrocarbons as well a good stability towards the coke
76 formation. Four nickel/mayenite catalysts were prepared starting from two methods
77 consisting in the use of different precursors, namely boehmite + CaNO_3 and gibbsite +
78 Ca(OH)_2 . The effect of the Ni addition method was also evaluated, comparing wet
79 impregnation on the mayenite and direct inclusion of nickel precursor during the mayenite
80 synthesis. The as synthesized catalysts were evaluated based on activity and stability for the
81 steam reforming of toluene. A simplified first order kinetic model was used to obtain the
82 kinetic parameters. Characterization of the fresh and spent catalysts (XRD, BET, SEM/EDS
83 and TGA) was conducted to examine structural and morphological properties of the
84 materials and related them to the steam reforming activity results. **Figure 1.2 B** illustrates a
85 graphical abstract of this study.

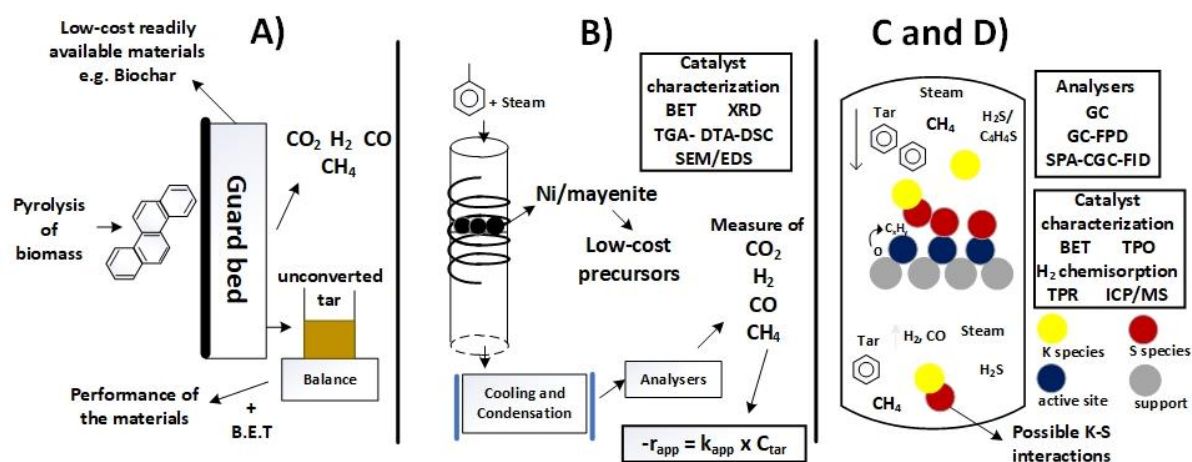
86 The third study of this thesis was conducted at VTT Technical Research Centre of Finland
87 and deals with the sulfur poisoning of three catalysts, namely $\text{Ni/Al}_2\text{O}_3$, Ni/mayenite and
88 $\text{Rh/Al}_2\text{O}_3$ on the steam reforming of benzene and methane present in a H_2 -rich feed stream
89 using H_2S concentrations typically found in syngas from biomass gasification. Sulfur
90 poisoning of the catalyst on the benzene steam reforming reaction were carried out at the
91 same temperature as in sulfur-free experiments and the effect of the temperature on the
92 benzene conversion of the poisoned catalyst was closely related to the sulfur chemisorption
93 equilibrium and free active sites since already at the lowest temperature investigated the
94 benzene conversion was close to 100 %. Sulfur coverage (θ_s) was calculated and correlated
95 with benzene conversion at different temperatures. Regeneration tests in a sulfur-free H_2 -
96 rich feed stream were performed. Water-gas shift poisoning, and regeneration was studied

97 as function of temperature in a hydrocarbon-free feed stream. The total sulfur capacity of
98 the bed was calculated based on the H₂-chemisorption analysis and it was used to have a
99 rough approximation for the timeframe of total deactivation of the bed.

100 The fourth study was carried out at KTH Royal Institute of Technology and was a follow up
101 of a detailed experimental work started by Pouya H. Moud [15] on the investigation of the
102 effect of dosing potassium in the gas phase on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided
103 commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄ HT-25934 Haldor Topsoe A/S catalyst steam reforming activity.
104 The feed was obtained from the gasification of pine pellets in an oxygen blown bubbling
105 fluidized bed (BFB) gasifier. Before the reaction the catalyst and the support of support i.e.
106 MgAl₂O₄ Haldor Topsoe A/S were mixed with an inert material and pre-treated in a
107 sequence involving; reduction, ageing and sulfidation using a H₂S/H₂ ratio similar to the
108 one present in the producer gas from the gasifier following the procedure developed by
109 Pouya H. Moud [15]. Subsequently, the catalyst and support were exposed, simultaneously,
110 to the producer gas and a KCl aqueous solution fed with an aerosol generator, during this
111 period naphthalene was measured along with the non-condensable gases e.g. H₂, CO, CO₂,
112 CH₄, C₂H₄ and N₂. Afterward, the catalyst and support were separated, and the reaction was
113 carried out again for the catalyst and the support without the KCl addition. Characterization
114 of the catalyst and support were conducted during all the phases of the experimental work.
115 Based on the results a model of the interaction mechanism of potassium on the sulfided
116 catalyst during the steam reforming reaction was proposed.

117 A graphical abstract of the third and four parts of the present study is presented in **Figure**
118 **1.2;Error! No se encuentra el origen de la referencia. C and Figure 1.2 D.**

Summary of experimental studies



119

120 **Figure 1.2** Scope of the thesis. A) Study of low-cost materials for the removal of tar. B) Evaluation of the activity and
 121 stability of Ni/mayenite catalysts synthesized from different precursors. C and D) Study of the sulfur poisoning of nickel
 122 and rhodium and the K-S interactions

123 In conclusion the general scope of the thesis is to have a better understanding of the tar
 124 compounds removal and conversion at temperatures close to the exit temperature of state-
 125 of-the-art fluidized bed biomass gasifiers using catalytic steam reforming technologies,
 126 focusing on the role of sulfur and potassium-sulfur interactions on the steam reforming
 127 activity of nickel-based catalysts. The contribution of this work is an insightful study of the
 128 sulfur poisoning on the catalyst steam reforming performance under conditions i.e.
 129 concentrations and temperatures, similar as those encountered in real biomass producer-
 130 gas streams. Evaluation of the temperature effect of the sulfur poisoning was isolated from
 131 temperature effect on the steam reforming activity under sulfur-free conditions. Sulfur
 132 tolerance of the steam reforming and water-gas shift reaction were examined together to
 133 shed light on the extent of poisoning of both reactions under the same conditions. Moreover,
 134 the impact of gas-phase addition of potassium on an aged and sulfided commercial catalyst
 135 have been reported only by Pouya. Moud [16] before and a deep understanding thereof can
 136 have significant implications on commercial applications. The latter study forms the
 137 foundation for a detailed in-situ dynamic investigation of the potassium desorption kinetics
 138 from an aged and sulfided nickel catalyst under steam reforming conditions that will result
 139 in a clearer picture of the role of gas-phase potassium and therefore an accurate
 140 interpretation of the possible implications on commercial applications. Preferential
 141 adsorption sites for sulfur and potassium were examined. The role of the support and the

142 effect of gas-phase reactions caused by the presence of K species on the overall hydrocarbon
143 conversion was evaluated.

144 1.3 Thesis outline

145

146 As described above the thesis consists of four experimental studies conducted during the
147 three years of career. First an introduction part (chapter 2) is given to review the biomass
148 gasification technology, focusing on the gas conditioning steps, the sulfur poisoning on
149 nickel steam reforming catalyst and the effect of potassium addition of the catalyst as well
150 as the sulfur-potassium interactions under steam reforming conditions. In chapter 3 a
151 description of the experimental setup, materials, methodology as well as the data treatment
152 is provided. This chapter is divided in four sections, each for every study. For the sake of
153 readability and also considering the different arguments dealt on each study the results and
154 discussion part of these studies is presented in dedicated chapters (from chapter 4 to 7).
155 Finally, in chapter 8 final conclusions and recommendations are given based on the
156 discussion of the results and also on the experience gained throughout the career.

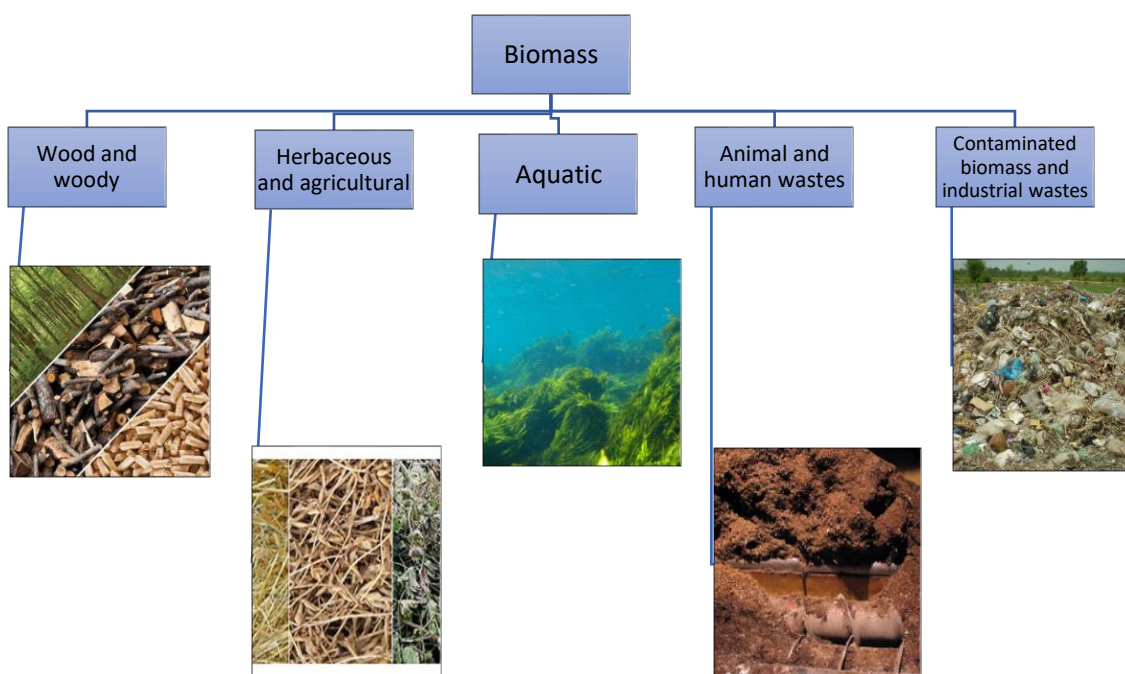
157 2 Introduction

158

159 2.2 Biomass and biofuels

160

161 Biomass is contemporaneous (non-fossil) and complex biogenic organic–inorganic solid
 162 product generated by natural and anthropogenic (technogenic) processes, and comprises:
 163 (1) natural constituents originated from growing land- and water-based vegetation via
 164 photosynthesis or generated via animal and human food digestion; and (2) technogenic
 165 products derived via processing of the above natural constituents [17]. The general
 166 classification of biomass varieties as fuel resources can be divided preliminary and roughly
 167 into several groups, which are depicted in **Figure 2.1**



168

169 **Figure 2.1** General classification of biomass varieties as solid fuel resources according to their biological diversity, source
 170 and origin. Adapted from [1].

Biomass and biofuels

171 Biomass fuels or biofuels are technogenic solid, liquid or gaseous fuels generated from
172 natural biomass resources via some processing. Respectively, the bioenergy is the energy
173 produced from biomass fuels [17].

174 Unfortunately, most of the biomass wastes is used very inefficiently with adverse impacts
175 on public health, therefore, a significant longstanding need for improved bioenergy
176 technologies in the developing world is needed. Recently, there has been renewed interest
177 in the industrialized world in the potential for bioenergy to mitigate global climate change
178 and for liquid biofuels to substitute for expensive imported oil [18].

179 In terms of biofuels technologies, the most important areas for research, in terms of
180 sustainability, are those that enable the use of lignocellulosic as well as aquatic, animal-,
181 human- and industrial-waste feedstocks i.e. second-generation biomass, and yield high-
182 quality liquid fuels, such as bio-based hydrocarbons. However, the use of aquatic, animal-,
183 human- and industrial-waste biomass feedstocks it is challenging due to the presence of
184 high quantities of contaminants such as heavy metals, sulfur and alkali metals and volatile
185 matter with respect to softwood.

186 The chemical composition of biomass is highly variable as determined by proximate,
187 ultimate and particularly ash analyses. When the proximate and ultimate data are
188 recalculated respectively on dry and dry ash-free basis, the characteristics show quite
189 narrow ranges. This is due to the extremely high variations of moisture, bulk ash yield and
190 different genetic types of inorganic matter in biomass [17]. In **¡Error! No se encuentra el**
191 **origen de la referencia.** the proximate and ultimate analyses are presented for some types
192 of biomass. It should be noted that the numbers listed in **¡Error! No se encuentra el origen**
193 **de la referencia.** are average values, the standard deviation can be very large due to use of
194 unsuitable scientific approaches, incomplete data or unusual and sometimes inappropriate
195 terms that lead to inaccurate interpretations and misunderstandings about the biomass and
196 biomass fuels [9], [17].

197 **Table 2.1** Proximate and Ultimate analyses of biomass and coal [18]

Feedstock	Proximate analysis, wt. %				Ultimate analysis, wt. %					Net calorific value, MJ kg ⁻¹
	Moisture	Ash, (dry)	FC (daf)	VM (daf)	C	H	N	S	O	
Black liquor	6.7	36.5	16.4	83.6	40.9	7.9	0.2	6.9	56.5	20
Softwood	4.7	1.7	25.7	74.3	53.4	5.8	0.4	0.03	40.3	18.4
MSW	6.1	16.8	12.7	87.3	59.2	9.8	2.2	0.3	28.5	22.5
Bituminous coal	3.0	9.6	62.1	37.9	82.0	5.3	1.4	0.4	10.9	31.2

198

199 In general, biomass has higher oxygen content and thus has a lower net calorific value than
200 coal. In addition, the higher volatile matter content in biomass compare to coal translates in
201 the formation of high quantities of organic condensable compounds under gasification
202 conditions.

203 Improved policies, detailed cycle-assessments and techno-economic analysis and increased
204 knowledge in technologies that permits the use of second-generation biomass to produce
205 energy could render the gasification of biomass a sustainable and competitive way to
206 produce electricity, heat, biofuels and biochemicals, in the short-to-middle term.

207 [2.3 Biomass gasification for fuel cells and biofuel applications](#)

208

209 The first step of the gasification of biomass is called *pyrolysis* and consists in the conversion
210 of biomass by the action of heat in an inert atmosphere into char, gas and a liquid composed
211 of a mixture of hundreds of oxygenated organic compounds [19]. According to the Waterloo
212 mechanism the pyrolysis of biomass is most frequently considered as the superposition of
213 three main primary mechanisms, namely char formation (dehydration), depolymerization
214 and fragmentation [20]. The proportion of products formed is strongly dependent on the
215 reaction temperature and time, and on the heating rate [21]. In general, low process

Biomass gasification for fuel cells and biofuel application

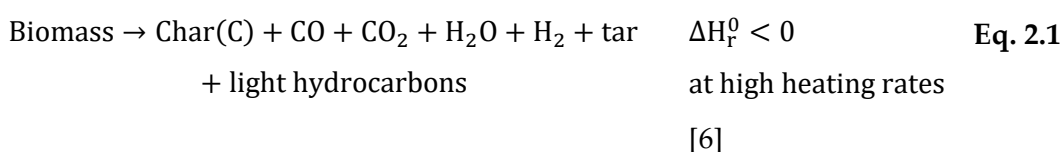
216 temperature e.g. 350 °C, and long vapor residence time increase the char yield, whereas high
217 temperature e.g. 750 °C, and long residence time increase the gas yield. Moderate
218 temperature e.g. 550 °C and short vapor residence time e.g. tenths of seconds, favors
219 production of liquids.

220 Biomass gasification is a complex combination of pyrolysis and partial oxidation of
221 carbonaceous materials in the condensed and vapor phases in the presence of an oxidizing
222 agent that may be pure oxygen, steam, air or combinations of these [22]. The interest in
223 biomass gasification arises from the fact that H₂ and CO carries more than 70 % of the energy
224 stored in the biomass feedstock [23]. Historically, It appears that interest in gasification
225 research correlates closely with the relative cost and availability of liquid and gaseous fossil
226 fuels [24].

227 The result of the gasification is a fuel gas - the so-called syngas - consisting mainly of carbon
228 monoxide (CO), hydrogen (H₂), carbon dioxide (CO₂), water vapor (H₂O), methane (CH₄),
229 nitrogen (N₂) C₂ hydrocarbons in relatively low amounts and contaminants, such as carbon
230 particles, tar and ash [24]. The original chemical composition of the biomass feedstock along
231 with the design, gasifying agent and operating conditions of the gasification reactor
232 determine the relative amounts of the by-products and contaminants in the raw gasifier gas
233 [23]. The term “**tar**” does not have a generally accepted definition [22]. According to Devi et
234 al [25], **Tar** is a complex mixture of condensable hydrocarbons produced under thermal or partial
235 oxidation regimes, comprising single-ring to 5-ring aromatic compounds plus other oxygen-
236 containing hydrocarbons and complex polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs).

237 The main chemical reactions taking place during the thermochemical conversion in a
238 biomass gasifier can be summarized as follows [26]:

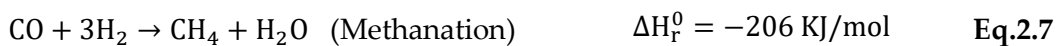
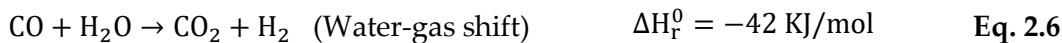
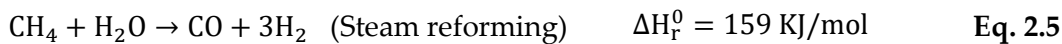
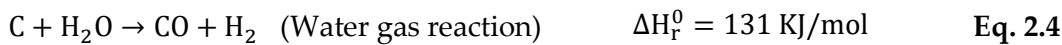
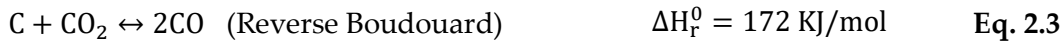
239 Pyrolysis process



240 Oxidation process



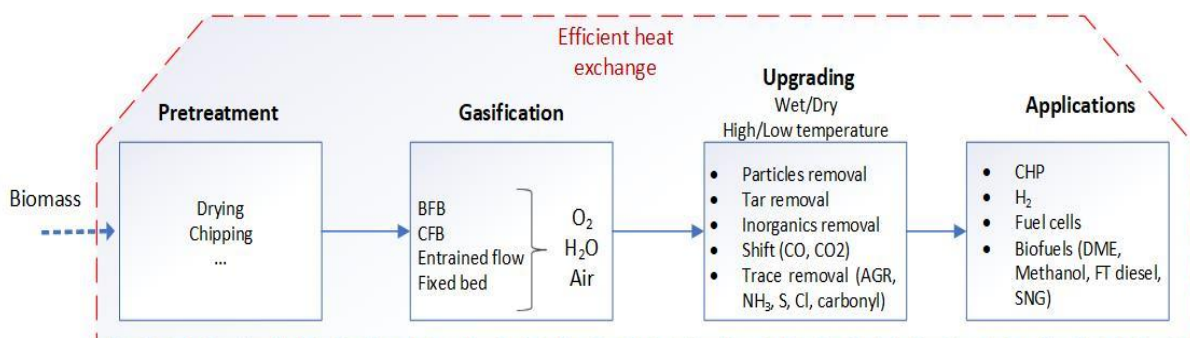
241 Reduction process



242

243 The application of biomass gasification technology strongly depends on syngas quality
 244 requirements for the end-use application and economic factors such as intended production
 245 scale and subsidies.

246 The schematic in **Figure 2.2** illustrates the different possible applicable processes in a
 247 gasification system depending on fuel selected, gasification technology as well as
 248 downstream application.

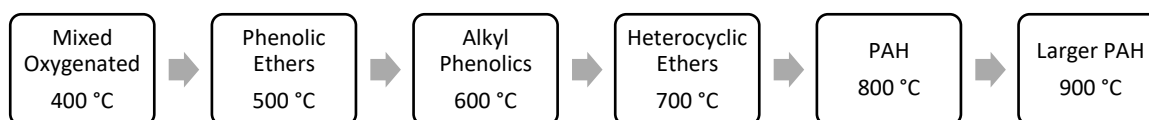


249

250 **Figure 2.2** Schematic of the different steps and processes included in a gasification system. Adapted from [3]

251 There are generally two gasification technologies suitable for production of high calorific
252 syngas from biomass, either by using an entrained flow gasifier at a high temperature of
253 1300 °C, or using a fluidized bed gasifier together with a downstream catalytic reformer,
254 both operating at around 900 °C [27]. The two technologies have different degree of
255 maturity. Entrained flow gasifiers are a proven concept in case of coal as a fuel, but biomass
256 is not suitable to be directly injected to the reactor and therefore pre-treatments, such as
257 torrefaction or pyrolysis are needed. In case of fluidized bed gasification, the technology is
258 developed and already demonstrated with biomass to produce heat and/or electricity [9].
259 Heat needed for the endothermic reactions may be supplied internally in the gasifier by
260 controlled partial combustion as expressed in ;Error! No se encuentra el origen de la
261 referencia.. Heat can also be provided externally by superheated steam, heated bed
262 materials or by burning some of the char or gases separately [27]. Examples of large-scale
263 fluidized bed biomass gasifiers, which have demonstrated a prolonged period of operation
264 and have been delivering a raw gas that has been conditioned into a pure synthesis gas, are
265 the Repotec gasifier in Güssing, Austria, and the Andritz Carbona gasifier in Skive,
266 Denmark. However, the lower gasification temperature in the fluidized bed case results in
267 a syngas still containing significant amounts of tar that first needs to be removed or
268 converted to syngas before additional gas conditioning, purification, and conversion to
269 chemicals or fuels. If the tarry raw syngas is left untreated, condensation of tar at low
270 temperatures i.e. 400 °C, may occur downstream the gasifier, leading to plugging and
271 fouling issues [28]. Even at very low concentrations, tars in the syngas may result in coking
272 of catalysts in downstream gas upgrading processes [29].

273 **Figure 2.3** shows the transition as a function of process temperature from primary products
274 to phenolic compounds to aromatic hydrocarbons. The description of process changes
275 should be a function of reaction severity, which combines both temperature and time.
276 Another important factor is the importance of gas-phase reactions leading to “tar” synthesis.
277 Hydrocarbon chemistry, based on free radical processes, occurs in this thermal regime
278 where olefins react to give aromatics. This process occurs while dehydration and
279 decarbonylation reactions cause the transformations shown in **Figure 2.3**.



280

281 **Figure 2.3** Tar maturation scheme. Adapted from [22]

282 In fluidized bed gasifiers air/oxygen/steam levitate the incoming particles which recirculate
 283 through the bed. Some of the oxidant contacts biomass and burns the tars as they are
 284 produced as in a downdraft gasifier; some of the oxidant contacts charcoal as in an updraft
 285 gasifier. Thus, the tar level is intermediate between updraft and downdraft i.e. -10-100 g
 286 Nm⁻³, depending on the temperature, oxidizing agent, the point of introduction of feed, the
 287 thoroughness of circulation, the properties of bed material; the feed particle size
 288 distribution, the geometry of the bed and the tar analysis [22]. According to Baker et al. [30]
 289 the produced tar in an oxygen/steam atmospheric fluidized bed gasifier at 850 °C is almost
 290 completely aromatic and is not very soluble in water.

291 Generally, the H₂S concentration in the raw syngas, produced by gasification of most
 292 biomass fuels, is of the order of 100 ppm(v); with an exceptional case sulfur species of 2000
 293 to 3000 ppm(v) are obtained from the gasification of the black liquor from pulp and paper
 294 manufacturing [31]. Even though the concentrations of sulfur species in product gas are
 295 quite low, for certain important applications a deep desulfurization is required to meet
 296 stringent standards. Moreover, alkali metals, primarily potassium and to a lesser extent
 297 sodium, are also present in the raw syngas. Alkali content in the biomass feedstock is both
 298 reactive and volatile. Some reactions of alkali with other ash components of biomass yield
 299 non-volatile compounds that remain as bottom ash in the gasifier [32]. However, some alkali
 300 compounds melt or even vaporize above 600 °C and can leave the reactor as aerosols and
 301 vapors, respectively. Alkali compounds transported out of the reactor, usually in the form
 302 of chlorides, hydroxides, and sulphates, can cause substantial fouling and corrosion in
 303 downstream processes [32]. Gas-phase K-species levels are ca. 0.01-53 ppm(w) (db) and
 304 have a complex dependence of particle size, temperature, bed additives, residence time and

305 the method used to carried out the measurement [8], [33], [34]. According to thermodynamic
306 calculations [35], [36] the potassium species in the raw syngas from an air and steam blown
307 gasifiers will be distributed between KOH, elemental K and KCl (in high-chlorine content
308 feedstocks) in the temperature range 750-1000 °C

309 2.4 The dual fluidized bed gasifier (DFB)

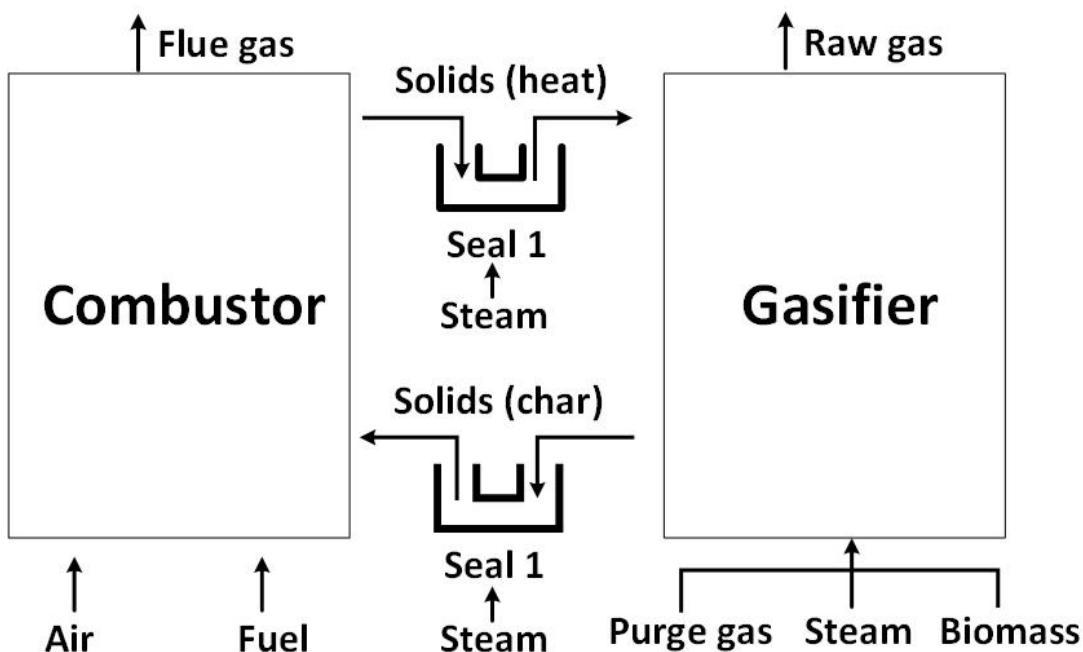
310

311 The basic idea of the gasifier concept is to divide the fluidized bed into two zones, a
312 gasification zone and a combustion zone [37]. Between these two zones a circulation loop of
313 bed material is created and loop seals prevent gas leakage between the reactors [37], [38].
314 The circulating bed material acts as heat carrier from the combustion to the gasification
315 zone. A dedicated chamber for the combustion and heating supply for the gasification
316 reactions creates additional options for controlling the air-to-fuel ratio (ARF) for the heat-
317 generating reactor without affecting the quality of the raw gas. In this manner, stable gas
318 quality and high heating value of the gas are ensured [38]. In addition, by choosing a DFB
319 configuration the economic burden of an air separation unit can be avoided, which is
320 normally necessary for the production of a high heating value producer gas. This leads to a
321 technology suitable for medium sized gasification plants and is therefore most suitable for
322 biomass gasification profitable capacity [39]. Both bubbling and circulating fluidized bed
323 are available and its selection should be done after an exhaustive thermoeconomic analysis.
324 **Figure 2.4** shows the principle of the DFB steam gasification process [38]. The configuration
325 and coupling between the chambers can be done in several ways e.g. co-current, counter-
326 current, downflow, upflow etc. An innovative configuration was proposed by Murakami et
327 al. [40] the setup comprise a bubbling fluidized bed (BFB) gasifier is coupled to a pneumatic
328 transported riser (PTR) char combustor. The lower end of the PTR combustor is immersed
329 into the particle bed (or particle bulk) of the BFB gasifier, and the riser itself is seated around
330 the central vertical line of the BFB gasifier. To prevent intermixing of gases between the riser
331 and gasifier, the gasifier had a specially designed bed structure, called reactor siphon [41].

332 The use of catalytic bed materials such as olivine [39], [42], [43], promoting char gasification,
 333 water-gas-shift and steam reforming reactions, and reduce the tar yield can simplify
 334 downstream cleaning methods. In this case the attrition of the material must be evaluated
 335 [44].

336 Through Aspen® simulations and practical considerations Murakami et al. [40] suggested
 337 that to achieved a cold gas efficiency higher than 75 % the water content of the feedstock
 338 should be ≤ 10 wt. %. Heat balance calculations lead Larsson et al. [38] to concluded that in
 339 order to increase the overall efficiency of the DFB system the internal heat demand should
 340 be decreased. To accomplish the latter, effective measures such as steam, fuel and
 341 combustion air preheating together with reduction in the amount of steam for fluidization
 342 were proposed [38].

343 A review done by Corella et al. [45] collected evidence to be less enthusiastic with the DFB
 344 technology. According to the authors [45] the low steam conversion ≤ 10 % and the frequent
 345 external supply of energy are the main constrains for the economic feasibility of the DFB
 346 technology. Furthermore, autothermal conditions were seldom reached using pilot-scale
 347 FBG, hence the use of external heater was mandatory thereby causing an efficiency penalty.



348

349 **Figure 2.4** Schematic of a Dual Fluidized Bed (DFB) gasifier. Adapted from [38]

The dual fluidized bed gasifier (DFB)

350 The DFB technology is still the preferred choice for many practical and economic reasons.

351 **Table 2.2** Compares some specifications, requirements and average values of tar present in the

352 obtained syngas from the downdraft, updraft, entrained flow and the DFB gasifiers.

353 **Table 2.2** Specifications and average values of tar of the main type of gasifiers [46], [47]

	Downdraft	Updraft	Entrained flow	DFB
Maximum fuel moisture (%)	25	60	≤ 15	11-25
Gas lower heating value LHV (MJ m ⁻³)	4.5 – 5	5 – 6	4 – 6	5.6 – 6.3
Tar (g Nm ⁻³)	0.02 – 3	30 – 150	0.01 - 4	0.2 - 2
Ash and particles in syngas	Low	High	Low	High
Process flexibility	Good turndown. Difficult to handle fast changes of fuels that differed in their calorific values	Limited turndown. Difficult to handle fast changes of fuels that differed in their calorific values	Limited turndown. Size and energy content of the feedstock must be in a narrow range	Turndown is limited by fluidization requirements.
Temperature profile	High gradients. Presence of hot-spots. Low degree of automation	High gradients. Presence of hot-spots. Low degree of automation	Flat profile. Special attention to the ash melting temperature is required	Flat profile. Reduced formation of hot-spots.

354

355

356

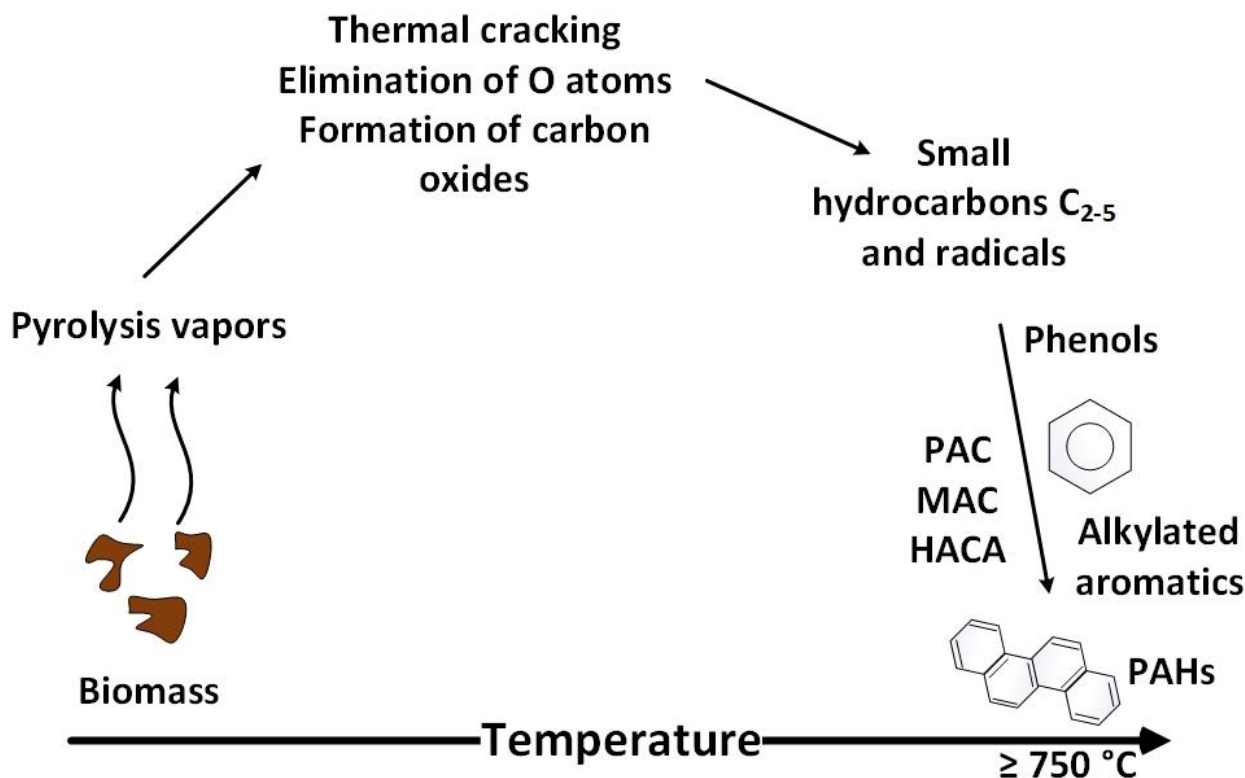
357

358 2.5 Formation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH)

359

360 A comprehensive study conducted by Jarvis et al. [48] on the elucidation of biomass
361 pyrolysis products using a laminar entrained flow reactor reported a convincing global
362 mechanism for the formation of PAHs during gasification. The authors used white oak as
363 biomass source. The temperature and residence time range studied was 450-950 °C and 0.2-
364 1 s, respectively. Accordingly, pyrolysis vapors are produced from the biopolymers when
365 the biomass is rapidly heated. Products from hemicellulose and lignin were observed at the
366 lowest temperatures and thus those are likely the first products evolved during gasification.
367 Cellulose products are evolved at a slightly higher temperature. The hemicellulose and
368 cellulose products evolved over a small temperature range and are probable rapidly formed
369 during gasification. Lignin, on the other hand, evolves over a longer temperature (and time)
370 range. The carbohydrates readily crack into smaller molecular fragments such as furans,
371 aldehydes, ketones, and acids, while forming hydrogen, carbon dioxide, and carbon
372 monoxide. Eventually, these products further crack into hydrocarbons and radicals [48]. The
373 formed hydrocarbons are then involved in reduction reactions, hence, the oxygen in these
374 molecules is liberated as carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide. Likewise, the lignin
375 products expel carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide to form less oxygenated and smaller
376 molecular species and radicals. Finally, as the temperature (or the residence time) is
377 increased (≤ 750 °C), the radicals and small molecules combine to produce aromatic
378 compounds by molecular weight growth reactions similar to what is seen in sooting flames.
379 Shukla and Koshi [49], [50] examined the efficiency of three growth mechanisms of PAH,
380 namely, phenyl addition/cyclization (PAC), methyl addition/cyclization (MAC) and
381 hydrogen abstraction/acetylene addition (HACA). The authors [49], [50] suggested that a
382 collaboration of the three radical-neutral mechanism is useful for constructing a general
383 mechanism capable of covering a wide range of combustion conditions. A schematic of the
384 proposed model for PAH formation during gasification is illustrated in **Figure 2.5**.

Formation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH)



385

386 **Figure 2.5** Schematic of the proposed model for PAH formation during gasification. Adapted from [48].

387 2.6 Syngas conditioning

388

389 Gas conditioning is a general term for removing the unwanted impurities from biomass
390 gasification product gas and generally involves an integrated, multi-step approach that
391 depends on the end use of the product gas [29]. Considering treatment systems for product
392 gas cleaning and tar removal used in biomass gasification industrial plants, it can be
393 observed that a combination of physical, thermal and catalytic technologies is usually
394 required, not only to achieve high removal efficiencies of impurities, but also aiming to
395 produce valuable gas by the catalytic transformation of tar into hydrogen and CO or any
396 other high-added-value gaseous compound; this option could render a clean product gas,
397 free of tar or at acceptable levels, with higher energetic content and consequently with
398 higher economic profile. Although there are numerous laboratory studies and experimental
399 developments for tar removal and reduction, only alternatives like oxidation reactors,
400 electrostatic precipitators, bag filters, cyclones and scrubbers have been the technologies

401 frequently used in biomass gasification industrial plants, while thermal and catalytic
 402 cracking reactors correspond to less commonly used alternatives for the same industrial
 403 scale purpose [51]. Hence, it is evident that a better understanding of the technologies that
 404 enable the simultaneous removal and transformation of tar and other impurities at
 405 temperatures close to the exit temperature of the gasifier avoiding the accumulation and
 406 treatment of liquid solvents is essential for the optimization and feasibility of medium-to-
 407 large scale biomass gasification processes. A promising hot gas conditioning method
 408 complying with the above features is the catalytic steam reforming [27], [29], [52], [53].

409 **¡Error! No se encuentra el origen de la referencia.** shows indicative syngas specifications
 410 that have been adapted from Fischer-Tropsch and methanol catalysis processes. It must be
 411 realized that there is an economic trade-off between gas cleaning and catalyst performance.
 412 Cleaning well below the specifications as mentioned below, might be economically
 413 attractive for synthesis processes that use sensitive and expensive catalytic materials [27].

414 **Table 2.3** Maximum allowable levels of impurities in syngas for chemical synthesis. Adapted from [27].

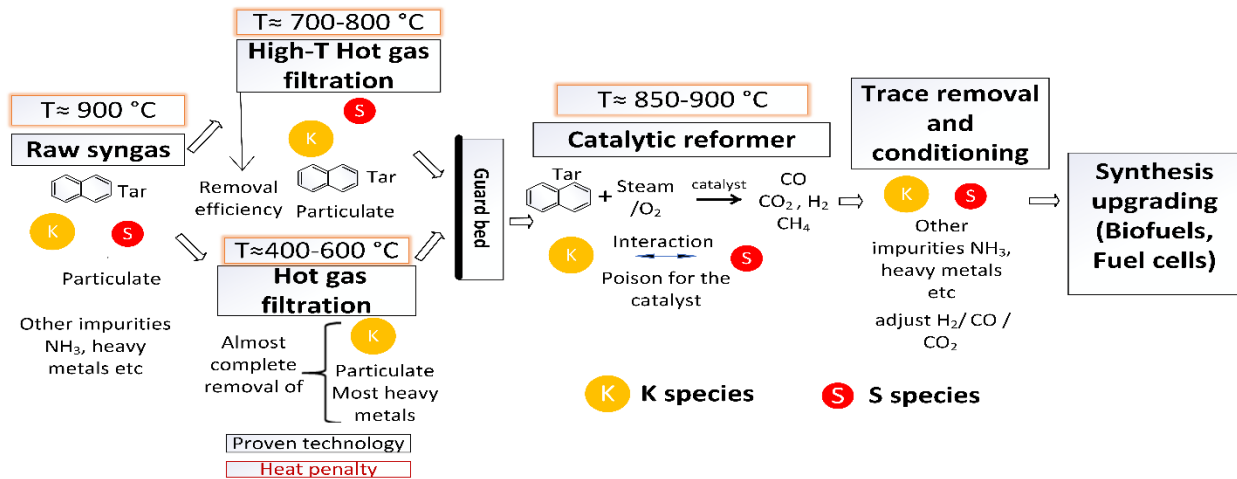
Impurity	Specification
H ₂ S + COS + CS ₂	< 1 ppmv
NH ₃ + HCN	< 1 ppmv
HCl + HBr + HF	< 10 ppbv
Na + K	< 10 ppbv
Particles (soot, ash)	“almost completely removed”
Tar	Not condensing: below dew point
Hetero organic components (incl. S, N, O)	< 1 ppmv

415

416 To achieve the stringent syngas quality requirements presented in **¡Error! No se encuentra**
 417 **el origen de la referencia.**, primary mitigations, such as optimization of operational
 418 conditions, catalytic bed materials or additives, combined with secondary hot gas cleaning
 419 in the form of filtering of particulates, removal of impurities and catalytic cracking may be
 420 needed [51].

Syngas conditioning

421 In this section the focus will be on secondary hot gas cleaning techniques i.e. downstream
 422 of the gasifier, for particulate removal and tar mitigation. **Figure 2.6** illustrate a simplified
 423 schematic of the hot gas cleaning and conditioning process proposed by Kurkela et al. [54]
 424 (Hot gas filtration route) and an innovative and promising but still not proven technology
 425 proposed by Tuomi et al. [55] (High-T hot has filtration route) and studied by Pouya H.
 426 Moud [15].



427
 428 **Figure 2.6** Simplified schematic of the hot gas cleaning and conditioning process for fuel cell and biofuels applications.

429 2.6.1 Hot gas filtration

430
 431 Kurkela et al. [54] performed hot gas filtration experiments using a ceramic filter at 550 °C,
 432 a temperature high enough to avoid tar condensation in the dust cake or inside the filter
 433 pores which would lead to stickiness of dust and blocking of the filter pores. Higher
 434 temperatures were found to result in a rapidly increasing filter pressure drop caused by the
 435 thermal soot formation reactions of tars and ethene i.e. blinding effect, this effect was
 436 amplified when the dust content was low, and the concentration of heavy tars was high [54].
 437 Stable and unproblematic filter operation i.e. dust concentration below the detection limit
 438 of 5 mg/m³n, was achieved throughout a 215-hour test run, during which the filter elements
 439 were pulse cleaned at one hour intervals in order to remove dust cake from the candle filter
 440 surfaces [54]. According to the authors [54] fine calcined dolomite particles appeared to

441 protect the filter cake from sticky particles containing tar and soot. Moreover, potassium,
442 sodium and chlorine species were completely removed in the hot filter unit.

443 Although, the economic benefits and process efficiency gain of elevating the filtration
444 temperature close to the gasifier temperature, around 800-900 °C have been acknowledged
445 the practical operation is challenging due to corrosion and material fatigue issues and only
446 few researcher have dealt with this topic [55], [56]. Simeone et al. [56] have performed
447 filtration tests at around 800 °C in steam-O₂ gasification conditions with different bed
448 material (magnesite, olivine) and biomass feedstock (wood, miscanthus, straw)
449 combinations. From the authors [56] results it can be deduce that the selection of bed
450 material/fuel combination plays an important role in filter performance as they influence
451 the gas quality, especially tars, and dust load in the gas as well as the carry-over of bed
452 material to the filter. Complete removal of alkali species is hardly feasible, especially with
453 high alkali content feedstock [56]. Furthermore, contradictory results about the removal of
454 heavy tars and formation of light tars and naphthalene during high temperature filtration
455 hot gas filtration [55] expose the need for improvements in this field.

456 It is important to mention that the gradual build-up of the cake on the filter can have a
457 complex sorption effects that influence the levels of impurities reaching downstream units
458 [54]–[56].

459 2.6.2 The use of a guard bed before the catalytic reformer

460

461 The use of a guard bed before the catalytic reformer can increase the lifetime of the catalyst.
462 The most reactive and unstable species of the tar content in the raw syngas will removed or
463 converted to light (C₁₋₂) hydrocarbons, H₂, carbon oxides and more stable, usually aromatic
464 compounds with 1-3 rings e.g. benzene and naphthalene.

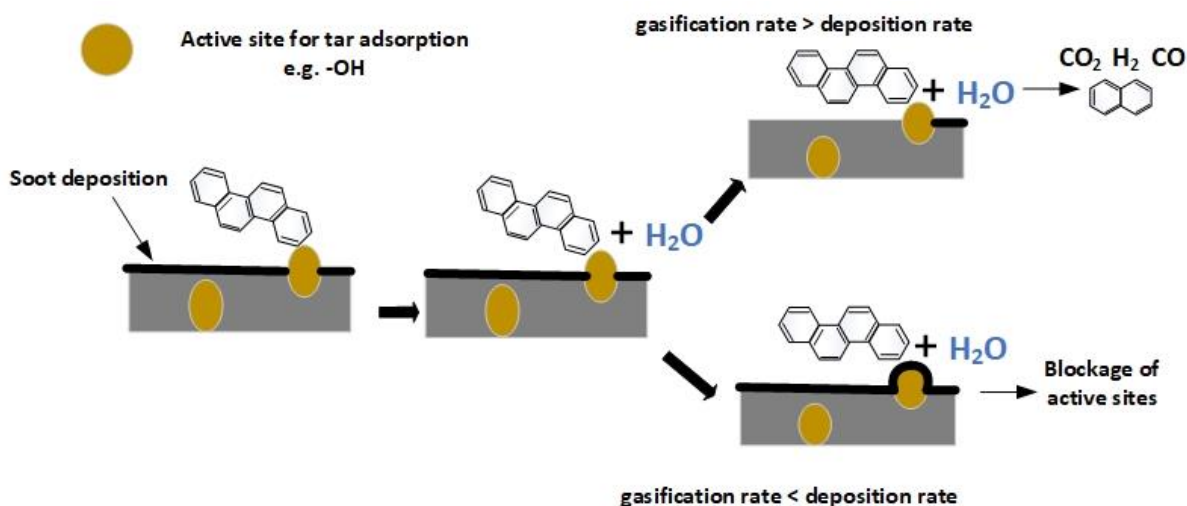
465 The use of low-cost materials as well as by-products of the gasification/pyrolysis process
466 will benefit the overall efficiency and profit of the biomass to biofuels or fuel cell technology.
467 In this regard, the use of char (biochar) derived from biomass pyrolysis/gasification as a tar
468 removal in a guard bed is considered a promising alternative [57]–[62]. Compared with

The use of a guard bed before the catalytic reformer

469 other catalysts, the biochar catalysts would be simply gasified to recover energy from char
470 after deactivation. However, at the temperatures used in the hot cleaning gas technology
471 biochar could be consumed by steam or CO₂ in the producer gas, to address this problem
472 continuous external char supply is needed (or withdrawal depending on the balance of char
473 consumption and production in the gasification system) [62]. Additionally, by using this
474 approach the biochar properties can neither be fixed nor tailored because they depend on
475 biomass feedstock and process conditions.

476 Matsuhara et al. [60] carried out experiments to study the in-situ reforming of tar over char
477 from the rapid pyrolysis of a brown coal: they concluded that tar was reformed in a sequence
478 of coking and steam gasification of the coke rather than for direct steam reforming over the
479 char, furthermore, they reported that in order to have a negative coke yield due to faster
480 progress of coke/char gasification with respect to coke deposition, the reforming should be
481 carried out at 900°C. Moreover, the authors state that the specific surface area and pore
482 volume of the char were not straightforwardly related to its tar reforming activity.

483 According to Shen. Y [63] the surface area and functional group content of biochar are key
484 factors in determining the tar removal capacity of this material. High surface area and the
485 presence of -OH, C-O and C=O groups are required features on a biochar to have enhanced
486 tar removal [64]. Illustrated in **Figure 2.7**. is a simplified scheme of the mechanism of tar
487 removal over a carbonaceous surface. The tar compounds initially meet a fresh char with a
488 certain number of active sites distributed over the surface. The tar is adsorbed on the char
489 matrix and undergoes polymerization reactions, producing hydrogen and soot, the latter
490 staying over the char surface as solid deposits. This soot blocks the active sites, hindering
491 the interaction of the active sites with the gaseous tar. If the carbon deposition rate is higher
492 than the carbon consumption rate, soot accumulation over the surface will occur, decreasing
493 the number of active sites available for reaction with tar molecules and then the biochar
494 activity. The active sites could be attributed to the presence of alkali and alkaline earth
495 metallic species in the fresh biochar, since these species are known to be active during steam
496 gasification of soot generated after tar deposition on biochar surfaces [63], [65].



497
498 **Figure 2.7** Mechanism of tar removal over a carbonaceous surface. Adapted from [63].

499 Narváez et al. [66] used dolomite as a tar cracking material in a guard bed downstream of
500 an air-blown bubbling fluidized bed gasifier to protect the catalyst in the subsequent
501 reformer. The authors obtained a tar reduction of ca. 90 % and the activity and stability of
502 the catalytic was increased.

503 Biomass pyrolysis and gasification in a fluidized bed of porous alumina particles was
504 conducted by Matsuoka et al. [67], the alumina particles showed a very promising ability to
505 capture the formed tar. Furthermore, the yield of H_2 in the case of alumina was slightly
506 increased by the presence of steam at 973 K, the authors ascribed this result to the reforming
507 of the coke deposited on the surface of the alumina. Similar results were obtained by Erkiaga
508 et al. [68] using γ -alumina and olivine as a primary catalyst in the steam gasification of
509 biomass in a conical spouted bed reactor, the higher H_2 and CO concentration obtained with
510 alumina was related to the acid sites on the γ -alumina.

511 Mun et al. [69] studied the tar reduction performance of a commercial activated carbon in a
512 two-stage air gasifier using sewage sludge as feedstock. The authors achieved a 6-fold
513 reduction in the tar amount as well a considerable increased in H_2 concentration.

514 An interesting material but surprisingly not tested yet on the tar removal at high
515 temperatures is the pumice stone. Pumice is a light, porous, volcanic stone with a large
516 surface area. It is easily and cheaply found in nature or some kinds of waste. This volcanic

The use of a guard bed before the catalytic reformer

517 stone is commonly pale in color, ranging from white, cream, blue, or grey, to green-brown
518 or black. It is formed when volcanic gases exsolving from viscous magma nucleate bubbles,
519 which cannot readily decouple from the viscous magma prior to chilling to glass [70].
520 Pumice particles, resembling a sponge, consist of a network of irregular or oval shape
521 internal voids/pores or vesicles, some of which are interconnected and open to the external
522 surface, while others are isolated inside the particle. Moreover, since most internal pores,
523 especially micropores, are not connected pumice has a low permeability, providing very
524 high isolation for heat and sound. Additionally, pumice can exhibit acidic or basic character
525 and has a high silica content (60–75 %) [71]. Pumice stone has been tested and used in
526 various environmental applications mainly as an adsorbent, filtration media, biofilm or
527 catalyst support, similar to the uses of sand [70]–[76].

528 2.6.3 Catalytic tar reforming

529

530 The catalytic tar reforming process involves oxidation of the tar components using
531 steam/CO₂/O₂ to produce hydrogen and carbon oxides and it is usually carried out with
532 supported transition metal (group VIII) catalysts at temperatures of between 650 and 900 °C
533 [77]. The reactions, which are highly endothermic can be described as follows [51]:



534

535 The chemistry involved in catalytic tar decomposition of producer gas is a complex mix of
536 hydrocarbon decomposition and equilibrium reactions [51]. In fact, along with the steam
537 and dry reforming reactions Eq. 2.6 and Eq.2.7 occur concurrently in the catalytic reformer.
538 The extent of the reactions taken place in the reformer are dependent on the operating
539 conditions.

540 It is assumed that the mechanism for the steam reforming of hydrocarbons involves the
541 chemisorption of the hydrocarbons on a dual site followed by successive α -scission of the

542 carbon-carbon bonds. The resulting C₁-species react at the interface of the metal and support
543 with adsorbed oxygen species adsorbed on the support or on the metal forming carbon
544 oxides and H₂ [78].

545 According to Bartolomew et al. [79] the composition of heterogeneous catalysts can be
546 divided into three primary components: (1) an active catalytic phase or metal, (2) a
547 promoter, which increases activity and/or stability, and (3) a high surface area support that
548 facilitates dispersion of the active phase. The catalyst properties are dictated by the severe
549 operating conditions, including temperatures of 450-950°C and steam partial pressures of
550 up to 30 bar [80]. Therefore, chemical and mechanical stability are two fundamental features
551 of a tar reforming catalyst.

552 The main limitation for hot gas catalytic tar cracking is catalyst deactivation. Deactivation
553 occurs from both physical and chemical processes associated with the harsh reaction
554 conditions and impurities in the feed stream. Attrition, coking, sintering and sulfur
555 poisoning are the primary deactivation mechanisms that affect the efficient catalytic
556 conditioning of biomass-derived syngas, although the cumulative effects of the other trace
557 inorganic species that are present in biomass (e.g., Si, Al, Ti, Fe, Ca, Mg, Na, K, P, S, and Cl)
558 must also be considered [81].

559 2.6.4 Steam reforming of tar compounds using nickel-based catalysts

560

561 Among the transition metals (group VIII), nickel is the most widely used in the industry for
562 steam and dry reforming reactions. An excellent trade-off of commercial availability,
563 relatively low costs and high activity are the reasons behind the preferential use of this metal
564 among other transition metals [23], [29], [62], [82].

565 A detailed DFT study conducted by Benggaard et al [83] on the steam reforming of methane
566 on two different nickel surfaces namely Ni(111) and Ni (211) provided a consistent picture
567 of the process. The authors [83] concluded that the steam reforming reaction on nickel
568 catalysts is structure sensitive and certain step sites are considerable more reactive than
569 close-packed facets. Moreover, all intermediates were also much more strongly bound at

Steam reforming of tar compounds using nickel-based catalysts

570 the steps than on the terrace [83]. Therefore, on a supported nickel catalyst it is possible to
571 have (at least) two different reaction channels, one with a low activation barrier, which is
572 associated with steps, and another associated with terraces. The latter channel is
573 characterized by a higher barrier, but there will be freer active sites in this channel, both
574 because there will usually be more terrace sites than step sites and because the coverage
575 with intermediates is smaller on the terrace sites [80]. This statement is in agreement with
576 the universality in heterogeneous catalysis which state that the optimum catalyst is one in
577 which activation energy and heats of adsorption form a carefully balanced compromise [84].

578 The main challenges of nickel catalysts in steam reforming that negatively affect the activity
579 and stability have been recognized to be sulfur poisoning, coke formation and sintering, all
580 of which are interconnected are represent the principal hindrance for the commercialization
581 of the biomass to fuel cells an biofuels technology [85], [86].

582 *Coke formation:* Coke forms may vary from high molecular weight hydrocarbons to
583 primarily carbons such as graphite, depending upon the conditions under which the coke
584 was formed and aged [87]. According to Menon [88] and Bartholomew [87] the structure,
585 location and mechanism of formation of coke are more important than its quantity in
586 affecting catalytic activity. Carbon may (1) chemisorb strongly as a monolayer or physically
587 adsorb in multilayers and in either case block access of reactants to metal surface sites, (2)
588 totally encapsulate a metal particle and thereby completely deactivate that particle, and (3)
589 plug micro- and mesopores such that access of reactants is denied to many crystallites inside
590 these pores. Finally, in extreme cases, strong carbon filaments may build up in pores to the
591 extent that they stress and fracture the support material, ultimately causing the
592 disintegration of catalyst pellets and plugging of reactor voids [87]. The latter case is referred
593 as whisker carbon and under steam reforming condition is one of the most destructive type
594 of carbon. The bond strength of carbon to the metals is a crucial factor which determines
595 whether the coverages of carbon are enough for nucleation of graphene. In addition, the use
596 of catalysts with small metal particle size (high dispersion) tend to decrease the carbon
597 deposition on the catalysts [89].

598 The risk for coke formation is increased by high adsorption rates on the surface of the active
599 metal, as for alkenes, and low hydrocracking rates as in the case of aromatics. On the other
600 hand, a strong adsorption and/or an enhanced dissociation of steam on the catalyst will
601 depress the coke formation [90]. Another measure for limiting/retarding the coke formation
602 is the addition of H₂ which reduce the formation of olefin intermediates [91]. Nonetheless,
603 there is a balance between the coke retarding effect of hydrogen and the increased rate for
604 hydrocracking with low molecular hydrocarbon products as a result of a high hydrogen
605 partial pressure [91]

606 The coke build-up will affect not only the activity of the catalysts but also the overall
607 performance and efficiency of the reformer reactor. For instance, coke formation from
608 pyrolysis of hydrocarbons at temperatures ≥ 650 °C results in dense polyaromatic deposits
609 on the tube walls which causes poor heat transfer of the latter [91]. The problem could be
610 even worse in the case of high alloy steel tubes which are susceptible to carburization due
611 to pyrolytic coke deposited on the its surface [91], [92].

612 2.6.5 Role of the support and metal-support interactions

613

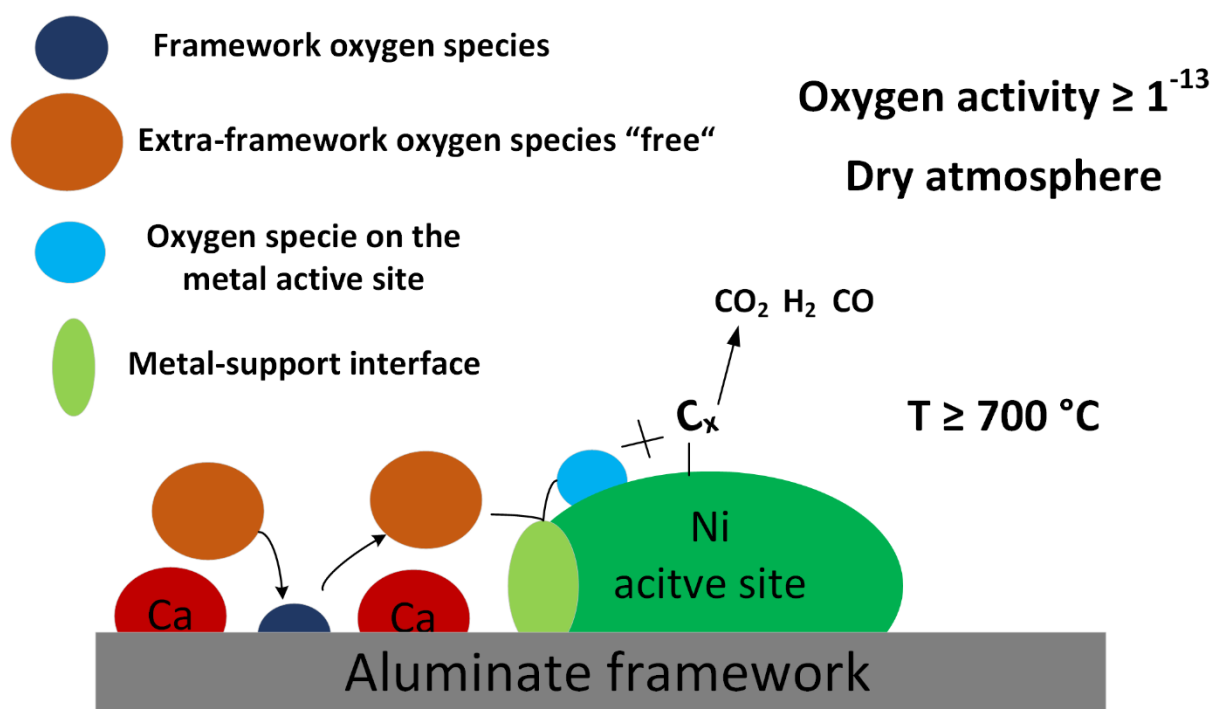
614 To withstand the harsh environment at which tar reforming catalysts are exposed, most
615 industrial catalysts for tubular reforming are based on ceramic oxides or oxides stabilized
616 by a hydraulic cement. Typical ceramic supports are α -alumina, magnesia, magnesium
617 aluminum spinel, and zirconia fired at temperatures well above 1270 K [80].

618 Many efforts for suppressing coke formation on nickel catalysts have been undertaken, from
619 those studies it has been showed that the use of thermal-stable supports featuring high
620 amount of "free" oxygen species related to the presence of hydroxide, peroxide and
621 superoxide radicals can enhance the resistance of coke of nickel catalysts [93]–[95]. The
622 effectiveness of the use of this kind of supports depend upon the so-called strong metal
623 support interactions (SMSI) in which the metal surface is partially covered by reduced
624 moieties of the support or promoter. This covering effect can significantly influence
625 chemisorption and reaction properties of the metal catalyst [96]. In addition, the SMSI could

Role of the support and metal-support interactions

626 potentially minimize the sintering of the metal particles, an anchoring effect of support-O-
627 M (M for metal) has been proposed [97] to suppress or decrease the sintering of the metal.
628 In this context, mayenite have been identified as a thermal-mechanical stable support which
629 at high temperatures i.e. 700 °C, shows a high mobility of oxygen species capable of
630 interacting the carbon species adsorbed on the nickel active sites [98]–[100].

631 *Mayenite* consists of an aluminate framework with a heavily disordered extra-framework
632 comprised by oxygen and calcium [101]. It has a unique cubic crystal structure composed of
633 3-dimensionally connected sub-nanometer-sized cages with 2 out of 12 cages are statistically
634 occupied by O²⁻ and O⁻ ions to compensate the positive charge of the cage framework having
635 the chemical composition of [Ca₂₄Al₂₈O₆₄]⁴⁺ [102]. These anions feature a nearly free mobility
636 within the cage. Boysen et al. [101] carried out a high-temperature neutron powder
637 diffraction study and concluded that at high temperatures (≥ 973 K) the density of the “free”
638 oxygen is extremely spread out and its diffusion within the mayenite structure proceeds *via*
639 a jump-like process involving exchange of the “free” oxygen with framework oxygen. Based
640 on these findings it is believed that during the steam reforming reaction the “free” oxygen
641 in the cages will transfer to nickel site to gasify the surface carbon on nickel metal to CO,
642 thus reducing the carbon deposition on the nickel active sites [93]. Furthermore, Li et al. [93]
643 demonstrated that mayenite can adsorb sulfur, hence, it could protect the active nickel
644 during the steam reforming in the presence of sulfur compounds. However, upon hydration
645 immobilization of oxygen interstitial due to hydroxide formation and thereby decrease in
646 the ionic conductivity was observed [103], [104]. In addition conversion from a solid
647 electrolyte to an electroneutral was noticed when the oxygen activity was zero (reducing
648 conditions) [103]. A simplified scheme of the possible path of the steam reforming reaction
649 of a metal supported on mayenite is illustrated in **Figure 2.8**.



650

651 **Figure 2.8** Simplified scheme of the possible path of the steam reforming reaction of a metal supported on mayenite
 652 according to [101], [93] and [103].

653 2.7 Poisoning of nickel steam reforming catalyst by sulfur species

654

655 Sulfur poisoning is considered the most severe poison for nickel catalysts used in steam
 656 reforming of hydrocarbons [105]. Despite the lower sulfur concentration present in the raw
 657 syngas produced from the gasification of some biomass feedstocks compared to the sulfur
 658 present in coal, the sulfur poisoning problem is still significant due to the strong bonding of
 659 the sulfur to nickel and the high isosteric heat of adsorption, at low sulfur concentrations,
 660 which was calculated to be ca. 40 kJ/mol energetically more stable than the bulk Ni₃S₂ [106].

661 In the context of hot cleaning technologies for gas condition the sulfur poisoning problem
 662 on the nickel catalysts in the reformer will commonly happen because the lack of a robust
 663 and completely reliable technology for sulfur capture/removal at temperatures $\geq 600\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ [31].

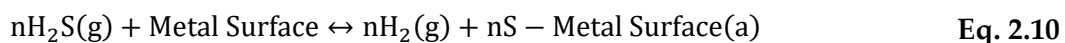
664 The poisoning effect of sulfur involves covalent bonding between S and the Ni surface
 665 accompanied by a small transfer of electronic charge towards the S atoms (site blocking and
 666 deactivation of the surface) as well as direct interactions between S and adjacent molecules
 667 e.g. reactants [107]. The sulfur surface overlayer causes a significant reduction in the

Poisoning of nickel steam reforming catalysts by sulfur species

668 emission of the Ni d-bands [108], hence, it reduces the interaction of the metal with other
669 species [109].

670 The interaction of H₂S with nickel surfaces involves a number of steps including molecular
671 adsorption, dissociative chemisorption, surface diffusion and reconstruction of the sulfur
672 adlayer into a two-dimensional nickel/sulfur compound [110]. Moreover, the structure and
673 stoichiometry of sulfur adsorbed on nickel are complex functions of temperature, H₂S
674 concentration, sulfur coverage and pretreatment, phenomena that account at least in part
675 for the complex nature of nickel poisoning by sulfur [87].

676 **Eq. 2.10** represents the exothermic and reversible sulfur chemisorption reaction on transition and
677 noble metals.



678 Due to the exothermic nature of this reaction an increment of the temperature of the catalyst
679 will shift the chemisorption equilibrium to the left-hand side of **Eq. 2.10**; **Error! No se encuentra el origen de la referencia.** and from a thermodynamic point of view, it is possible
680 to regenerate or avoid the poisoning effect of sulfur on the catalyst by increasing the
681 temperature. This approach has been adopted in many studies dealing with H₂S poisoning
682 of active metal for the steam reforming reactions[111]–[113]. Conclusions about the
683 regenerability of the active sites of the catalyst on lab-scale reactors by increasing the
684 temperature cannot be straightforward extrapolated to industrial-scale processes due to
685 diffusion restrictions[12]. According to Rostrup-nielsen [105] a significant radial gradient of
686 sulfur is present in the catalysts used in industrial tubular reformers, on the other hand, no
687 front of sulfur moving through the bed i.e. no axial sulfur gradient, was found.
688

689 In an effort to improve the efficiency of a steam reformer by reducing the amount of steam
690 without affecting the catalyst's stability, which will be threat due to deactivation by coke
691 formation, Rostrup-nielsen [114] studied the steam methane reforming activity and carbon
692 formation of a sulfur-passivated nickel catalyst. The author [114] found that above a certain
693 sulfur coverage threshold (ca. 70 %) the rate of methane steam reforming is less affected
694 than the rate of whisker carbon formation. The effects were explained by assuming that a

695 large ensemble of active sites is involved in the nucleation of whisker carbon whereas the
696 reforming reaction can proceed on the small ensembles left at high (but not complete) sulfur
697 coverage. The ensemble requirement was defined as the minimum required number of
698 contiguous surface atoms of the element able to form bonds with the end adsorbate [115].
699 The results were developed into an industrial practice called SPARG [105].

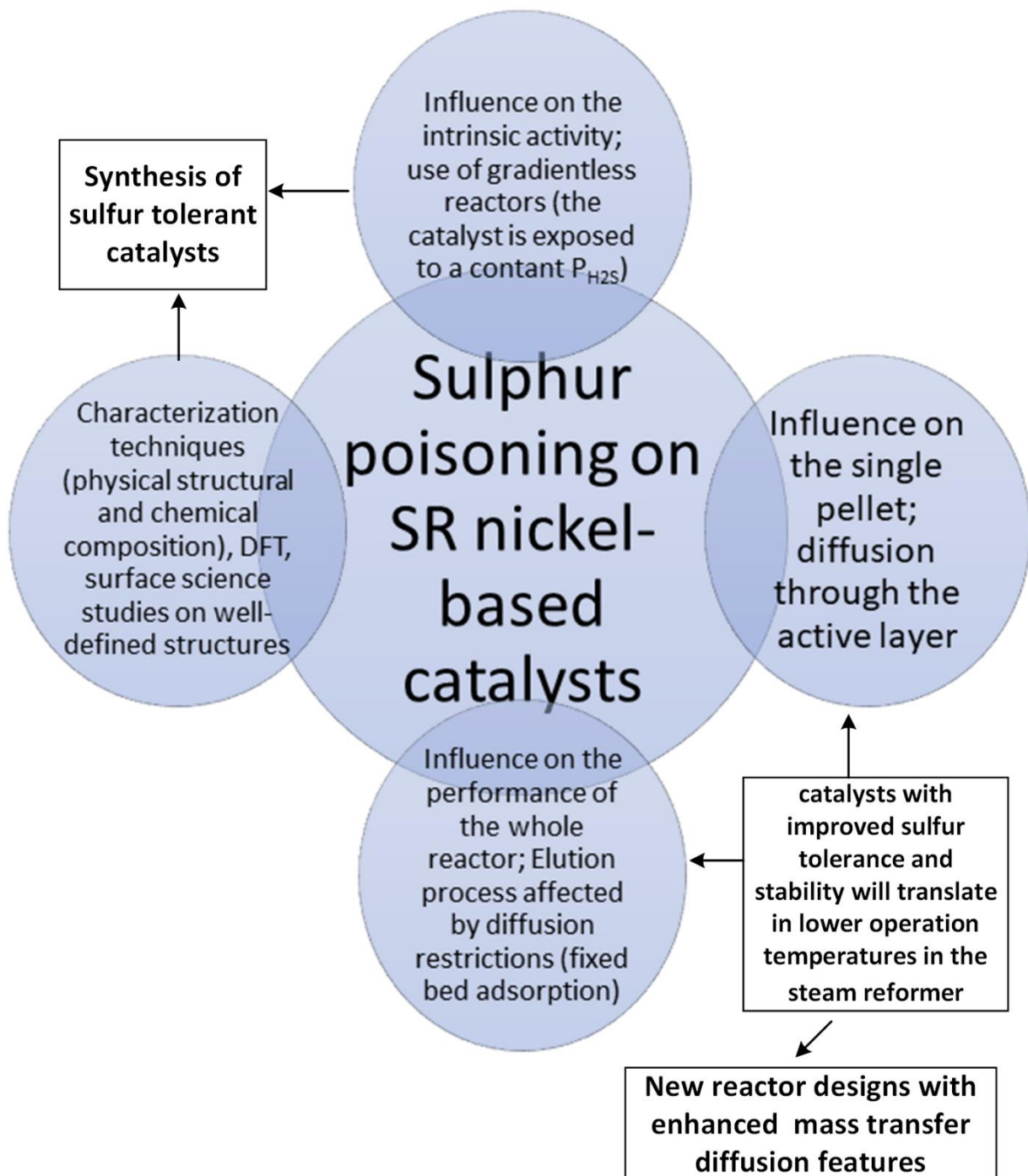
700 An alternative explanation for why sulfur passivation retards whisker carbon formation
701 was presented by Bengaard et al. [116] and Helveg et al. [89] using DFT calculations. Both
702 research groups concluded that step sites act as preferential growth centers for graphene
703 and also sulfur binds preferentially on these sites, hence, the passivated effect involves the
704 blockage of step sites for nucleation of carbon, while the steam reforming reaction can
705 proceed at the terrace sites, which are known to be less active but represents the vast
706 majority of sites in the catalysts and at high temperatures e.g. 900 °C may controlled the rate
707 of the steam reforming reaction [116]. It should be pointed out, that the presence of pyrolytic
708 carbon can still deactivate the sulfur-passivated catalyst.

709 From the beginning of the 70's to the mid-80's an extensive research on the sulfur poisoning
710 of the metals commonly use as reforming and/or methanation catalyst, with a particular
711 focus on nickel, was performed prompted by the commercial impact of catalytic processes
712 involving sour petroleum feedstocks and coal -derived synthesis gas which contain
713 significant concentrations of H₂S and organic sulfides [117]. Exhaustive experimental
714 studies conducted by two important research groups, namely the group led by
715 Bartholomew C.H and the group led by Rostrup-Nielsen J.R, combined with surface science
716 studies of well-defined metal structures [108], [118]–[121] established the basis for the most
717 suited experimental procedure for the sulfur poisoning studies, the interaction of sulfur
718 with the metal surface and equations for the calculation of sulfur surface coverage for nickel
719 catalysts and the free nickel active sites of a sulfur poisoned nickel catalyst [122], [123].
720 Rostrup-Nielsen [105] proposed to deal the poisoning of catalysts by separating the effects
721 into three groups i.e. the influence on the intrinsic activity, on the activity of the single pellet,
722 and on the performance of the whole reactor. Bartholomew's group focused on the intrinsic

Poisoning of nickel steam reforming catalysts by sulfur species

723 activity effect of the sulfur poisoning using a gradientless quartz continuous-flow stirred-
724 tank reactor [124] while Rostrup-Nielsen's group concentrated on the performance of the
725 whole reactor, therefore, they stated that the rate of poisoning should be evaluated in terms
726 of fixed bed adsorption whereas poisoning models neglecting the pore diffusion are of less
727 relevance for industrial conditions [105]. Evidently, the study of the influence of sulfur
728 compounds on the intrinsic activity of the catalyst requires Bartholomew's research group
729 approach and together with surface science and DFT studies a significant improvement on
730 the sulfur tolerance of the catalysts can be achieved. Moreover, the use of catalysts with
731 improved sulfur tolerance and stability will translate in lower operation temperatures in the
732 steam reformer with long term benefits in the reformer life and in the profitability of the
733 process [90].

734 A summary of the different aspects involved in the study of the effect of sulfur poisoning
735 on steam reforming nickel-based catalysts is illustrated in **Figure** . It is important to mention,
736 that the sulfur-passivated technology is dynamic and as the sulfur chemisorption will
737 depend on the temperature and the P_{H_2s}/P_{H_2} ratio on the particles.



738

739 **Figure 2.9** A summary of the different aspects involved in the study of the effect of sulfur poisoning on steam reforming
 740 nickel-based catalysts.

741

742

743 2.8 Potassium interaction with nickel-based steam reforming catalysts

744

745 Potassium is considered an electronic promotor and thus it could potentially enhance the
746 catalyst activity by modifying its surface [84]. Generally, K becomes strongly polarized
747 when adsorbed on the surface, setting up a dipole field on the surface that will interact with
748 other adsorbates and may, for example, help in dissociation and adsorption of other
749 adsorbates, but only if the latter have an opposite dipole field in the transition state such as
750 methane on Ni(100) [125], since this will lower the activation energy [84].

751 The electron donor nature of potassium is believed to be the reason for the enhanced
752 chemisorption of electron acceptor species such as carbon monoxide and oxygen on the
753 metal active sites and also on the supports [126].

754 Hadden et al. [127] observed a reduced accumulation of coke on the surface on an K-
755 impregnated (5 wt. %) Ni/Al₂O₃ compared to the undoped catalyst using temperature
756 programmed reaction analyses of propane as well as TPD of the formed coke. The
757 temperature range studied was 100-500 °C. A decreasing rate of hydrocarbon
758 decomposition together with an increasing of the rate of steam gasification of filamentary
759 carbon from the catalysts were obtained with the alkali-promoted catalyst. Moreover,
760 increased molecular water surface coverage was found on the K-Ni/Al₂O₃ catalyst.
761 However, decomposition of water on the surface of the alkali doped catalyst was deemed
762 to require more energy compared to the unpromoted one.

763 Even in the absence of a nickel-base catalyst the impregnation of wood with K₂CO₃
764 significantly reduced the tar production after gasification of the biomass, although it was
765 not possible to determine if its catalytic effect is related to primary reaction steps or
766 secondary reactions of the initial products [128]. The same researcher group also observed
767 that the impregnated alkali carbonates behaved also as water-gas shift catalysts with higher
768 activity than the nickel catalyst used in a secondary fluidized bed reactor [129].

769 Commonly, potassium is introduced to supported nickel catalysts in the form of aqueous
770 solution of KOH, K_2CO_3 or KNO_3 . Therefore, after standard calcinations and reduction,
771 potassium appears in the catalysts in the form of K^{1+} ion. On the contrary, the surface science
772 studies of the effect of potassium on nickel are usually performed on well-defined Ni planes
773 with metallic potassium evaporated on them so the deposited potassium appears in the
774 form of $K^{\delta+}$ ions. The difference between the state of potassium in supported catalysts and
775 model objects implies that the effect of potassium on chemical/catalytic properties of
776 supported nickel may be different from the effect observed for the basic Ni planes [130].
777 Therefore, extrapolation of the results obtained from the surface science studies to the
778 application with supported catalyst must be done cautiously.

779 After K_2CO_3 incipient wetness impregnation of a Ni/ Al_2O_3 Bailey et al [131] found that much
780 of the potassium was on the Al_2O_3 surface and thus the number of adsorption sites on nickel
781 did not change significantly. Moreover, potassium decreased the steady-state rate of CO
782 hydrogenation on Ni/ Al_2O_3 catalysts as well as the concentration of sites that can form H-
783 CO complexes on Al_2O_3 . The authors [131] also found that the transfer rate of CO from nickel
784 to Al_2O_3 to form a H-CO complex was severely decreased. Juan-Juan et al. [132] investigated
785 the effect of potassium in a K-promoted Ni/ Al_2O_3 catalyst, prepared using the incipient wet
786 impregnation, on the dry reforming of methane. The results showed that potassium
787 migrates from the support to the Ni surface, neutralizes a fraction of the active sites and
788 suppressed the coke formation on the catalyst.

789 Li et al. [133] investigated the effect of potassium on the steam methane reforming activity
790 of a Ni_4/Al_2O_3 model catalyst surface using density functional theory (DFT) calculations.
791 According to the authors [133] the atomic K could promote the reactivity of the SMR
792 reaction by lowering the barrier of the dissociative methane adsorption step. The increased
793 overlapping orbitals of Ni and carbon from CH_x was ascribed to the donation of electrons
794 from the neighboring K to the nickel active site. Moreover, from the DFT study the authors
795 [133] concluded that K could hardly get adsorbed on the Ni_4 cluster due to the large radius
796 (2.34 Å) and will locate onto the bridge site of the lattice oxygen on the Al_2O_3 support. This

Potassium-sulfur interaction on nickel-based steam reforming catalysts

797 statement is consistent with the Kotarba et al. [134] who using the surface ionization
798 technique found that the potassium stability was markedly higher on the oxidized surface
799 of the iron ammonia catalyst compared to the reduced one.

800 However, at the high temperatures condition of steam reformers desorption and
801 volatilization of potassium from the K-impregnated catalysts is still an unresolved problem
802 which not only causes loss of the desired promoting effects but can negatively affect
803 downstream processes e.g. plugging of heat exchangers and poisoning of synthesis catalysts
804 [126], [135]–[138].

805 2.8.1 Potassium-Sulfur interaction on nickel-based steam reforming catalysts

806

807 The addition of SO₂, ammonium sulfate and/or the use of high potassium content biomass
808 have been applied in the field of emission control for combustion processes to reduce the
809 SO_x and/or the KCl and chlorine emissions [139]–[145].

810 To mitigate the corrosion and deposition on heat exchangers and turbines caused by the
811 release of KCl and chlorine from the combustion of biomass feedstocks the addition of
812 ammonium sulfate and co-combustion with coal has shown to be a suitable solution, the
813 formation of K₂SO₄, a less corrosive compound, has been identified [139], [140], [145].
814 Evidence of the interaction between potassium and sulfur in a dual fluidized bed
815 gasification system was observed by Marinkovic et al [43].

816 Formation of K₂SO₄ aerosol under oxidizing atmosphere e.g. biomass-fired boilers, was
817 proposed to take place by sulfation of gas-phase KCl [146]. Combination of SO₃ with KCl
818 to yield a stable complex i.e. an alkali oxysulfur chloride KSO₃Cl, the latter was found to act
819 as a precursor for the K₂SO₄. The transformation of the KCl to K₂SO₄ were believed to
820 proceed by a number of molecule–molecule reactions, which could be anticipated to exhibit
821 ionic behavior [146].

822 Papageorgopoulos and Kamaratos [147] studied the K and S coadsorption on Ni(100)
823 surfaces by means of Auger electron spectroscopy (AES), thermal desorption spectroscopy

824 (TDS) and WF (work-function) measurements in UHV and found that the K overlayer on S-
825 covered Ni(100) weakens the S–Ni bond, and forms a compound with S. Additionally, at S
826 coverages higher than 0.5 ML a KS peak was observed in the AES spectra.

827 The influence of potassium-impregnated catalysts on the tolerance to sulfur (H_2S and
828 thiophene) poisoning on the hydrogenation reaction have been studied by Díaz et al. [148].
829 The increased sulfur poisoning tolerance of the Ni/SiO₂ was attributed to the presence of
830 potassium decoration that blocked part of the nickel surface hindering the adsorption of
831 thiophene and H_2S .

832 Ferrandon et al. [149] found that the addition (impregnation) of potassium to a Rh/La-Al₂O₃
833 catalyst led to a higher H_2 yield and a lower number of hydrocarbons during the
834 autothermal reforming reaction (ATR) of low-sulfur gasoline compared to the same catalyst
835 without K. As a possible explanation the authors [149] pointed out as both an increase in
836 reaction temperature and by blockage of Rh sites preventing H_2S adsorption and coke
837 formation.

838 The improved sulfur tolerance of the potassium-impregnated Ni/ Al₂O₃ for the
839 hydrodesulfurization reaction of thiophene observed by Chen and Shiue [150] was related
840 to the weakening of the nickel sulfide bond caused by release and transfer of electrons from
841 the potassium to the nickel crystallite.

842 The reaction between adsorbed sulfur and alkali promoter followed by a migration of the
843 formed compound e.g. K₂S and/or KSH, from the active surface was considered by
844 Arabczyk et al [151] and was linked with the increased sulfur tolerance of the potassium-
845 impregnated industrial iron catalyst for ammonia synthesis. A similar result and
846 explanation was given by Anderson et al. [152] using a potassium-impregnated commercial
847 iron catalyst for the Fischer-Tropsch synthesis.

848 A survey on the literature revealed that the study of the potassium-sulfur interaction of a
849 pre-sulfided nickel steam reforming catalyst without previous potassium impregnation is
850 lacking. An important contribution to this topic was made by Pouya. M. [15] who performed

Potassium-sulfur interaction on nickel-based steam reforming catalysts

851 experimental studies on a Ni/MgAl₂O₄ steam reforming catalyst to investigate the
852 interactions between gas-phase potassium species and the surface of the pre-sulfided nickel
853 catalyst. The most interesting outcome of this study was that the addition of ca. 2 ppm(v) of
854 KCl as fine aerosol particles to the steam reforming reactor appears to lower the surface
855 sulfur coverage at active nickel sites and increase methane as well as tar reforming
856 conversion

857 3 Experimental part

858 In this chapter the experimental set-up, experimental conditions, materials and
859 methodology used as well as the data treatment and data analysis are described for each of
860 the four studies presented in the summary of the experimental studies section.

861 3.1 Coarse tar removal using readily available low-cost materials

862

863 3.1.1 Experimental set-up and experimental conditions

864

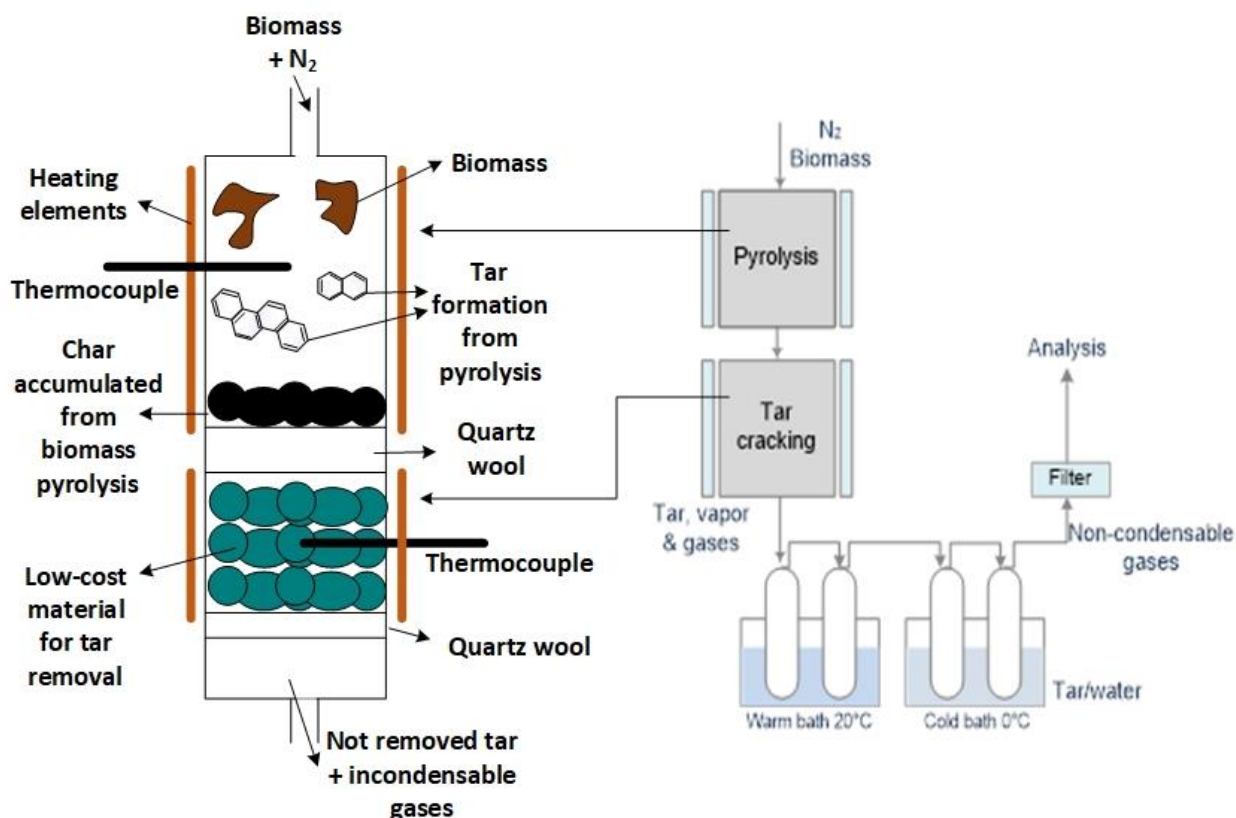
865 **Experimental set-up**

866 The experimental set-up is reported in **¡Error! No se encuentra el origen de la referencia..**

867 Two stainless steel reactors (i.d.= 4 cm; L=50 cm), heated by external electrical resistances
868 were placed in series vertically. In the first reactor, where the pyrolysis process takes place,
869 the biomass is fed from the top continuously by means of a piston feeding system. The
870 produced tar and gas flowed to the second reactor and passed through a fixed bed of the
871 selected material placed in the second reactor. The char produced from the biomass
872 pyrolysis is accumulated and collected on a quartz wool bed in the first reactor. The second
873 reactor is equipped with a thermocouple placed perpendicularly in the middle of the bed to
874 track the temperature profile when the tar removal reactions take place. The bed height was
875 set at 8 cm and kept constant for all the materials tested. In the experimental runs, the
876 pyrolysis reactor was heated at 700 °C and the measured internal temperature was ca. 660
877 °C. In all the tests, a nitrogen flow was fed at the top of the pyrolysis reactor. To condense
878 the tar downstream of the tar removal reactor, the outlet stream from the reactor flowed
879 through four empty water-cooled glass traps and then the non-condensable gases were
880 measured by an on-line non-dispersive Infrared (NDIR) analyzer (Simens Ultramat 23) and
881 an online mass spectrometer (Hiden QGA) to measure the concentration of CO, CH₄, CO₂
882 and H₂. After removal of the condensed water present together with the tar compounds in
883 the glass traps by the help of a rotavapor (R II BUCHI) the condensed tar was then

Coarse tar removal using readily available low-cost materials

884 quantified gravimetrically using a lab scale balance (GX-4000-EC A & D instruments) with
885 a precision of 0.01 g. Loss of some of the condensed tar is predicted during the removal of
886 water. But the amount of heavier and less volatile tar compounds which are the main target
887 for this process should not change noticeably. The tar condensed within the portion of line
888 connecting the exit of the reactor to the first trap was rinsed with acetone and measured
889 using the same lab-scale balance.



890
891 **Figure 3.1** Experimental set-up used in the study of tar removal using low-cost materials.

892 To assess the amount of tar species produced during the pyrolysis of olive pomace, blank
893 tests were conducted using the same experimental set-up but loading only the quartz wool
894 in both reactors. Three runs were performed using 50 g of biomass each, at identical
895 experimental conditions as during the evaluation of the tar removal performance of the
896 selected materials. The average measured tar was 16 wt. % of the fed biomass, this average
897 value considers the effect on the amount of tar produced caused by the accumulation of char
898 at the bottom of the pyrolysis reactor during the experiment and the effect of the quartz
899 wool.

900

901

902 **Operating conditions**

903 In **Table 3.1** the list of the operative conditions is reported. The absence of added oxidizing
 904 agents was proposed to simulate the situation in real secondary guard bed reactors in
 905 biomass gasification cleaning technologies [153], [154].

906

907 **Table 3.1** Experimental conditions in the study of tar removal using low-cost materials.

N ₂ flow rate (Nl min ⁻¹)	0.4
Average biomass flow rate (g min ⁻¹)	2.3
Pyrolysis bed temperature (°C)	660
Tar removal bed temperature (°C)	650-700-780
Tar removal bed height (cm)	8
Residence time of gas in bed ((s) at 700 °C) ^a	5-8

908 ^a Based on the dry gas flow rate measured during the blank experiments

909

910 **3.1.2 Materials and methodology**

911

912 **Materials**

913 The biomass used in all the tests was olive pomace purchased from olive oil producer farms
 914 in the region of Lazio Italy. This material was chosen because constitutes an abundant and
 915 readily available source of organic residue in Italy.

916 The materials used in the fixed bed to enhance the removal of tar are: char from the same
 917 olive pomace used in the pyrolysis reactor, commercial activated carbon (Aquacarb 207 EA),
 918 γ -Al₂O₃ in pellets (Sigma Aldrich) and pumice stone (JT Baker). All the commercial materials
 919 were used as received without any pre-treatment with the exception of γ -Al₂O₃ that were
 920 calcined at 900 °C for 5 h to stabilize its chemical and physical properties. Changes in the

Coarse tar removal using readily available low-cost materials

921 surface area of surface area after the calcination treatment were not considered because the
922 lack of an appropriate equipment to measure it.

923 The olive residue char was produced by pyrolysis at 800 °C with a heating rate of 100 °C/min
924 and 0.3 NI/h of N₂, keeping constant the maximum temperature for 30 min.

925 **Characterization of the materials**

926 Proximate composition was determined using a thermogravimetric (TG) method according
927 to the ASTM D5142/02. The ultimate analysis was carried out with a EA3000 (Eurovector)
928 elemental analyzer.

929 **Table 3.2** shows the proximate and ultimate analysis of the olive pomace used in the
930 experimental study.

931 **Table 3.2** Proximate and ultimate analysis of the olive pomace used in the study.

Proximate analysis, wt. %				Ultimate analysis, wt. % (daf)					Net calorific value,
Moisture (wt. %)	Ash, (dry)	FC (daf)	VM (daf)	C	H	N	S	O	MJ kg ⁻¹
15	5.4	29.6	65.0	44.2	5.8	1.8	0.5	48.2	17.6

932

933 The surface area and pore volume measurements for the produced char was performed by
934 N₂ adsorption/desorption (Micromeritics, ASAP 2000) and Brunauer–Emmett–Teller
935 (BET) method with data collected at relative pressures between 0.06 and 0.2. The samples
936 were outgassed under vacuum at 250°C for 4 h prior to analysis. Data were collected at
937 liquid nitrogen boiling temperature i.e. -196 °C. For the remaining three materials the
938 information was provided by the supplier. The specific surface area, pore volume and
939 particle dimension values of the materials are listed in

940 **Table 3.3.** It is important to keep in mind that the measurement of the specific surface area
941 of biochar using N₂ adsorption/desorption at -196 °C can lead to erroneous values because

942 of the low diffusion into the pores and equilibration rates [155]. The use of CO₂ as adsorbent
 943 gas at 0 °C is recommended to obtain reliable values [155]

944

945

946 **Table 3.3** Properties of the materials used in the study of tar removal using low-cost materials.

	Specific surface area (m ² g ⁻¹)	Pore volume (cm ³ 100 g of sample ⁻¹)	Particle dimension (mm)
Activated carbon ^a	950-1100	75.6	1-2
γ-Al ₂ O ₃ ^a	230	63.4	1-3
Char ^b	150	24.5	1-2
Pumice stone ^a	15	41.1	1-3

947 ^a Data from the suppliers

948 ^b Measured values

949

950 3.1.3 Data treatment and analysis

951

952 **Effect of temperature on the tar removal performance**

953 The impact of temperature on the tar removal performance of the used materials was
 954 evaluated feeding 50 g of biomass to the pyrolysis reactor. The experiments were carried
 955 out in duplicate and the average value is presented in the figures of the result section.

956 The tar removal was calculated using **Eq. 3.1**

$$TR_i = \frac{x_o - x}{\text{weight of bed material}} \quad \text{Eq. 3.1}$$

957 where TR_i is the tar removal capacity of the tested material i (g of tar removed g of material-
 958 ¹), x_o is the amount of tar fed to the second reactor and x is the amount of tar measured at
 959 the end of each experiment.

960 **Deactivation of the materials and measurement of deposited coke**

Coarse tar removal using readily available low-cost materials

961 To study and compare the deactivation of the used materials a series of experiments were
962 performed at 700 °C. The total amount of fed biomass was 150 g divided into three runs in
963 which 50 g of biomass was fed. After each run, the amount of tar and gas produced were
964 evaluated. The effect of the accumulated char during the second and third run on the tar fed
965 to the second reactor was estimated during blank tests (including the quartz wool) in which
966 the measured tar was 14 wt.% and 9 wt.% of the fed biomass, respectively. These later tests
967 take into account the effect of the progressive accumulation of tar and its effect on the tar
968 formation and removal. It is predicted that tar composition will vary due to the presence of
969 char. Aznar et al. [154] suggested to split the concept of tar as a whole lump into sub-lumps
970 related to tar termed “soft”(easy-to-destroy) and “hard” tars (difficult-to-destroy). In the
971 present experimental set-up the accumulation of char in the first reactor it is conjectured to
972 have a significant influence on the removal of the soft tars, such as phenol derivatives [154].
973 The possibility of more complex reactions caused by the presence of char such as cyclization,
974 condensation and polymerization cannot be ruled out. However, these reactions are
975 expected to occur in a similar fashion for all the material tested and a comparison of the
976 performance of the materials under similar conditions was the objective of the study.

977 At the end of each deactivation test the heating elements of both reactors were switch off
978 and the reactors were cooled down to room temperature under N₂ flow. Afterwards, the
979 materials were collected to measure the deposited coke. In the case of the pumice stone and
980 γ -Al₂O₃ the weight difference at the beginning of the test and after treatment in a muffle at
981 600 °C under static air for 4 h was used to estimate the coke deposited. As regard for the
982 char and activated carbon the weight at the beginning and the end of the deactivation
983 experiment were used for the deposited coke calculation. Underestimation of the coke
984 deposited using the latter method is foreseen as gasification reactions of the carbonaceous
985 materials as well as difficulties in collecting all the sample from the reactor are likely to
986 occur.

987 3.2 Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite synthesized
988 using innovative procedures.

989

990 3.2.1 Experimental set-up and experimental conditions

991

992 **Experimental set-up and reactants**

993 The experimental setup used is depicted in **Figure 3.2**. The detailed description of the set-
994 up is reported in [95]. The reactor was a stainless steel cylindrical (ID= 10 mm, h= 50 mm).
995 The materials used in this study were deionized water and toluene (Sigma-Aldrich \geq 99.5
996 %) which were fed separately with a steam to carbon ratio S/C=5. N₂ was employed as carrier
997 gas and was mixed with the water and toluene in a three-way valve before entering to an
998 evaporator held at 300°C to vaporize the feed before it entered to the reactor. The catalysts
999 were held by a small piece of quartz wool placed on top of a stainless-steel grid. In each
1000 experiment 0.1 g of catalyst (grain size 0.1-0.3 mm) diluted with 1 g of SiO₂ (grain size 0.1-
1001 0.3 mm) was used. The height of the bed was 15 mm. Before the beginning of the tests the
1002 catalysts were activated with a H₂ flow rate of 0.5 NL/min (16 % in N₂) at 750°C for 30 min.
1003 At the end of each tests the heating system was turn off and the catalyst was cool down to
1004 room temperature under N₂, then it was collected and kept in a glass sealed container

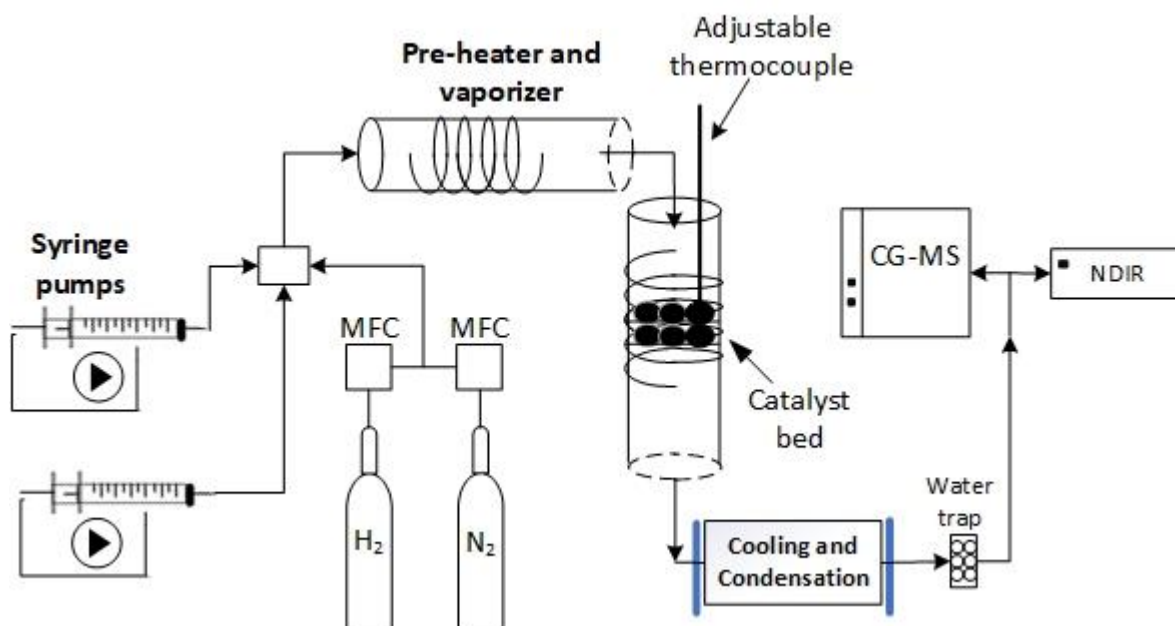
1005 At the reactor exit the unreacted reactants and condensable products were removed in a
1006 counter-current condenser using water maintained at 5 °C by means of a chiller. The
1007 produced gas flow was measured with a volumetric flow meter. A fixed bed of small Al₂O₃
1008 sticks were placed before the on-line analyzers to adsorb any residual steam content present
1009 in the gas. CO, CO₂ and CH₄ were measured by an online analyzer (Siemens Ultramat 21).
1010 The concentration of H₂ and possible traces of C₂H₄ were quantified by a GC mass
1011 spectrometer (Hiden QGA).

1012 To evaluate the activity of the SiO₂ filler material on the conversion of the tar model
1013 compounds a pure SiO₂ bed was used in the reactor and experiments with the model tar

Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite catalysts synthesized using innovative procedures

1014 compounds were performed at 750 °C keeping constant all the operative conditions used
1015 for the catalytic tests. The concentration values of CO and H₂ measured at the reactor exit
1016 were negligible and hence the catalytic/thermal effect of the reactor and the SiO₂ particles
1017 was neglected.

1018 The occurrence of deactivation was evaluated conducting 6-hour long tests at 700 °C



1019

1020 **Figure 3.2** Experimental set-up used in the study of the activity of different Ni-based catalysts supported on mayenite on
1021 the steam reforming of tar model compounds.

1022 Operating conditions

1023 The experimental conditions used in the study of the activity of different Ni-based catalysts
1024 supported on mayenite on the steam reforming of toluene (STR) are listed in **Table 3.4**

1025 In the present work severe conditions with respect to the inlet tar concentration were used
1026 as can be seen in **Table 3.4**, these conditions are comparable with the tar concentration
1027 measured in atmospheric bubbling fluidized bed biomass gasifiers with steam as gasifier
1028 agent [156]. The chosen S/C ratio was based on reported values of syngas composition
1029 obtained in air [157] and steam/oxygen [156] fluidized bed gasifiers. In addition, the
1030 relatively high S/C value was applied to prevent a fast deactivation of the catalysts due to
1031 carbon deposition during the tests conducted to obtain the kinetics parameters

1032 Steam ageing of the catalysts was not performed before the experiments. Nevertheless, XRD
 1033 and BET specific surface area analyses of the fresh catalysts and after the 6 hour-long
 1034 experiments were performed to assess the change in their physical structure.

1035 **Table 3.4** Experimental conditions used in the study of the activity of different Ni-based catalysts supported on mayenite
 1036 on the steam reforming of tar model compounds.

	STR
Temperature (°C)	670-750
Total gas inlet flow (NL min ⁻¹)	0.41
N ₂ flow rate (NL min ⁻¹)	0.24
tar concentration (g Nm ⁻³)	47
GHSV (h ⁻¹ at 700 °C)	73750
Space-time, $w_{\text{cat}}/F_{\text{toluene}}$ (kg _{cat} h Nm ⁻³)	0.33
S/C	5

1037

1038 3.2.2 Materials and methodology

1039

1040 **Catalysts synthesis**

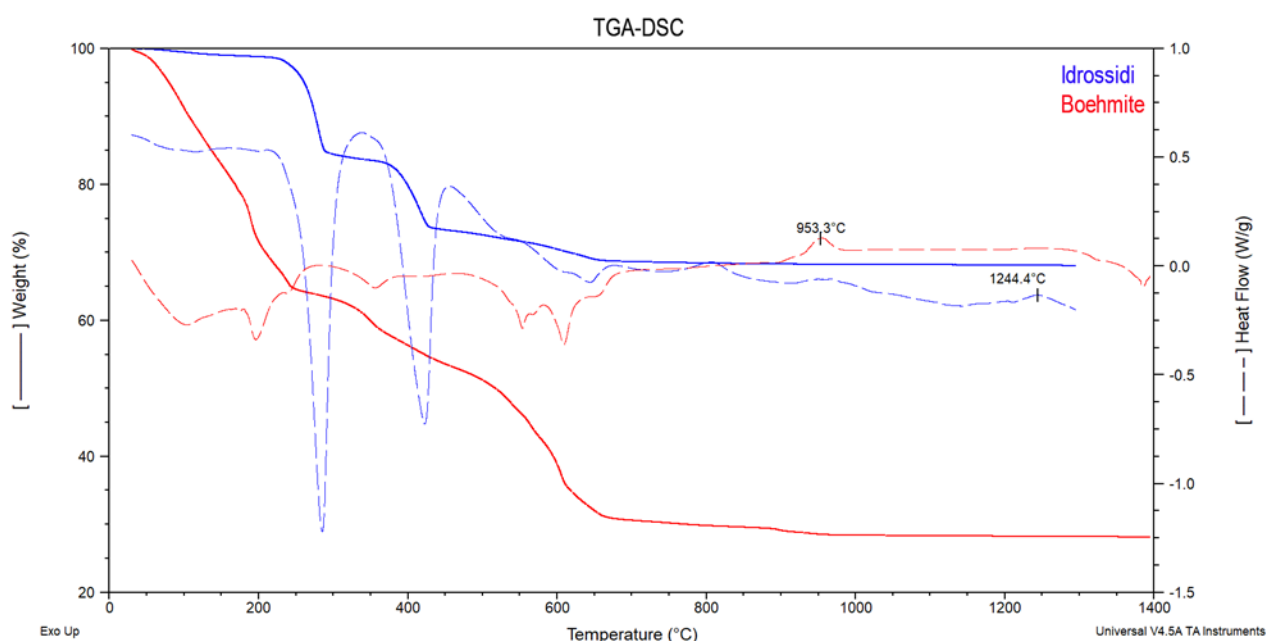
1041 Mayenite, used as support in all the catalysts, was obtained starting from different
 1042 precursors: from boehmite (AlO(OH)) and Ca(NO₃)₂·4H₂O (mayenite B) and from gibbsite
 1043 (Al(OH)₃) and Ca(OH)₂ (mayenite H).

1044 Mayenite B was synthesized starting from a stable dispersion of boehmite [158]. First a
 1045 dispersion was prepared adding commercial aluminum oxide hydroxide powder (Sigma
 1046 Aldrich ≥ 99 %) to a 0.4 % (w/w) HNO₃ aqueous solution and then Ca(NO₃)₂·4H₂O was
 1047 added to the dispersion under vigorous stirring. The used amount of Ca(NO₃)₂·4H₂O was
 1048 determined based on the stoichiometric ratio in the mayenite (Ca/Al molar ratio = 12/14).
 1049 The dispersion was kept under stirring for 24 h at room temperature till a gel was obtained.
 1050 The gel was then dried overnight at 100 °C and the resultant solid was grinded and calcined
 1051 at 950 °C for 16h under static air.

Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite catalysts synthesized using innovative procedures

1052 For the synthesis of mayenite H, $\text{Al}(\text{OH})_3$ and $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$ were stoichiometrically mixed in
1053 solid state, then water was added till a homogeneous paste was obtained. The paste was
1054 dried for 24 h at 105 °C, then the obtained solid was grinded and calcined at 1250 °C for 16
1055 hours under static air.

1056 Both calcination temperatures for mayenite B and H were determined relying on TGA-DSC
1057 analysis (SDTQ600, TA instrument) performed on the precursors, where the exothermic
1058 peak of the phase transformation is recorded at 940 °C and 1250 °C for boehmite and
1059 hydroxides precursors, respectively (**Figure 3.3**)



1060

1061 **Figure 3.3** TGA-DSC corresponding to the calcination of the precursors of mayenite B and mayenite H

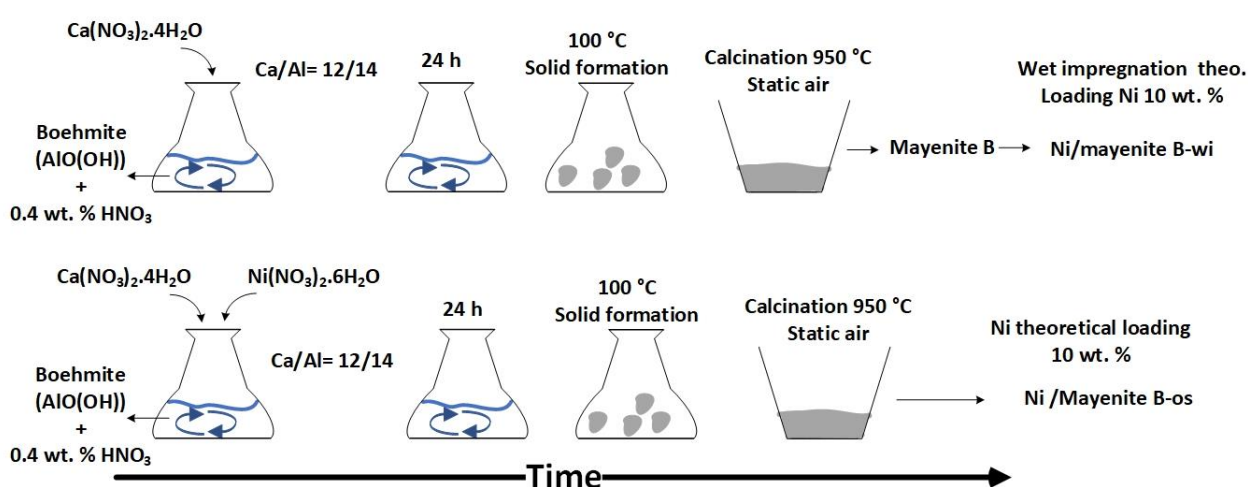
1062 Four nickel supported catalysts were prepared with two different routes for the metal
1063 addition on mayenite B and H. The first route was by wet impregnation (wi) on the
1064 previously obtained supports (Ni/mayenite B-wi and Ni/mayenite H-wi) sieved between
1065 0.1-0.3 mm. These solids were mixed under stirring with the aqueous solution of Ni
1066 precursor and then dried for 24 h at 105 °C. The powders obtained were calcined at 900 °C
1067 for 6 h under static air atmosphere.

1068 The second route was by a "one step" (os) procedure consisting in adding the Ni precursor
1069 directly during the mayenite preparation described above. In the case of Ni/mayenite B-os

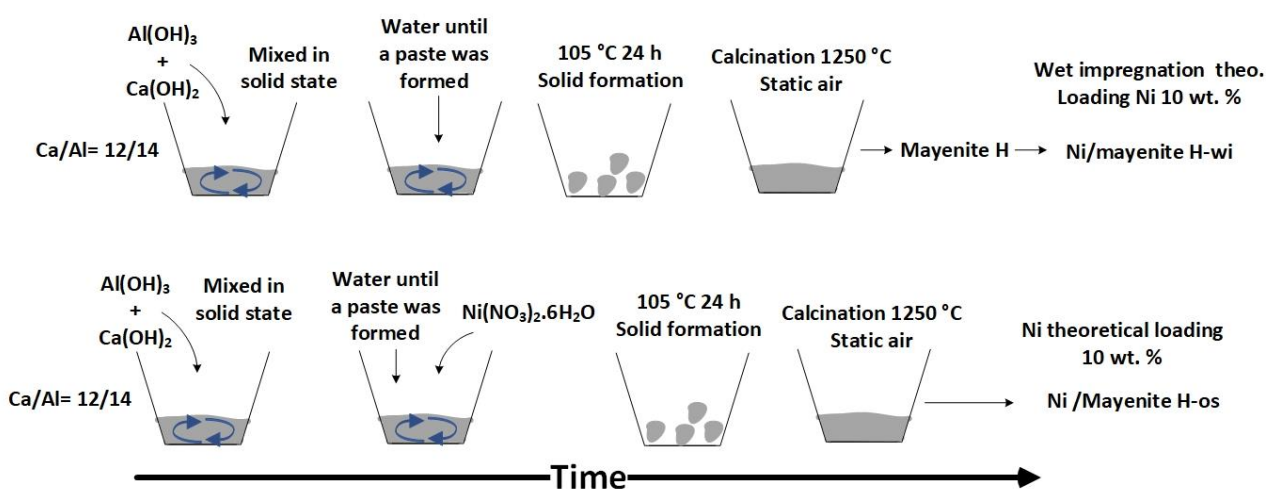
1070 the Ni precursor was added to the dispersion together with calcium precursor, while to
 1071 prepare Ni/mayenite H-os the Ni precursor was dissolved in the water added to the mixture
 1072 of solid precursor to obtain a paste.

1073 In all the cases $\text{Ni}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (Sigma Aldrich 99.99 %) was used as precursor and its amount
 1074 was calculated to produce a catalyst having 10 wt% of nickel.

1075 **Figure 3.4** and **Figure 3.5** Depicts a scheme with the synthesis procedure followed for
 1076 Ni/mayenite B (wi and os) and Ni/mayenite H (wi and os) respectively.



1077
 1078 **Figure 3.4** Steps for the synthesis of mayenite B, Ni/mayenite B-wi and Ni/mayenite B-os



1079
 1080 **Figure 3.5** Steps for the synthesis of mayenite H, Ni/mayenite H-wi and Ni/mayenite H-os

1081
 1082
 1083

1084 **Catalysts characterization**

1085 The synthesized catalysts and supports were analyzed by X-ray powder diffraction (XRPD)
1086 (Philips Analytical PW1830), Brunauer-Emmett-Teller (BET) and Barrett-Joyner-Halenda
1087 (BJH) analyses. XRD patterns were acquired using a Philips Analytical PW1830 X-ray
1088 diffractometer, equipped with Cu K α (1.54056 Å) radiation, in the 2 θ range from 15 to 70°
1089 with a step size of 0.02° and a time for step of 3.5 s. The data were collected with an
1090 acceleration voltage and applied current of 40 kV and 30 mA, respectively. The crystalline
1091 phases in the resulting diffractograms were identified through the COD database
1092 (Crystallography Open Database – an open-access collection of crystal structures) [159]. The
1093 average nickel crystallite sizes were calculated with the Scherrer's equation on the most
1094 intense Ni peak plane. The constant related to crystallite shape (K) was taken as 0.9 [160]
1095 BET analyses were determined by N₂ adsorption–desorption isotherms acquired at –196°C
1096 using a Micromeritics Triflex analyzer (Micromeritics Instrument Corp.). The adsorption-
1097 desorption isotherms were acquired in a p/p⁰ range from 0.01 to 0.99. Isotherm analyses
1098 were performed using the 3Flex Version 4.05 software. Samples were previously outgassed
1099 at 300 °C for 3 h at least. The BET and BJH methods were used to calculate the specific
1100 surface area, pore volume and average pore diameter, respectively.

1101 To obtain morphologic and topologic information, SEM/EDS (Scanning Electron
1102 Microscopy combined with Energy Dispersive X-ray Spectrometry) analysis were
1103 performed on the obtained catalysts. Backscattered electron (BSE) images were recorded
1104 with a High Resolution-Field Emission Scanning Electron Microscope (HR-FESEM,
1105 AURIGA Zeiss) operated at 15 kV. The samples were prior sputter-coated with 10 nm thin
1106 layer of chromium using a Quorumteach Q150T sputter coater. For elemental analyses EDS
1107 maps were acquired with QUANTAX EDS XFlash® 6 detector (Bruker Nano GmbH),
1108 providing elemental topography of zones of external surfaces. The coke content was
1109 determined by Thermogravimetric (TG) analysis using an SDTQ600 simultaneous TGA-
1110 DTA-DSC analyzer (TA Instruments, USA) under a gas mixture of 20 % O₂ in nitrogen
1111 mixture and with a flux rate of 100 mL min⁻¹. The samples of the fresh and spent catalysts

1112 were prior heated under nitrogen in an open ceramic pan up to 800 °C with a ramp rate of
1113 20 °C min⁻¹ to strip away volatile organic compounds physically absorbed. The samples
1114 were then equilibrated to 31 °C and the O₂/N₂ gas mixture was introduced. Specimens were
1115 afterward subjected to the following thermal program: heating up to 230 °C, 30 min hold,
1116 heating to 800 °C and 30 min hold, all ramps were set to 10 °C min⁻¹. Differences from the
1117 curves of the fresh and spent catalysts were used to individuate the peaks corresponding to
1118 oxidation of carbon and the troughs related to nickel oxidation. This was done to correct the
1119 peaks whenever overlapping occurred.

1120 Temperature programmed reduction (TPR) analysis on the fresh catalysts was performed
1121 using a thermogravimetric analyzer SDTQ600 (TA Instruments, USA). The samples were
1122 pre-treated under Ar flow at 150 °C for 60 min to remove adsorbed moisture and air. Then
1123 the TPR profiles were recorded by heating the sample from 40 °C to 900 °C at 5 °C min⁻¹
1124 under a H₂ flow (5.0 % H₂ in Ar, 50 mL min⁻¹).

1125

1126 3.2.3 Data treatment and analysis

1127

1128 **Carbon conversion and H₂ selectivity**

1129 Due to the complexity of the reactions occurring during the steam reforming of tar model
1130 compounds a simplified reaction scheme which takes into consideration only the reforming
1131 and the water gas shift (WGS) reactions was adopted [161]



1132

1133

1134

Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite catalysts synthesized using innovative procedures

1135 The conversion of the tar model compounds was calculated as the carbon conversion X_C :

$$X_C = \frac{n_{CO_{OUT}} + n_{CO_2_{OUT}} + n_{CH_4_{OUT}}}{\text{molar flow of carbon in the feed}} \quad \text{Eq. 3.4}$$

1136 where $n_{CO_{out}}$, $n_{CO_2_{out}}$, and $n_{CH_4_{out}}$ are the molar flow of gas containing carbon at the reactor
1137 exit i.e. CO, CO₂ and CH₄, respectively. Reactions leading to carbon formation on the
1138 catalyst such as toluene decomposition and the Boudouard reaction proceed concurrently
1139 with the steam reforming and WGS reactions and need to be considered.

1140 Hydrogen selectivity was defined according to the work of Polychronopoulou et al. [162]:

$$S_{H_2} = \frac{y_{H_2}}{1.6 \times y_{CO} + 2.6 \times y_{CO_2}} \quad \text{Eq. 3.5}$$

1141 S_{H_2} was used to identify whether reactions other than those described in the selected
1142 reaction network occurred [162]. y_{H_2} , y_{CO} and y_{CO_2} are the measured mole fraction of
1143 hydrogen, CO and CO₂ at the exit of the reactor. In Eq. 3.5 the coefficients 1.6 and 2.6
1144 represent the stoichiometric correlation of 1 mol of hydrogen to that of the produced CO
1145 and CO₂, respectively, based on Eq. 3.2 and Eq. 3.3

1146 Elemental balance calculations

1147 Carbon mass balance was calculated for Ni/mayenite B-wi and Ni/mayenite H-wi during
1148 the initial period of the deactivation tests i.e. when the carbon conversion was close to 1,
1149 considering the measured carbon species in the exit gas. In both cases it was closed within
1150 5 %. Hydrogen and oxygen atomic balances were used to calculate the unreacted mass of
1151 water during the same initial period. The latter value was checked and confirmed weighting
1152 the collected condensate. The measured exit volumetric dry flow rate was verified using the
1153 N₂ atomic balance.

1154

1155

1156

1157 Equilibrium calculations

1158 Thermodynamic equilibrium calculations were done using Aspen plus V8.8®. The Gibbs
 1159 reactor was chosen to calculate the equilibrium composition of the simulated gas. The
 1160 SRKGD thermodynamic method was set for all the calculations. The input for the simulation
 1161 was the molar flow rate of C₇H₈, water and N₂.

1162

1163 3.2.4 Kinetic modelling

1164

1165 Evaluation of mass transfer limitations

1166

1167 Axial isothermal conditions were verified and confirmed by moving the thermocouple
 1168 inside the bed throughout the catalytic bed length during the steam reforming of the model
 1169 tar compounds whereas radial temperature gradients were not measured. Temperature
 1170 gradients within the particles were assumed to be negligible when mayenite was used as
 1171 support because of the low surface area of the used catalyst as shown in **Table 5.1** in section
 1172 5.1 of the chapter 5 [163]. Moreover, the pressure drop in the packed bed was neglected. For
 1173 the kinetic study conversion values ≤ 0.9 were used to fulfil the mears' criterion

1174 The Mears' criterion [164] (**Eq. 3.6**) was used to evaluate the occurrence of external mass
 1175 transfer limitations within the experimental set-up during the steam reforming reactions.
 1176 Spherical particle geometry was assumed

$$\frac{-r_{A,obs} \times R \times n}{k_c \times C_{Ab}} \leq 0.15 \quad \text{Eq. 3.6}$$

1177

1178 where, $-r_{A,obs}$ is the measured rate of reaction (mol grams of catalyst⁻¹ s⁻¹), R is the catalyst
 1179 particle radius (m), n is the reaction order, k_c is the mass transfer coefficient (m s⁻¹) and C_{Ab}
 1180 is the bulk concentration of the model tar compound (mol m⁻³). The molecular diffusivity of
 1181 toluene in air at 700 °C [165] was used in the k_c calculation i.e. 8.5×10^{-6} m² s⁻¹. **Eq. 3.6** should

Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite catalysts synthesized using innovative procedures

1182 be used with caution because at the low Reynolds numbers encountered in laboratory
1183 reactors, the mass and heat transfer coefficients are quite insensitive to changes in flow rates
1184 and this could disguise the validity of the criterion [166]. Furthermore on evaluating $-r_{A,obs}$
1185 it is essential the use of the most suitable rate equation i.e. the rate equation that takes into
1186 account the rate determining step(s) at the experimental conditions and possibly the
1187 mechanism of reaction. Failing in use the proper rate equation can lead to biased results and
1188 the inability to detect the presence of transfer limitations [166]. In the present study a pseudo
1189 first-order reaction have been applied in which it was hypothesized that the obtained
1190 apparent kinetic constant takes into account the rate determining step e.g. the reaction
1191 between adsorbed CHO with adsorbed O to produce adsorbed CO₂ and adsorbed H₂ [167],
1192 in the overall reaction network of the steam reforming of the tar model compounds at the
1193 experimental conditions applied.

1194 **Reactor model**

1195 A selected number of experiments were dedicated to obtaining kinetic parameter in which
1196 fresh catalyst was used in every experiment. Four different temperatures were set in each
1197 test. The same catalyst was used for the whole duration of the test. The tests were performed
1198 starting from the lowest temperature. Each selected temperature was maintained until the
1199 concentration of the main gases reached steady state conditions, usually 20 min, after which
1200 the temperature was increased.

1201 The plug flow condition was confirmed using the criteria proposed by Froment et al. [166].
1202 The ratio of the height of the bed to the particle size was larger than the criterion for axial
1203 dispersion i.e. catalyst bed height/particle diameter ≥ 50 . The ratio of the internal diameter
1204 of the reactor and the catalyst particle was higher than 30 and hence the channeling criterion
1205 was fulfilled. Plug flow conditions were further verified using the criterion proposed by
1206 Kapteijn. F and Moulijn. J. A. [168]:

$$\frac{L_b}{d_p} \geq \frac{8 \times n}{Pe_p} \times \ln\left(\frac{1}{1-x}\right) \quad \text{Eq. 3.7}$$

1207 where L_b is the bed height (0.015 m), d_p is the particle diameter (2.5×10^{-4}), n is the reaction
 1208 order, Pe_p is the Peclet number of the particle, calculated as the Reynolds number of the
 1209 particle (651.2) times the Schmidt number (2.5×10^{-3}) and x is the conversion, which was
 1210 equal to 0.9 for the calculation. The obtained value was 11.4 which was lower than the used
 1211 bed height to particle diameter ratio. From this result the plug flow conditions were
 1212 confirmed.

1213 The apparent kinetic parameters were carried assuming a pseudo first-order reaction with
 1214 respect to the tar model compound and independent of H_2O concentration as the latter was
 1215 fed in excess. The pseudo first-order assumption to represent the tar model compounds
 1216 steam reforming reaction have been widely accepted in the literature [154], [169]. Wei and
 1217 Iglesia [170] used kinetic and isotopic tracer methods on the methane steam reforming
 1218 reaction on Rh/Al_2O_3 and Rh/ZrO_2 and found that the rate of reaction was independent on
 1219 H_2O pressure (5-45 kPa) at 873 K. Similarly, Mukai et al. [171] found that the toluene steam
 1220 reforming reaction rate was almost independent of the partial pressure of H_2O at 873 K using
 1221 a $Ni/La_{0.7}Sr_{0.3}AlO_{3-\delta}$ catalyst in the steam to carbon range $1.4 \leq S/C \leq 2.3$.

$$-r_{app} = k_{app} \times C_{tar} \quad \text{Eq. 3.8}$$

1222 Under conditions very close to plug flow, a mass balance for the tar compound gives:

$$k_{app} = \frac{-\ln(1 - X_c)}{\tau} \quad \text{Eq. 3.9}$$

1223 where r_{app} is the rate of conversion ($kmol\ m^{-3}\ h^{-1}$), k_{app} is the apparent kinetic constant
 1224 ($m^3(T_{cat}, N_2\text{-free})\ kg^{-1}\ h^{-1}$), C_{tar} is the tar model compound concentration ($kmol\ m^{-3}$), X_c is the
 1225 carbon conversion, and τ is the residence time in the catalyst bed that was calculated as
 1226 follows:

$$\tau = \frac{W_{cat}}{Q_{in}(T)} \quad \text{Eq.3.10}$$

Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite catalysts synthesized using innovative procedures

1227 where W_{cat} is the catalyst weight (kg) and $Q_{\text{in}}(T)$ is the inlet volume flow rate at the catalyst
1228 bed temperature ($\text{m}^3 \text{ h}^{-1}$) after subtracting the N_2 flow ($\text{m}^3 \text{ h}^{-1}$), with this units of
1229 measurement the obtained. Using this measurement units for the $Q_{\text{in}}(T)$ the obtained k_{app}
1230 was thus calculated at the catalyst temperature and without considering the N_2 flow rate.
1231 This was done to compare the results with the reported data of Aznar et al. [154].

1232 The apparent kinetic constant (k_{app}) of tar model compounds were calculated using the
1233 carbon conversion (Eq. 3.4) and therefore the obtained k_{app} refers to all the reactions
1234 involved in the formation of CO , CO_2 and CH_4 .

1235 3.3 Effect of H₂S and thiophene on the steam reforming activity of Ni/Al₂O₃, 1236 Ni/mayenite and Rh/Al₂O₃.

1237

1238 3.3.1 Experimental set-up and experimental conditions

1239

1240 **Experimental set-up**

1241

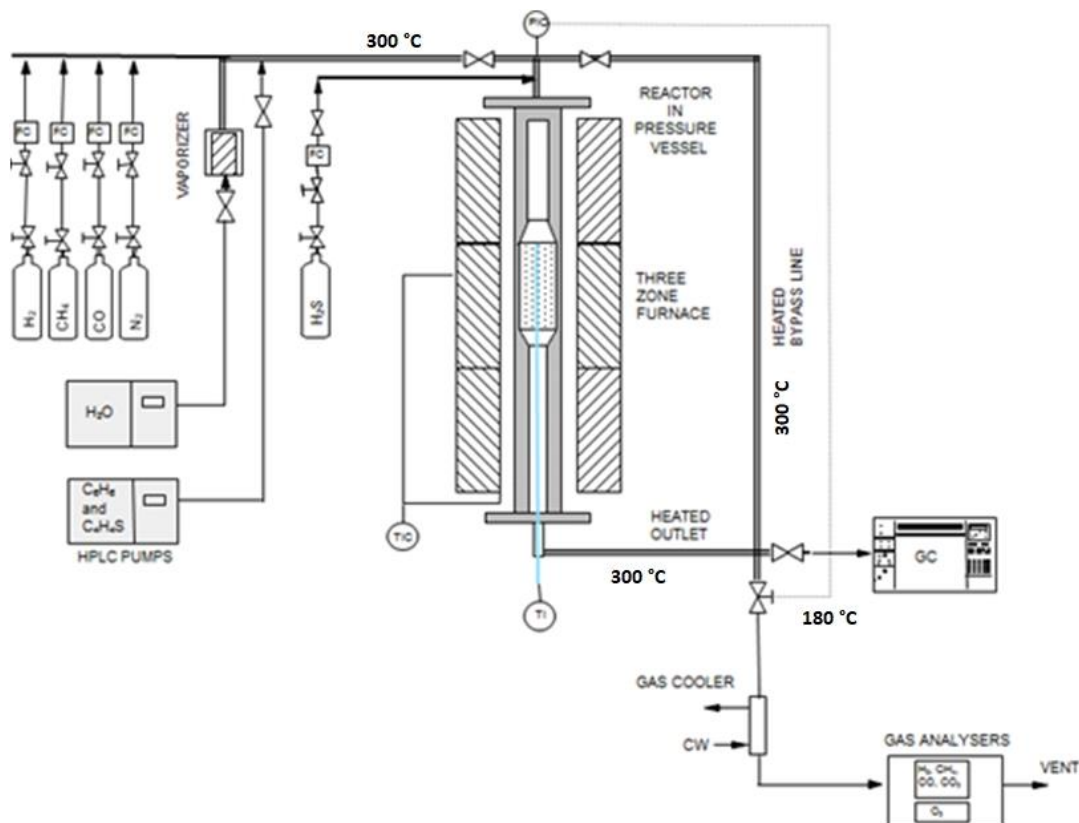
1242 The laboratory-scale tests were conducted in an atmospheric plug-flow reactor (**Figure 3.6**).

1243 The detailed description can be found from Tuomi et al. [172] The quartz reactor used in the
1244 experiments had an inner diameter of 10 mm equipped with a thermocouple pocket of 4
1245 mm. The temperature was measured from the center of the catalyst bed by a K-type
1246 thermocouple. All gases and vapors were mix before entering the reactor and the inlet line
1247 was heated to 300 °C. The exit line was also heated to 300 °C to avoid condensation of tar
1248 compounds.

1249 A continuous gas analyzer (Sick Maihak S710) was used to determine the CO, CO₂, H₂ and
1250 O₂ content in dry gas. All hydrocarbons were analyzed by an online GC Agilent 7890A
1251 equipped with two columns and two FID detectors. For the experiments carried out without
1252 thiophene a GS-GASPRO column (30 m, 0.32 mm ID, film 20 μm) was used to analyses
1253 hydrocarbons from CH₄ to C₅, whereas benzene concentration was quantified using a HP-
1254 5 column (30 m, 0.32 mm ID, film 25 μm). In the presence of thiophene, all compounds were
1255 separated using a HP-5 column (30 m, 0.32 mm ID, film 25 μm). Calibration of the
1256 continuous gas analyzer was performed every two weeks with a standard gas bottle
1257 supplied by AGA. Calibration of the online GC for thiophene measurements was done once
1258 at the beginning of the experiments using a gas bottle supplied by AGA with a C₄H₄S
1259 analytical value equal to 188 ppm ± 2 %.

1260 For some selected tests, gas bag samples were collected to measure the thiophene outlet
1261 concentration and other sulfur containing compounds. The analysis was made by a GC

1262 (Agilent 7890A) equipped with a flame photometric detector (FPD). The samples were taken
 1263 after 2 h of run to saturate the stainless-steel lines with H₂S and thus limit the error in the
 1264 measurement caused by the adsorption of H₂S



1265
 1266 **Figure 3.6** Atmospheric plug flow reactor used in the study of the effect of sulfur compound on the steam reforming
 1267 activity of various catalysts.

1268 **Operating conditions**

1269 The model COG composition used in the tests is presented in **Table 3.5**; **Error! No se**
 1270 **encuentra el origen de la referencia.** Benzene (Merck, >99.7 %) was used as tar model
 1271 compound. For the study of the impact of thiophene on the steam reforming reaction, a
 1272 mixture of thiophene 5 wt. % (Merck, >99.0) and benzene 95 wt. % (Merck, >99.7) was used.
 1273 As sulfur chemisorption has a strong dependence on temperature, benzene and thiophene
 1274 reforming was studied without methane in the gas to ensure close-to-isothermal catalyst
 1275 bed conditions. In addition to reforming experiments, the effect of H₂S on the water gas shift
 1276 (WGS) reaction was studied without hydrocarbons in the feed. The total gas flow rate was

1277 2.1 N l/min in all the experiments. The GHSV calculated considering the effective bed
1278 volume inside the quartz reactor was 76 000 h⁻¹.

1279 Steam ageing of the catalysts was not performed before the experiments.

1280 **Table 3.5** Inlet composition used in the experiments of the effect of sulfur compounds on the steam reforming activity of
1281 various catalysts.

	Dry gas composition					Wet basis		
	CO vol. %	CH ₄ vol. %	H ₂ Vol. %	N ₂ Vol. %	H ₂ S ppm(v)	C ₄ H ₄ S ppm(v)	C ₆ H ₆ ppm(v)	H ₂ O vol. %
SR CH ₄ +Bz	5.3	35.9	50.0	8.8	0-200	0	1000	48.7
SR CH ₄ +Bz+Th	5.3	35.9	50.0	8.8	0	50	950	48.7
SR Bz	5.3	0	50.0	44.7	0-200	0	1000	48.7
SR Bz+Th	5.3	0	50.0	44.7	0	50	950	48.7
WGS	5.3	0	50.0	44.7	0-100	0	0	48.7

1282

1283 The experiments were conducted in the temperature range 650-900 °C. Several experiments
1284 were carried out in duplicate and the average value is presented in the figures of the result
1285 section.

1286 All experiments were run for at least 2 hours. To evaluate of the time required for the
1287 establishment of the sulfur chemisorption equilibrium in the entire catalyst bed, sulfur was
1288 added once steady state conditions were reached. The GHSV was kept constant by replacing
1289 the corresponding sulfur flow with nitrogen and vice versa.

1290 Thermal decomposition tests of the mixture of benzene and thiophene were carried out with
1291 SiC particles. In those experiments the volume of the bed, the total inlet flow rate and the

1292 inlet composition were the same as in the catalytic steam reforming of the mixture benzene-
1293 thiophene.

1294

1295 3.3.2 Materials and methodology

1296

1297 **Catalysts synthesis and characterization**

1298 The catalysts used in the experiments were Ni/Al₂O₃, Rh/Al₂O₃ and Ni/mayenite. The latest
1299 was synthesized using the auto-combustion method using glycine as oxidizer, nickel
1300 loading was 20 wt. %. The detailed synthesis procedure can be found elsewhere [14].
1301 Ni/Al₂O₃ and Rh/Al₂O₃ were prepared by wet impregnation. The nickel loading was 10 wt.
1302 % and the rhodium loading was 1.5 wt. %.

1303 In each test 1.2 g of catalyst were used with particle size of 200-300 μm. To achieve uniform
1304 bed temperatures, the catalysts were diluted with SiC to 1:1 volume ratio. The particle size
1305 of SiC was 300–355 μm.

1306 The nickel catalysts were characterized by hydrogen chemisorption and XRD. X-ray
1307 diffraction analyses were performed with a PANalytical X'Pert PRO MPD Alpha-1
1308 diffractometer using Cu Kα1 radiation (45 kv and 40 mA) in continuous scan mode in the
1309 range 10°-70° (2θ) and a step size of 0.0131°. The diffractograms were analyzed with the
1310 EVA software.

1311 Temperature programmed reduction (TPR) measurements before the H₂ chemisorption
1312 analysis were performed under a 5 vol-% H₂/argon flow from room temperature to 800 °C
1313 with a 10 °C/min rate. A thermal conductivity detector (TCD) was used to measure the H₂
1314 consumption. Ni/mayenite and Ni/Al₂O₃ showed a unique and pronounced trough at 750 °C
1315 and 400 °C respectively, while Rh/Al₂O₃ displayed a small trough at 230 °C with a shoulder
1316 at 180 °C. The pulse chemisorption technique was carried out at 25 °C using 0.1 g of catalyst
1317 under a 5 vol-% H₂/argon flow.

1318

1319

1320

1321 3.3.3 Data treatment and analysis

1322

1323 **Surface coverage**

1324 Sulfur coverage on the nickel catalysts was calculated using the equation proposed by
 1325 Alstrup et al. [122] derived from a Temkin-like isotherm. This equation was further verified
 1326 and its validity was extended on nickel anodes by Hansen [173]. Alstrup et al. [122]
 1327 measured sulfur chemisorption isobars for a Ni/MgAl₂O₄ catalyst in the temperature range
 1328 500-1000 °C and H₂S/H₂ ratio range 7-50 ppm. They concluded that up to 90 % of saturation
 1329 the results were well described by Eq. 3.11 with $\Delta H^\circ = -289 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$, $\Delta S^\circ = -19 \text{ J mol}^{-1} \text{ K}^{-1}$ and
 1330 $\alpha = 0.69$

$$\frac{P_{\text{H}_2\text{S}}}{P_{\text{H}_2}} = \exp \left[\frac{\Delta H^\circ (1 - \alpha \theta_s)}{RT} - \frac{\Delta S^\circ}{R} \right] \quad \text{Eq. 3.11}$$

1331

1332 Thus, resulting in Eq. 3.12

$$\theta_s = 1.45 - 9.53 \times 10^{-5}T + 4.17 \times 10^{-5}T \ln \left(\frac{P_{\text{H}_2\text{S}}}{P_{\text{H}_2}} \right) \quad \text{Eq. 3.12}$$

1333 where T represents the temperature (k)

1334 **Elemental balances and conversion**

1335 Atomic balance calculations were performed based on the inlet and outlet stream
 1336 compositions quantified by the online GC and the continuous gas analyzer. The total and
 1337 dry flow rate at the reactor outlet were calculated from the carbon and oxygen balances,
 1338 while the dry gas flow rate at the inlet was determined from the mass flow meters. It should
 1339 be noted that in the absence of CH₄, the increase in the outlet flow rate was negligible (less
 1340 than 1 %) and therefore did not have a strong effect in the benzene or thiophene conversions
 1341 calculations.

1342

1343

1344 Benzene, thiophene and methane conversions were calculated from **Eq. 3.13**.

$$X_i = \frac{\dot{F}_{i,IN} - \dot{F}_{i,OUT}}{\dot{F}_{i,OUT}} 100\% \quad \text{Eq. 3.13}$$

1345 where X_i is the conversion of the hydrocarbon; $\dot{F}_{i,IN}$ and $\dot{F}_{i,OUT}$ are the inlet and outlet molar

1346 flow rates of the hydrocarbons, respectively.

1347 3.4 Effect of adding a KCl aerosol on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided
1348 commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄.

1349

1350 3.4.1 Experimental set-up and experimental conditions

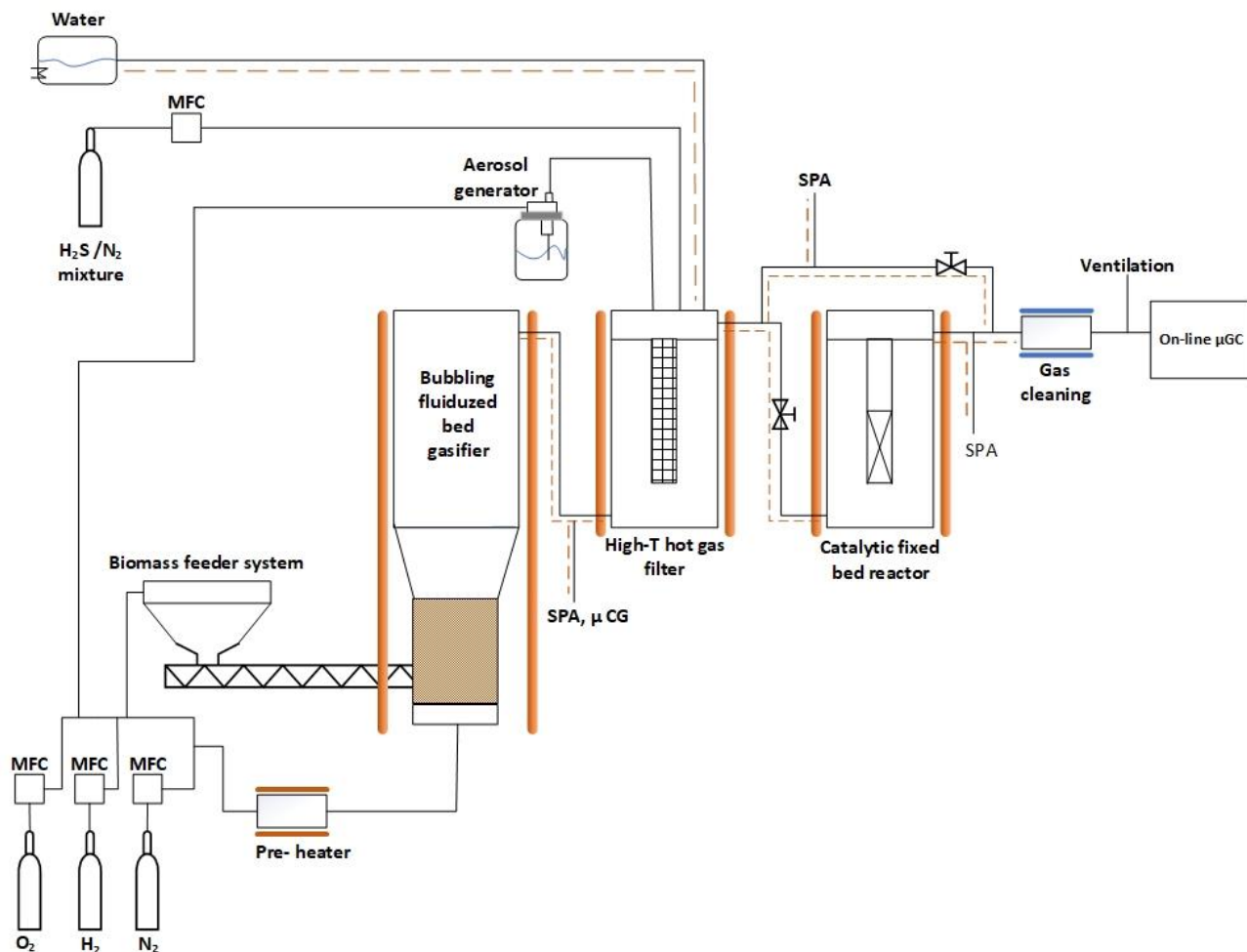
1351

1352 **Experimental set-up**

1353 For the experimental investigation a 5kWth bubbling fluidized bed (ABFB) gasifier was
1354 used coupled to a high temperature hot gas ceramic filter. The system was developed at
1355 KTH [174]. The reactor consists of a bubbling fluidized bed (inner diameter of 50 mm and a
1356 height of 300 mm) and a freeboard (diameter of 100 mm and height of 0.45 m). The freeboard
1357 lowers the gas velocity, which allows the bed particles in the gas to fall back into the bed.
1358 The total volume of the reactor is 5.1 L. The gasifier is externally heated and has a maximum
1359 operating temperature of 950 °C. The fluidization and oxidation media were pre-heated to
1360 650 °C, before entering the reactor. When the system reaches steady conditions, the fuel is
1361 fed with a screw feeder directly into the fluidized bed near a gas distribution plate placed
1362 at the bottom of the reactor chamber. The fuel hopper is equipped with nitrogen purge gas
1363 and a cooling system to prevent heat up of the fuel in the screw feeder by the product gas,
1364 which would alter the fuel physical properties and make the feed rate irregular. The outlet
1365 of the filter was connected to an electrically heated fixed bed catalytic reactor (reformer).
1366 Both the filter and the catalytic fixed bed reactor have a length of 700 mm and an inner
1367 diameter of 50 mm. Sampling points for tar indicated as “SPA” (solid phase adsorption) and
1368 permanent gas were located before and after the catalytic reactor. At the outlet of the
1369 particulate filter the alkali aerosol generator (Constant Output Atomizer model 3076, TSI
1370 Inc.) with diffusion dryer was connected. Large droplets are removed by impaction on the
1371 wall opposite the jet and excess liquid is drained at the bottom of the Atomizer assembly
1372 block. The generated fine aerosol particles were then transported through tubes to the filter
1373 vessel where they evaporated into its molecular constituents as they enter the heated
1374 reactor. All the piping connections were trace heated and insulated to avoid condensation

Effect of adding a KCl aerosol on the steam reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄

1375 of water and tar compounds Biomass is fed into the fluidized bed with a screw feeder. The
1376 temperatures and velocity of the rotor that powers the screw-feeder are set in an external
1377 control panel. The schematic representation of the used experimental setup is illustrated in
1378 **Figure 3.7.**



1379
1380 **Figure 3.7** Experimental set-up used in the study of the effect of dosing potassium in the gas phase on the reforming
1381 activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄.

1382
1383
1384
1385
1386
1387
1388
1389

1390

1391

1392 **Operating conditions**1393 The detailed experimental conditions are shown in **Table 3.6**.

1394

1395 **Table 3.6.** Experimental conditions used in the study of the effect of dosing potassium in the gas phase on the reforming
1396 activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄.

Gasification agent	O ₂
Biomass feeding rate (g h ⁻¹)	208 ±2
λ	0.24-0.25
Average bed temperature (°C)	820 ±6
Average Freeboard temperature (°C)	733 ±5
Filter temperature (°C)	850 ±2
Reformer temperature (°C)	803 ±3

1397

1398

1399

1400

1401

1402

1403

1404

1405

1406

1407

1408 **3.4.2 Materials and methodology**

1409

1410 **Materials**

1411 Pine pellets in the size range of 1.5 - 2 mm were used in all experiments and the results of
 1412 ultimate and proximate analysis are reported in **Table 3.7**. The gasifier bed material was a
 1413 dense alumina (350 g) with a particle size of 63–125 μm and density of 3960 kg/m³. This
 1414 material was replaced each test.

Effect of adding a KCl aerosol on the steam reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄

1415 **Table 3.7** Proximate and ultimate analysis of the pine pellets.

Proximate analysis	
Moisture (wt. %)	7.4
Ash (wt. % db)	0.52
Volatile matter (wt. % daf)	80.10
Fixed carbon (wt. % daf)	19.38
Ultimate analysis (daf)	
C (wt. %)	47.7
H (wt. %)	6.3
N (wt. %)	0.16
S (wt. %)	≤ 0.01
O (by diff) (wt. %)	45.29
Cl (wt. %)	0.03
K (mg/kg)	639
Na (mg/kg)	57.3

1416

1417 **Catalyst and inert material**

1418 Ni/MgAl₂O₄ and magnesium aluminate (MgAl₂O₄-spinel) in pellets form were provided by
1419 Haldor Tospoe (Haldor Topsøe A/S HT-25934 and HT-80541 respectively). Prior to use, both
1420 the catalyst and the support were ground to an average particle size of 3.6mm (3.15 < dp < 4.0
1421 mm).

1422 Inert nonporous silica free fillers (Vereinigte Füllkörper-Fabriken, Duranit® Inert D99) of
1423 3.175 mm in diameter were used as bed diluent.

1424

1425 **Catalyst and support characterization**

1426 Nitrogen adsorption measurements were performed (Micromeritics, ASAP 2000). The
1427 samples were outgassed by evacuation at 250 °C for 4 h prior to analysis. Data were collected
1428 at liquid nitrogen boiling temperature (77 K). The surface area was calculated by the

1429 Brunauer–Emmett–Teller (BET) method with data collected at relative pressures between
1430 0.06 and 0.2.

1431 To determine the total carbon content on the catalyst surface, chemical analysis of the fresh
1432 and used catalyst were performed by ELTRA, CS-2000 series instruments. Total sulfur and
1433 potassium content were determined by Inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry
1434 (ICP-MS) after acid digestion of the solid samples.

1435 **Catalyst pre-treatment**

1436 Prior to pre-treatment of the catalyst and support, the experimental setup was cleaned by
1437 steaming at 900°C for 12 h to volatilize any residual K located on the walls of the system
1438 upstream the reformer and thus minimize the risk of K uptake other than the alkali aerosol
1439 generator.

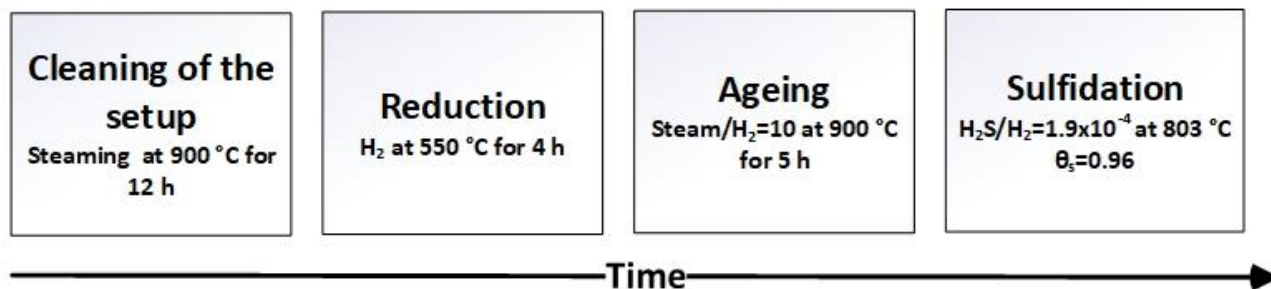
1440 Initially, 25g of catalyst and 25g of support were mixed with 50g of inert diluent and
1441 subjected to activation by reduction in H₂ at 550±1 °C for 4h.

1442 After reduction, the bed was subjected to steam ageing at 900 °C for 5 h at a molar Steam/H₂
1443 ratio of 10. Ageing with steam stabilizes the catalyst and minimize any further sintering that
1444 would result in erroneous interpretation of activity loss during operation.

1445 In order, to eliminate any transient phenomena due to sulfidation of the catalyst during
1446 operation, the catalyst and the support were subjected to sulfidation at 803 ± 2 °C at a H₂S/H₂
1447 ratio of 1,88×10⁻⁴ for 4 h. The actual sulfur coverage, θ_s , at this temperature and sulfidation
1448 conditions (H₂S/H₂) would yield a sulfur coverage of ca. 0.97 according to **Eq. 3.12**. The steps
1449 comprising the pre-treatment of the catalyst are summarized in **Figure 3.8**.

1450

Effect of adding a KCl aerosol on the steam reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄



1451

1452 **Figure 3.8** Pre-treatment steps applied in the study of the effect of dosing potassium in the gas phase on the
1453 reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄.

1454 **Catalytic experiments**

1455 Once the catalyst and the support were sulfided, direct exposure to producer gas from the
1456 gasifier with additional KCl dosing from the aerosol generator followed until saturation of
1457 the surface. The duration of the saturation phase was determined based on previous results
1458 performed at similar conditions where saturation of K uptake of the catalysts was achieved
1459 in ca. 20 h on stream [16]. The completion of the saturation phase was also verified by the
1460 observed unchanged conversion of CH₄, C₂H₄ and C₁₀H₈ [15].

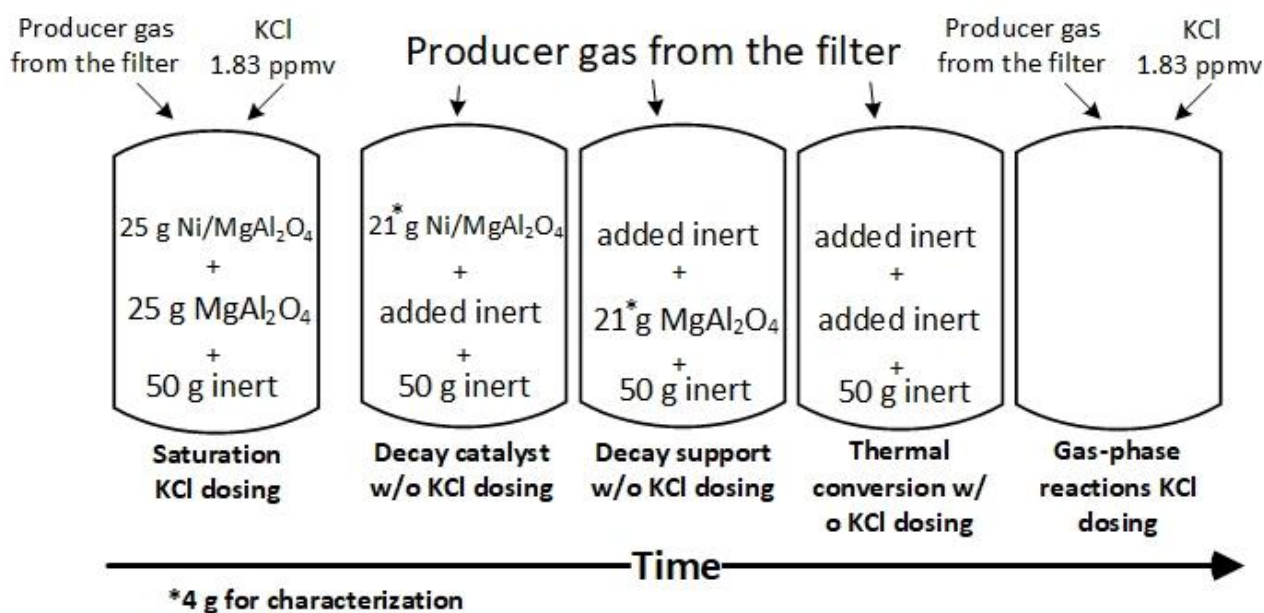
1461 After the saturation phase, the bed was removed and the catalyst and support were
1462 separated.

1463 The catalyst and the bed diluent were then mixed with additional inert diluent occupying
1464 the same volume as the support to ensure similar hydrodynamic behavior of the bed
1465 between the saturation and decay phases.

1466 The bed was then placed in the reactor and was exposed to the producer gas but without
1467 KCl aerosol supply (decay phase). Identical space velocities between saturation and decay
1468 phases was achieved by substitution of aqueous KCl solution in the aerosol generator by
1469 millipore water. The duration of the catalyst activity decay phase was determined by the
1470 observed conversion of methane and naphthalene species (chapter 7 section 7.3). The same
1471 procedure was followed also for the support.

1472 The reforming activity of the inert material was evaluated during the decay phase by
1473 replacing both the support and catalyst with inert material occupying the same volume.

1474 Possible gas phase reactions catalyzed by the addition of KCl aerosol to the system[128]
 1475 were assessed by dosing the aerosol and using the reforming reactor without either support,
 1476 catalyst or inert. A schematic representation of the catalytic experiments is illustrated in
 1477 **Figure 3.9**.



1478

1479 **Figure 3.9** Schematic representation of the experiments done during the study of the effect of dosing potassium
 1480 in the gas phase on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄.

1481 3.4.3 Data treatment and analysis

1482

1483 Tar and gas analysis

1484 The composition of the dry tar-free gas was determined with a micro-GC (Thermo Scientific,
 1485 C2V-200). Tar samples were collected and analyzed using the solid phase adsorption couple
 1486 with a gas chromatograph (SPA-GC) method [175]. A gas sample of 100 ml was manually
 1487 taken through an amino sorbent. Later the solid phase extraction tube was eluted using
 1488 dichloromethane and dichloromethane/acetonitrile (1:1) to obtain an aromatic fraction and
 1489 phenol fraction. The obtained samples were analyzed, using a gas chromatograph (Varian
 1490 CP 3800).

1491

1492 **Catalyst activity**

1493 The catalyst activity was evaluated through the conversion of methane, ethylene and
1494 naphthalene. The conversion was calculated according to **Eq. 3.14**

$$x_i = 1 - \frac{N_{i,out}}{N_{i,in}} \quad \text{Eq. 3.14}$$

1495 where x_i , $N_{i, out}$ and $N_{i, in}$ are the conversion the exit molar flow and in the inlet molar flow of
1496 species i , respectively.

1497 The normalized observed rate of reaction was calculated as follows:

$$R_{obs} = \frac{N_{i,out} - N_{i,in}}{A_{BET}} \quad \text{Eq. 3.15}$$

1498 where R_{obs} is the normalized observed rate of reaction ($\text{mol m}^{-2} \text{h}^{-1}$) and A_{BET} is the specific
1499 surface area of the catalyst (m^2). Conversion of heavy tar compounds (C_{10+}) was computed
1500 but it is not shown due to unacceptable high standard deviation values. The major
1501 contribution of the latter obtained values are likely to come from the sample collection[176].
1502 Benzene conversion was also calculated using the results from the SPA measurements
1503 although the former reliability and accuracy is disputable due to incomplete adsorption and
1504 evaporation during storage[176], [177]

1505

1506 **Water content and molar flow calculation**

1507 Calculation of the water content is based assuming the water gas shift (WGS) reaction
1508 reached equilibrium (WGS) according to **Eq. 3.16**

$$K_{eq} = \frac{[\text{CO}_2][\text{H}_2]}{[\text{CO}][\text{H}_2\text{O}]} \quad \text{Eq. 3.16}$$

1509

1510 where K_{eq} is the equilibrium constant of the WGS reaction and $[\text{CO}]$, $[\text{CO}_2]$, $[\text{H}_2]$ and $[\text{H}_2\text{O}]$
1511 are the molar concentration of CO, CO₂, H₂ and H₂O respectively. The temperature
1512 dependent equation proposed by [178] was used to calculate K_{eq} . A known flow of N₂ was
1513 fed to the system and it was used to obtain the total dry volume flow.

1514 3.4.4 External mass transfer limitations

1515

1516 External mass transfer limitations for CH₄, C₂H₄ and C₁₀H₈ were evaluated using the Mears'
1517 criterion (Eq. 3.6). The concentration of the reactants was estimated using the inlet
1518 volumetric flow to the reactor and the molar flow of each reactant. The density value for
1519 CH₄ was taken from [179] at 725 °C. In the case of C₂H₄ the critical value [180] combined
1520 with the ideal gas law was used to calculate the density value at 803 °C. The C₁₀H₈ density
1521 value was calculated in the same way as in the C₂H₄, the critical density value was taken
1522 from [181]. The estimation of the viscosities at the reactor temperature were done using the
1523 equation proposed by Chung et al. [182]. The velocity at the inlet of the reactor was
1524 calculated considering the inlet volumetric flow and the reactor diameter (50 mm). The
1525 binary (in air) effective diffusion coefficients were obtained from [165] as were also verified
1526 (in N₂) using the equation proposed by Fuller et al. [183]–[185]. The equation proposed by
1527 Dixon, A. G. [186] was used to estimate the bulk void fraction ϵ which was used to calculate
1528 the bulk density of the catalyst bed. The specific observed rate of reaction ($-r_{A,obs}$) was
1529 obtained by subtraction of the observed rate of reaction of the catalyst minus the thermal
1530 rate of reaction for each component, the result was then divided by the grams of catalyst
1531 used during the decay phase (≈ 21 g). In **Table 3.8** the calculated values for the Mears'
1532 criterion are listed for each compound.

1533

1534

1535

1536

1537

1538

1539

Effect of adding a KCl aerosol on the steam reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄

1540 **Table 3.8** Mears criterion values estimated based on the values obtained at the beginning of the decay phase.

Compound	CH ₄	C ₂ H ₄	C ₁₀ H ₈
Density (kg m ⁻³)	0.193	56.23	218.95
Dynamic viscosity (Pa s) 10 ⁻⁵	2.75	2.87	2.07
Reynolds number R _{ep}	3.44	1003.23	5415.30
Schmidt number Sc 10 ⁻³	N/A*	3.43	1.42
Sherwood number Sh	0.24	11.13	24.44
Concentration (mol m ⁻³) 10 ⁻²	82.22	18.89	4.78
Effective binary (N ₂) diffusion coefficient (m ² s ⁻¹) 10 ⁻⁵	12.34	8.81	3.93
Mass transfer coefficient k (m s ⁻¹) 10 ⁻²	1.38	27.25	26.67
Mears' criterion	1.49	0.19	0.28

1541 *according to [168]

1542 Results and discussion

1543

1544 In the following chapters the results obtained during the four studies are presented and
1545 discussed. A summary of the discussion and results is also reported for each work.

1546 4 Coarse tar removal using readily available low-cost materials

1547

1548 Tar abatement in-situ and also ex-situ, as proposed in the hot gas filtration technology,
1549 through the use of low-cost materials with mechanical and chemical features suitable to
1550 efficiently handle different biomass feedstocks needing the same syngas cleaning treatment
1551 is considered a critical step [187]–[190]. Materials with high surface area and/or with active
1552 functional groups, i.e. O-containing groups, have been studied for the in-situ reduction of
1553 tar produced during biomass gasification and pyrolysis. The use of carbonaceous materials
1554 such as char and activated carbon for tar removal and/or cracking offers several advantages
1555 over the traditional Ni-based catalysts [95]. Activated carbon due to its huge surface area is
1556 an attractive material for tar abatement. Char offers different advantages to be used in tar
1557 abatement process: its in-situ production from the gasification of biomass makes it readily
1558 available and cheap, furthermore after deactivation, the spent char can be simply re-gasified
1559 or combusted recovering its energy content [58], [59].

1560 In the present study the in-situ tar removal capacity of four materials was investigated and
1561 compared in a two-stage reactor with fixed bed configuration at three different
1562 temperatures (650°C, 700°C and 750°C). The volatiles were produced in the first stage from
1563 the pyrolysis of olive pomace and were forced to flow through the tar abatement bed
1564 (second stage). The selection of the bed materials was based on their specific area; hence to
1565 cover a wide interval of this parameter, activated carbon, alumina, char produced from the
1566 pyrolysis of olive pomace and pumice stone were utilized.

Coarse tar removal using readily available low-cost materials

1567 The study was divided in two campaigns. The first campaign comprised the evaluation of
1568 the effect of the temperature on the tar removal capacity of the materials. The temperatures
1569 chosen covered to range of temperature utilized in the high temperature hot tar filtration
1570 technology. The second campaign was dedicated to evaluating the deactivation of the tar
1571 removal capacity of the materials exposing the materials for extended period and keeping
1572 the temperature constant (700 °C). The method used is described in section 3.1.3 of the
1573 Experimental part (chapter 3)

1574 **Limitations of the experimental set-up**

1575 The main hindrance of the used experimental set-up is the irregular and not uniformly
1576 distributed tar feed to the bed materials placed in the tar removal reactor. This problem was
1577 caused by the used homemade feeding system and due to presence of nascent char which
1578 was deposited progressively during the experiment. Moreover, constant fluid dynamic
1579 conditions were not verified and probably were not achieved despite that all the
1580 experiments were performed using the same bed height. In addition, the method employed
1581 to condense and collect the tar was not comply to the European tar sampling and analysis
1582 Protocol [191] and hence comparison with results reported in the literature cannot be done
1583 straightforwardly. Another limitation stem from the use of a single fixed thermocouple
1584 located perpendicularly in the middle of the bed and thus the later could only track the
1585 temperature in one small portion of the bed. Nevertheless, as the goal of the study was the
1586 comparison of several materials under similar experimental conditions the results obtained
1587 can be used to drawn general conclusions about the tar reforming capacity of the different
1588 materials. Moreover, the total amount of tar obtained during the blank experiments using
1589 the same experimental set-up was used to quantify the tar removal capacity of the different
1590 materials by difference.

1591

1592

1593 4.1 Effect of the temperature on the tar removal capacity of the materials

1594

1595 **Table 4.1** shows the amount of bed material used and the tar removed at each of the studied
1596 temperatures. As the materials had different apparent densities the corresponding weight
1597 ensuring 8 cm bed height in the fixed reactor varied for each material. The highest tar
1598 removal percentages at each temperature were observed when the activated carbon was
1599 used. In this case, the value was not dependent on the external temperature as already at
1600 the lowest tested temperature this material removed 98% of the incoming tar. The high tar
1601 removal capacity of activated carbon has been attributed mainly to its high specific area.
1602 Mun et al. [69] studied the tar removal capacity of a commercial activated carbon on a two-
1603 staged sewage sludge air gasifier and observed a 6-fold reduction in the total amount of tar
1604 at 800 °C. The authors [69] measured 6 mg Nm⁻³ of tar at 700 while at 800 the tar
1605 concentration was 2 mg Nm⁻³, blank tests at these temperature were not reported. The
1606 promising performance of the tested material was ascribed to its high specific surface area
1607 i.e. 950 m² g⁻¹. The lower tar concentration measured at 800 °C could be due to enhanced
1608 oxidation reaction in the gasifier which modified the amount and structure of the tar fed to
1609 the activated carbon fixed bed.

1610 The use of char and pumice yielded similar tar removal results at each temperature studied
1611 despite having one-order of magnitude difference in the specific surface area of the
1612 materials. This outcome, could be ascribed to a less important role of the specific surface
1613 area than the presence of -OH, C-O and C=O groups and alkali/alkaline earth metals in the
1614 tar removal capacity of char at high temperatures as pointed out by several researchers [60],
1615 [61], [192].

1616 The tar removal capacity of γ -Al₂O₃ was apparently independent of the temperature as in
1617 the case of the activated carbon. The tar removal using this material is known to proceed in
1618 a sequence of coking and reforming in the presence of steam and/or CO₂ [67], [193], [194].
1619 In the present study, owing to the expected low content of steam in the feed stream to the
1620 fixed bed compared to the amount found in the producer gas coming from oxygen/steam

Coarse tar removal using readily available low-cost materials

1621 gasification processes, the reforming of the deposited coke is predicted to be limited. Thus,
 1622 the temperature dependence of the tar removal capacity of $\gamma\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$ followed the coking
 1623 reactions, which are less sensitive to the temperature than the reforming reactions. From
 1624 **Table 4.1** the tar removal % achieved with $\gamma\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$ was greater than in the case of char and
 1625 pumice.

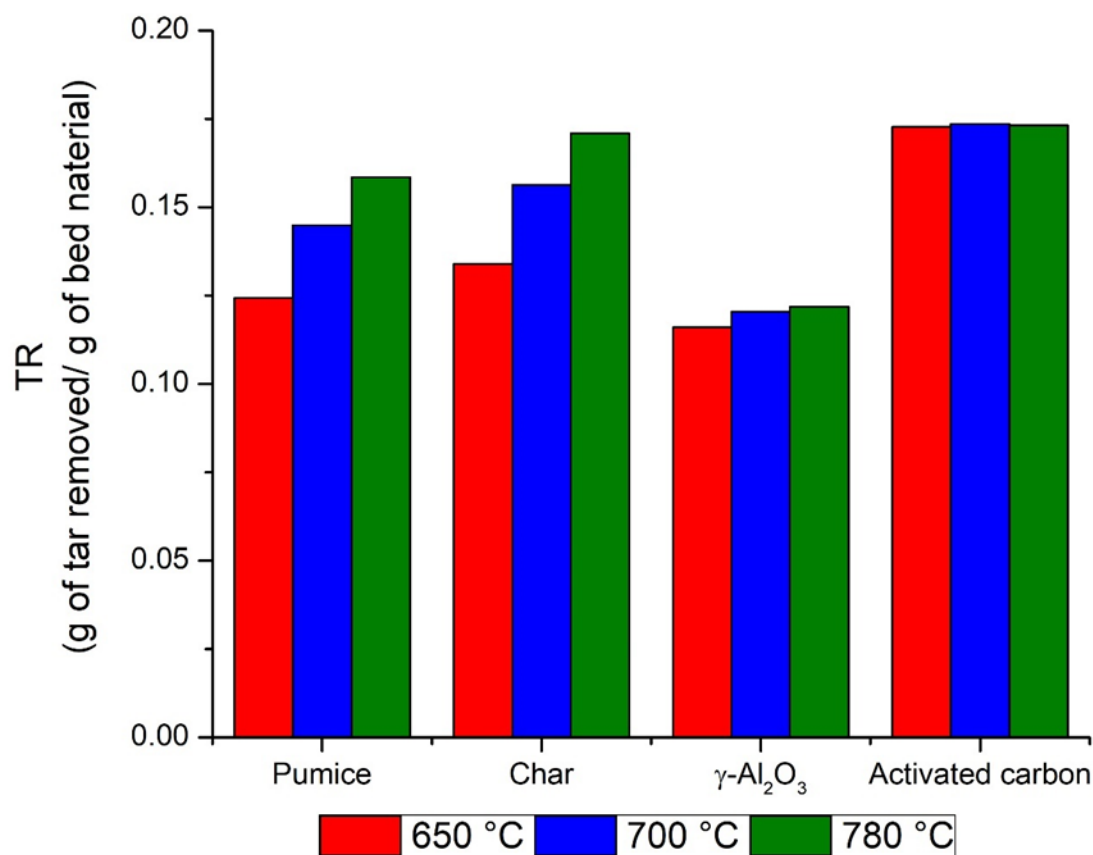
1626 The tar removal capacity normalized by grams of bed material at each temperature studied
 1627 is depicted in **Figure 4.1**. It can be noticed that using this parameter the $\gamma\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$ exhibited
 1628 the worst performance whereas at the highest temperature the activated carbon and char
 1629 showed similar values. The tar removal capacity increment for char and pumice was greater
 1630 when the temperature was increased from 650 °C to 700 °C.

1631

1632 **Table 4.1** Tar removed at different temperatures after 50 g of biomass fed to the pyrolysis reactor.

	Weight of bed material (g)	Weight of tar removed (g)			Tar removed (%)		
		650 °C	700 °C	780 °C	650 °C	700 °C	780 °C
Activated carbon	45	7.8	7.8	7.8	98	98	98
$\gamma\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$	60	7.0	7.2	7.3	87	90	91
Char	40	5.4	6.3	6.8	67	78	86
Pumice stone	43	5.3	6.2	6.7	67	77	85

1633



1634

1635 **Figure 4.1** tar removal capacity of the bed materials at different temperatures.

1636

1637 **Table 4.2** Average CO, CO₂, CH₄ and H₂ volume per gram of biomass obtained during the test carried out at 700 °C

	Non-condensable gas volume per gram of biomass fed (l @ 25 °C g ⁻¹ biomass)			
	CO ₂	CH ₄	H ₂	CO
Activated carbon	0.07	0.05	0.10	0,07
$\gamma\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$	0.07	0.04	0.13	0,08
Char	0.06	0.03	0.06	0,05
Pumice stone	0.05	0.03	0.04	0,04
Blank	0.04	0.03	0.04	0,04

1638

Coarse tar removal using readily available low-cost materials

1639 **Table 4.2** shows the average gas volume per gram of biomass obtained at 700 °C for the four
1640 materials used as well as the values achieved during the blank test. An important increase
1641 in the H₂, CO and CO₂ values were observed when activated carbon and γ -Al₂O₃ were
1642 utilized. In the case of pumice stone, the attained values were practically unchanged with
1643 respect to the blank test, whereas when char was used a slight increment in the H₂ and CO₂
1644 values were achieved. The larger increment observed for H₂ than for CH₄ suggested that
1645 coke formation followed by dehydrogenation rather than cracking reactions of higher
1646 molecular mass hydrocarbons prevailed in all cases. Similar results were obtained by
1647 Kuramoto et al. [193], Matsuoka et al. [67] and Hosokai et al. [194]

1648 4.2 Deactivation of the material with time on stream

1649

1650 **Table 4.3** shows the amount of bed material used and the tar removed after each run. The
1651 percentage tar removed that included the effect of the char deposited at the bottom of the
1652 pyrolysis reactor on the amount of tar fed to the tar removal reactor is more relevant than
1653 the amount of tar removed. However, the procedure and set-up adopted in the present work
1654 does not allow to use analogous amount of tar in the feed to the tar removal reactor during
1655 any of the three runs. In addition, the severity of the process is lessened from one run to the
1656 next. In any case the results are useful to compare different materials exposed to the same
1657 operating conditions.

1658 The activated carbon showed the best performance exhibiting both the highest tar removal
1659 percentage and stability. On the other hand, a pronounced deactivation occurred in the case
1660 of char and pumice. Because the amount of tar fed to the tar removal reactor decreased with
1661 each run, the tar removal deactivation displayed by char and pumice is underestimated and
1662 is likely to be severer in a different set-up that consents constant feeding of tar at each run.
1663 According to Shen et al. [63] tar is adsorbed on the char matrix and undergoes
1664 polymerization reactions, producing hydrogen and soot, the latter staying over the char
1665 surface as solid deposits. This soot blocks the active sites, hindering the interaction of the
1666 active sites with the gaseous tar. Moreover, If the carbon deposition rate is higher than the

1667 carbon consumption rate, soot will accumulate on the surface, decreasing the number of
1668 active sites available for reaction with tar molecules and then the biochar activity. Along
1669 with the same line, the decreased activity of the char observed in the present study could be
1670 ascribed to the lower carbon consumption rate than the carbon deposition rate caused by
1671 the soot deposited on the surface.

1672 The deactivation behavior of char and pumice followed a similar trend with time on stream
1673 i.e. an initial relatively small loss of tar removal activity after run 2 was followed by a larger
1674 decrement of the tar removed during run 3. While in the case of γ -Al₂O₃ a less sharp
1675 deactivation was noticed, possibly because the larger amount of material used.

1676 The coke deposited on the bed material at the end of the deactivation experiment is reported
1677 in **Table 4.4**. It is important to mention that the values are reported in weight percentages,
1678 hence depend on the amount of bed material used. Considering the amount of γ -Al₂O₃ used
1679 in the experiments the greater quantity of deposited coke after the deactivation was
1680 observed on this material. This high value is in line with the proposed tar removal
1681 mechanism [67], [193] for this material that was stated above.

1682 Pumice and char showed analogous coke deposited. These values are, however, lower than
1683 the one observed using activated carbon despite the higher stability of the latter. The similar
1684 coke deposition values and deactivation behavior could be attributed to an analogous main
1685 tar removal mechanism while the slightly better performance of char might be due to the
1686 presence of alkali/alkaline earth metals on [60], [61], [192].

1687 Comparing the coke deposited value and the activity and stability of char and pumice with
1688 that of activated carbon and considering that similar amounts of each bed material was used
1689 on the experiments, it appeared that the specific surface area played a major role on the tar
1690 removal performance of the activated carbon under the present conditions i.e. absence of
1691 oxidizing agent and ca. 700 °C.

1692

Coarse tar removal using readily available low-cost materials

1693 **Table 4.3** Tar removed after each of the three runs of 50 g of biomass fed to the pyrolysis reactor.

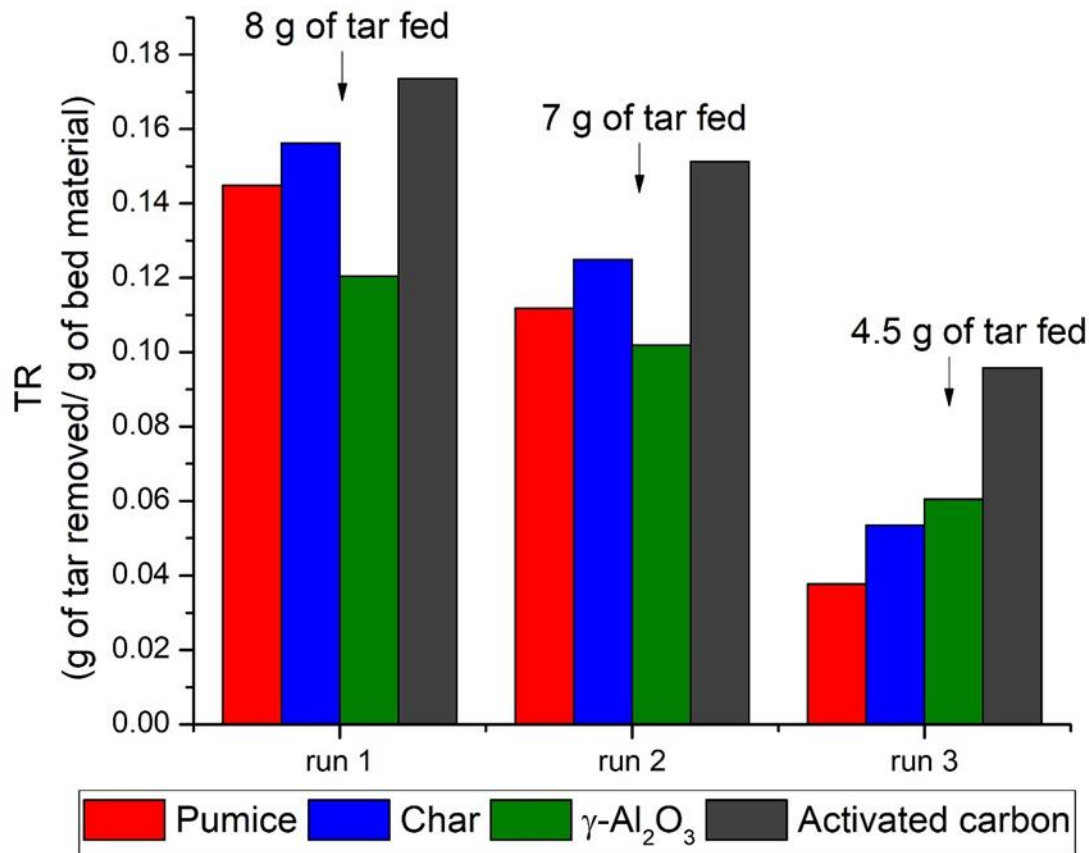
	Weight of bed material (g)	tar removed (g)			Tar removed (%)		
		run 1	run 2	run 3	run 1	run 2	run 3
Activated carbon	45	7.8	6.8	4.3	98	97	96
γ -Al ₂ O ₃	60	7.2	6.1	3.6	90	87	81
Char	40	6.3	5.0	2.1	78	71	48
Pumice stone	43	6.2	4.8	1.6	78	69	36

1694

1695 **Table 4.4** Coke deposited on the materials after the deactivation experiments

	Coke deposited (wt. %)
Activated carbon	13
γ -Al ₂ O ₃	14
Char	8
Pumice stone	6

1696

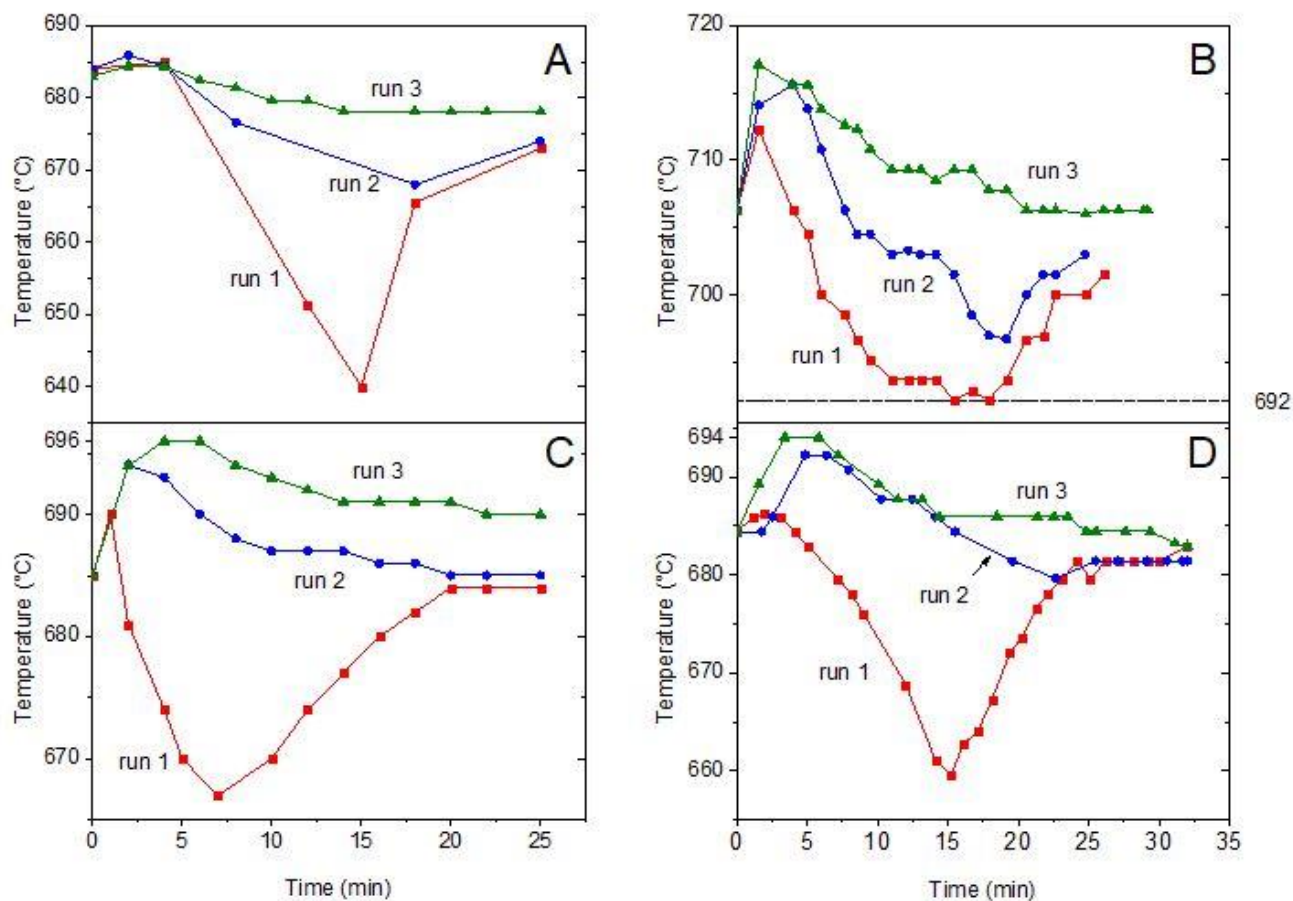


1697

1698 **Figure 4.2** Deactivation of the tar removal capacity of the bed materials after 3 runs in series of 50 g of biomass each at 700
 1699 °C

1700 The tar removal capacity normalized by grams of bed material after each run is depicted in
 1701 **Figure 4.2**. Deactivation was significant with char and pumice as can be seen for the
 1702 decrement of tar capacity from run 2 to run 3, the values obtained at the end of the later run
 1703 are even lower than the value attained with $\gamma\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$.

Coarse tar removal using readily available low-costs materials



1704

1705 **Figure 4.3** Temperature profile of the three runs at an external temperature of 700 °C. A) Char. B) γ -Al₂O₃. C) Pumice. D)
1706 Activated carbon.

1707 To have a better understanding of the mechanism of tar removal and deactivation of the
1708 used materials, the temperature, average total dry gas flow rates (N₂ free basis) and flow
1709 rate of condensable compounds were measured during the deactivation experiments.

1710 **Figure 4.3** depicts the temperature profile during each run for the materials tested.
1711 Qualitatively the curves representing each run followed similar trends for all the materials.
1712 During run 1 a decrease in the bed temperature was observed that started with a delay of 2-
1713 5 minutes and had a maximum after 15 minutes except in the case of pumice. A
1714 progressively less pronounced decrease of the temperature is observed with each run.

1715 In the present study the temperature decrease is supposed to be associated with cracking
1716 reactions of tar species [81] and more likely with the endothermic reduction reactions of
1717 coke i.e. water gas reaction, reverse Boudouard [9] and dehydrogenation. Therefore, the

1718 temperature decrement was used as an indirect measure of the extent of cracking and coke
1719 endothermic reduction reactions over the materials.

1720 From the temperature profile and considering the tar removal capacity and deactivation
1721 results it could be inferred that in the case of the low specific surface area materials i.e. char
1722 and pumice, their tar removal capacity depends on the availability of active sites capable of
1723 remove the coke deposited on the surface and once this sites are covered by coke, likely due
1724 to faster coking rate than gasification rate, these low specific surface area materials
1725 deactivated markedly as can be deduced from **Figure 4.3 A and C** and in **Table 4.3**. On the
1726 other hand, the activated carbon maintained its tar removal capacity during the three runs
1727 despite the evident attenuation in the extent of tar cracking and coke reduction reactions as
1728 inferred from **Figure 4.3 D**. After the first run the high tar removal capacity achieved with
1729 activated carbon could be ascribed to its high specific surface area capable of removed the
1730 tar by adsorption followed probably by coke formation. A similar conclusion can be drawn
1731 in the case of $\gamma\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$ although in this case, the possible presence of acid sites on its surface
1732 capable of enhancing the coking and successive dehydrogenation reactions could be the
1733 reason of its optimal tar removal capacity [68], [193].

1734 Interestingly, activated carbon, pumice and $\gamma\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$ exhibited an exothermic peak at the
1735 beginning of the experiments lasting ca. 5 min, especially evidenced during run 2 and 3.
1736 This interesting result is in agreement with several authors [6], [195]–[197] who found that
1737 decomposition of cellulose, hemicellulose and especially lignin under inert atmosphere was
1738 endothermic at early stages of devolatilization followed by a predominantly exothermic
1739 behavior that was attributed to primary char formation. The reasons behind the absence of
1740 this exothermic peak during the tests with char were not investigated, more experiments
1741 are needed to clarify this behavior.

1742 The average total gas volume on N_2 -free basis per gram of biomass and average H_2 volume
1743 per gram of biomass are listed in **Table 4.5**. As the materials were exposed to the tar-
1744 containing gas for longer periods both the average total gas volume and the average H_2
1745 volume decreased when activated carbon and $\gamma\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$ were used. Kuramoto et al. [193]

Coarse tar removal using readily available low-cost materials

1746 studied the tar removal performance of mesoporous γ -Al₂O₃ in a two-stage fluidized bed
 1747 biomass gasifier. Upon long-term tar exposure the H₂ yield (mol mol⁻¹ 100 g of C) decreased
 1748 from ~15 to ~8 whereas the yields of carbon oxides and CH₄ did not vary at all [193]. As
 1749 evidenced in **Table 4.5** The use of pumice stone did not affect the average total gas volume
 1750 or the H₂ volume per gram of biomass compared to the blank experiment, while a slight
 1751 improvement was observed in the experiments carried out with char. Contrarily, a
 1752 significant improvement was observed in the case of activated carbon and γ -Al₂O₃ despite
 1753 the fact that the temperature reduction during the first run in all the materials was roughly
 1754 similar with the larger value found in the case of char. This interesting result warrants
 1755 additional experiments and the use of additional temperature measurements along the bed.

1756

1757 **Table 4.5** Average total gas volume on N₂-free basis per gram of biomass and average H₂ volume per gram of biomass

	Average total gas volume on N ₂ - free basis (l g biomass ⁻¹ @ 25 °C)			Average H ₂ volume (l g biomass ⁻¹ at 25 °C)		
	run 1	run 2	run 3	run 1	run 2	run 3
Activated carbon	0.30	0.26	0.22	0.10	0.08	0.06
γ -Al ₂ O ₃	0.35	0.30	0.26	0.13	0.10	0.09
Char	0.22	0.17	0.17	0.06	0.05	0.05
Pumice stone	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.04	0.04	0.04
Blank	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.04	0.04	0.04

1758

1759

1760

1761

1762

1763 4.3 Summary

1764

1765 A preliminary study of the tar removal capacity of activated carbon, in-situ prepared char,
1766 pumice stone and $\gamma\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$ was conducted. The tar was produced from the pyrolysis of olive
1767 pomace without addition of external oxidizing agents. The best performances were obtained
1768 with activated carbon and $\gamma\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$, in the former case the reason can be attributed to the
1769 high specific surface area that in addition to the expected improved adsorption capacity it
1770 also (directly and/or indirectly) acted as a catalyst to produce non-condensable gases from
1771 the tar. The excellent results observed with $\gamma\text{-Al}_2\text{O}_3$ could be ascribed to the plausible
1772 presence of acid sites on its surface capable of enhancing the coking and successive
1773 dehydrogenation reactions could be the reason of its optimal tar removal capacity. The
1774 pumice stone showed discrete performance, although in this case there were no signs of
1775 catalytic reaction enhancing the production of condensable gases. Finally, the tar removal
1776 performance of char was promising considering its relatively low specific surface area and
1777 mainly is availability and cost. Deactivation of the tar removal capacity of this material was
1778 rather fast and this needs to be considered in the design of the guard bed vessel, although
1779 the disposal of this material should not present serious problems

5 Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite synthesized using innovative procedures.

In spite of the extensive effort devoted to reduce the concentration of tar species inside the gasifier itself to the actual stringent values required for downstream applications, the results are still far from satisfactory [23]. Hence the use of cleaning and conditioning technologies downstream the gasifier is crucial to adhere to the requirements of end users. Amid those strategies, the catalytic steam reforming reaction is a promising solution because it can take advantage of the high temperature of the syngas at the gasifier exit, additionally, it has the potential to increase the amount of the most valuable gases i.e. H₂, CO and CH₄ present in the syngas while reducing the waste streams generated using the classic wet cold gas cleaning technologies [198].

The majority of commercial steam reforming plants for tar species from 1950 to 2009 had used nickel-based catalysts [198] and is still the most common active metal used nowadays. This trend can be ascribed to the optimum balance between cost and activity of nickel. However, deactivation by carbon deposition is still an unresolved problem that has negative consequences on the operational costs [86].

Many efforts for suppressing coke formation on Ni catalysts have been undertaken, from those studies it has been showed that the use of thermal-stable supports featuring high amount of “free” oxygen species related to the presence of hydroxide, peroxide and superoxide radicals can enhance the resistance of coke of nickel catalysts [14], [93], [199]. A pioneering work on the production of H₂ from catalytic steam reforming of bio-oil conducted by Wang et al. [98] tested the unique O⁻ storage and emission behavior of mayenite (C₁₂Al₁₄O₃₃). The authors speculated that the high initial activity of the Mg/mayenite catalyst could be attributed to reactions of the bio-oil vapor with the active O⁻.

Li et al. [93] demonstrated the excellent performance of Ni/mayenite on the steam reforming of toluene, highlighting the carbon formation resistance and sulfur-tolerant ability of the catalyst. Di Carlo et al. [200] studied the steam reforming activity of a Ni/mayenite catalyst using a microreactor fed by a slipstream coming from a bench-scale fluidized-bed biomass gasifier. The catalyst maintained a high conversion (0.9) of heavy hydrocarbons for 12 h at 800 °C. The above referenced studies prepared the mayenite support using the solid-state reaction method. Li et al. [93] used $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$ and $\text{Al}(\text{OH})_3$ as precursors whereas Di Carlo et al. [200] employed CaCO_3 to obtain $\text{Ca}(\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_2$ and this compound was mixed Al_2O_3 to obtain the mayenite support.

In this section two different synthetic routes and the use of different precursors to produce mayenite were investigated and compared. The Ni/mayenite catalysts with a Ni loading of 10 wt% were obtained by wet impregnation and using a one-step preparation whereby the nickel was added during the support synthesis. The catalysts were tested in the steam reforming of toluene which is one of the most abundant tar compounds present in the producer gas from fluidized bed gasifiers [201]. Additionally, characterization of the synthesized support and catalysts was conducted to correlate the structural, morphologic and topologic features of the samples with their steam reforming performance. The experimental part of this study was described in section 3.2 of the chapter 3.

5.1 Fresh catalyst characterization

XRD patterns of the synthesized catalysts are shown in **Figure 5.1**. **Error! No se encuentra el origen de la referencia.**

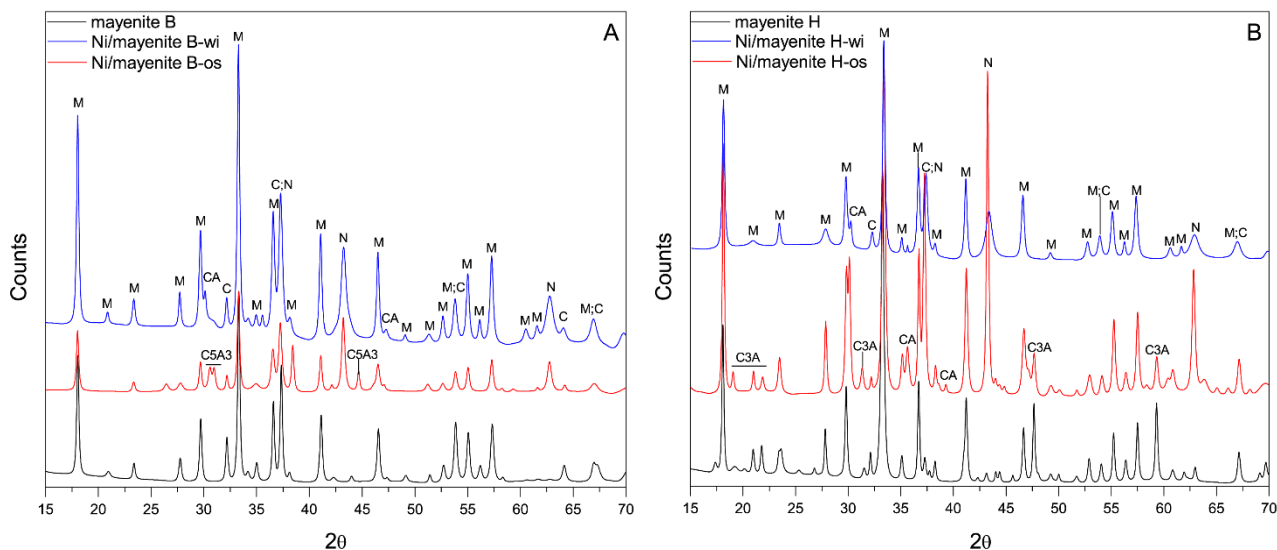
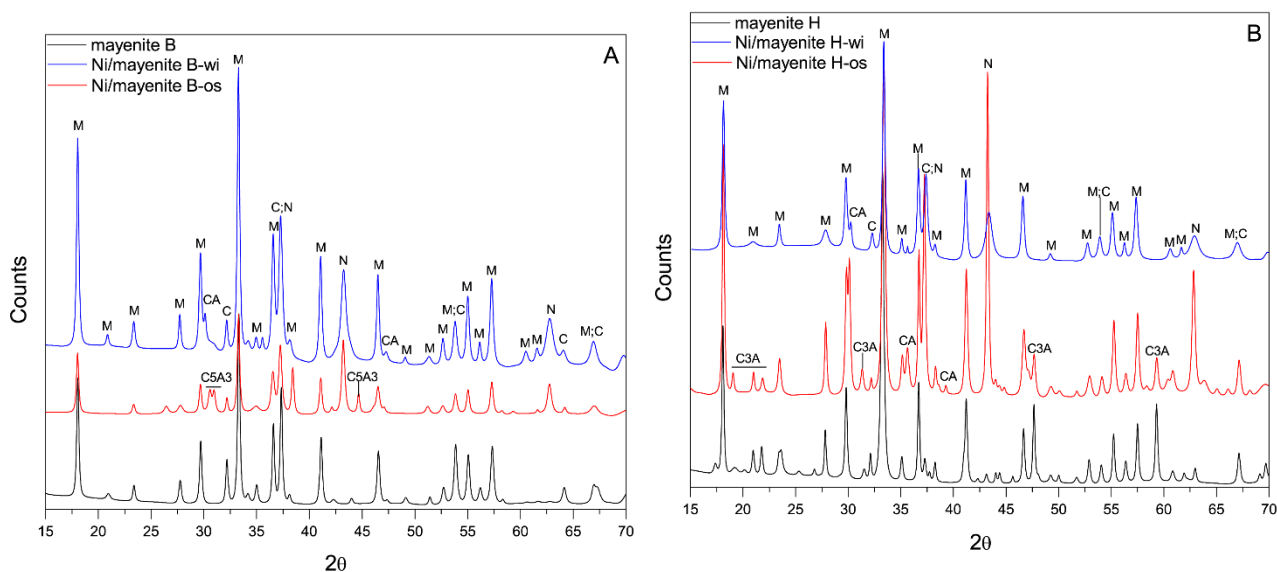


Figure 5.1 XRD patterns of mayenite synthesized by boehmite (A) and hydroxides (B) precursors. M ($\text{Ca}_{12}\text{Al}_{14}\text{O}_{33}$); C (CaO); N (NiO); CA (CaAl_2O_4); C3A ($\text{Ca}_3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_6$); C5A3 ($\text{Ca}_5\text{Al}_6\text{O}_{14}$).

The main crystal structures of both supports are similar despite of the different precursor used. The characteristic $\{211\}$ and $\{420\}$ reflections of crystalline $\text{Ca}_{12}\text{Al}_{14}\text{O}_{33}$ (18.1° and 33.3°) [94], [202], [203] and CaO (32.2° , 37.3° , 64.1°) can be distinguished. Furthermore, in the case of mayenite H (



) diffraction rays corresponding to $\text{Ca}_3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_6$ (C3A) at 2θ angles of 20.9° , 21.7° , 47.6° and 45.5° are clearly detected. The presence of CaO was probably due to segregation of the Ca during the preparation [94], [203], whereas the presence of $\text{Ca}_3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_6$ is predicted as is an high temperature intermediates of mayenite formation. This latter exhibits wide crystals that prevent the formation of mayenite. Furthermore, as previously reported, this phase is common when powder reactants that lead to a heterogeneous mixture are used [204]. After Ni nitrate addition and calcination, neither NiAl_2O_4 spinel phase nor hydrated structures $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$ or formation of solid solution between NiO and CaO were identified. The Ni/mayenite catalysts showed the characteristic reflections of crystalline NiO at 43.2° and 62.8° . The wet impregnation method led in both cases to the formation of a little amount of CaAl_2O_4 phase probably due to the hydration and subsequent calcination stages used during the preparation. This phase was detected in larger amount in the Ni/mayenite H-os sample. Instead the Ni/mayenite B-os catalyst exhibited the doublet belonging to $\text{Ca}_5\text{Al}_6\text{O}_{14}$ (C5A3) at $2\theta = 30.6$ and 31.0° , which is recognized in the literature as the low temperature metastable phase ($< 950^\circ\text{C}$) in the Ca–Al–O system [204], [205].

Table 5.1 shows the nickel crystal size, BET surface area, pore volume and average pore diameter of the fresh calcined catalysts.

The diffraction patterns of catalysts after the in-situ activation (700°C for 30 min in 0.5 NL min^{-1} of 16 % H_2/N_2 and then held at 750°C for 1h) showed well defined diffraction rays of metallic nickel. The average crystallite size of metallic nickel (**Table 5.1**) is about 20–22 nm and 38-71 nm for the samples prepared by wet impregnation and one-step method, respectively.

The surface area of the mayenite B catalysts (mayenite B, Ni/mayenite B-wi and Ni/mayenite B-os) are higher than those of mayenite H (mayenite H, Ni/mayenite H-wi and Ni/mayenite H-os). The decrease in the surface area could be attributed to collapse of the pores in the samples, which occurs with an increase in the temperature (1250°C compared to 950°C) that lead to a high compaction of the crystals, as demonstrated by SEM images (**Figure 5.2**) and the lower pore volume values (**Table 5.1**). Furthermore, the catalysts obtained by wet

Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite synthesized using innovative procedures

impregnation method (Ni/mayenite B-wi and Ni/mayenite H-wi) exhibits surface areas relevantly bigger than their respective support (mayenite B and mayenite H). The increase in the surface area after impregnation could be due to the hydration stage used during the preparation. Indeed, as previously reported [206], [207], the addition of the aqueous solution of nickel nitrate may lead to the formation of hexagonal $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$ that became porous CaO during the subsequent calcination step at 900 °C. Furthermore, the Ni insertion led to a general small increase of the surface area in all the catalysts, suggesting that the metallic nanoparticles did not fill the support's pore structure.

The obtained BET surface area values are in fair agreement with the reported values in the literature, regardless of the preparation method used, which values ranging from 2.5 to 24.3 $\text{m}^2 \text{g}^{-1}$ [93], [94], [207]–[209].

Table 5.1 BET-BJH data for fresh catalysts

Catalyst	Nickel crystal size (nm) ^a	BET Surface Area ($\text{m}^2 \text{g}^{-1}$) ^b	Pore Volume ($\text{cm}^3 \text{g}^{-1}$) ^c	Average Pore Diameter (nm) ^d
mayenite B	-	4.1	0.015	1.9
Ni/mayenite B-wi	20.7	12.9	0.027	12.6
Ni/mayenite B-os	37.9	4.5	0.009	1.9
mayenite H	-	0.2	0.0007	26.7
Ni/mayenite H-wi	21.7	6.8	0.027	17.9
Ni/mayenite H-os	70.5	0.6	0.0022	20.3

^a by XRD; ^b by BET equation; ^{c-d} by BJH desorption.

The morphological study of the obtained samples was accomplished using SEM-EDS (**Figure 5.2**). The mayenite B series consisted of well-defined laminar aggregates with nano-thickness ~ 50 nm. Ni/mayenite B-wi displayed NiO crystallites, not uniformly distributed on $\text{Ca}_{12}\text{Al}_{14}\text{O}_{33}$, as evidenced in **Figure 5.2**. Ni/mayenite H-wi instead exhibited a microstructure of $\text{Ca}_{12}\text{Al}_{14}\text{O}_{33}$ formed by dendritical aggregates. The lower specific surface area and poorly developed pore structure of Ni/mayenite H-os effectively inhibited the dispersion of Ni active metal, as shown by EDS maps in **Figure 5.2**.

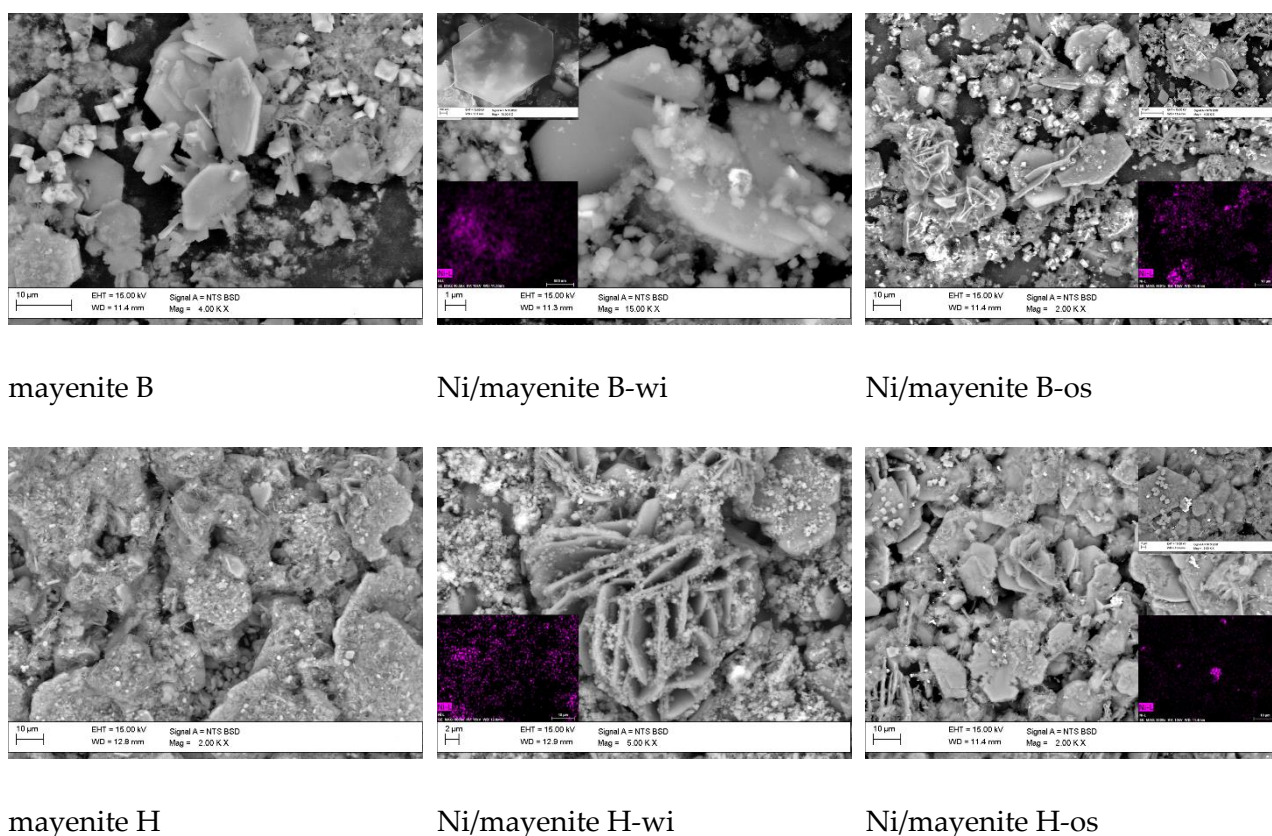


Figure 5.2 SEM micrographs showing the Ni dispersion on the synthesized catalysts. EDS maps of Ni are included as insets.

Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite synthesized using innovative procedures

TPR profiles of Ni/mayenite catalysts in **Figure 5.3** were used to estimate the Ni available for reduction. The reduction degree calculated considering the theoretical nickel loading is listed in **Table 5.2**.

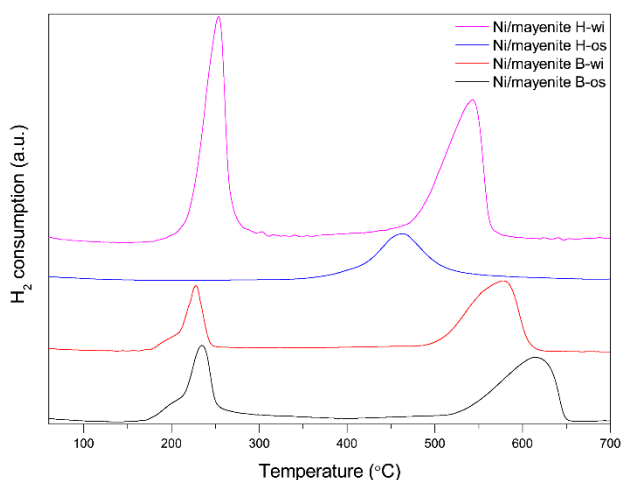


Figure 5.3 Temperature programmed reduction (TPR) profiles of the Ni/mayenite catalysts

On all the catalysts the main H₂ consumption was observed in the temperature range between 150 and 650 °C. On Ni/mayenite B catalysts the main reduction peaks, observed around 230 and 615 °C, lead to a reduction degree of 66 and 63 % for Ni/mayenite B-wi and Ni/mayenite B-os, respectively. The peak at lower temperature could be ascribed to the reduction of isolated NiO particles [210], [211] with smaller size and very finely distributed, which weakly interacted with or were far from the support and then easier to reduce. For higher temperatures, the reduction peak at 615 °C can be ascribed to a stronger interaction state of NiO with the mayenite support and CaO [212], [213]. The area corresponding to the reduction of these latter Ni species is the largest among the peaks detected, denoting that Ni bonded to the mayenite support are the principal Ni species in this catalyst. As previous reported, the strong interaction of Ni²⁺ ions with the mayenite support reduce the mobility and agglomeration with other Ni particles on the surface [94]. The peaks were slightly shifted to lower temperature for the Ni/mayenite B-wi sample. Furthermore, the Ni-based reduction degree (**Table 5.2**) on the B-wi catalysts is higher than that on the B-os catalysts. This behavior can be interpreted as a consequence of the stronger interaction between Ni and mayenite introduced by the one step method. The highest reduction degree was

obtained with the Ni/mayenite H-wi catalyst (83.23%). In this case the area associated with the low and high reduction temperature peaks were identical. From Table 3 it is possible to identify on this latter catalyst that the temperature and the H₂ consumption of the low temperature reduction peak were considerably higher than the corresponding values of the Ni/mayenite B catalysts. This result could be ascribed to higher content of isolated NiO particles in this catalyst as reported by Cabello et al. [211]. Furthermore, the high temperature reduction peak was shifted to lower temperatures with respect to the Ni/mayenite B catalysts, this result, as stated above, could suggest a weaker metal-support interaction. It is well documented [214]–[216] that the strong nickel-support interactions are beneficial for the enhancement of the catalysts stability and the carbon deposition tolerance. Considering the obtained TPR it is expected that the catalyst where the strongest Ni-support interactions were present was the Ni/mayenite B-os (**Table 5.2**). On the other hand, the reduction degree of Ni/mayenite H-os was only about 5%, probably due to the high calcination temperatures markedly decreasing the accessibility of nickel and thus its reducibility [169], [217]. From the TPR profiles of the synthesized catalysts, the reduction temperature for catalysts testing was set at 700 °C, in order to reduce an important proportion of the Ni²⁺ species with weak and high interaction with the mayenite support.

Table 5.2 Catalyst properties after H₂ temperature-programmed reduction (TPR) experiments

Catalyst	Content (10 ⁻³ mol g _{cat} ⁻¹)	Main consumption peaks (°C)	H ₂ consumption (10 ⁻³ mol g _{cat} ⁻¹)	Reduction degree ^(a) (%)
Ni/mayenite B-wi		228; 578	0.31; 0.81	66.0
Ni/mayenite B-os	1.7	235; 614	0.44; 0.64	63.31
Ni/mayenite H-wi		253; 543	0.71; 0.71	83.23
Ni/mayenite H-os		460	0.09	5.08

(a) based on H₂ consumption data and the theoretical nickel loading.

5.2 Steam reforming of toluene (STR)

Thermodynamic considerations

Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite synthesized using innovative procedures

From the equilibrium calculations conducted using the Aspen plus V8.8® software the following vol. % dry composition of the gas was obtained: H₂ = 21.2 %, CO = 2.7 %, CO₂ = 6.6 % and CH₄ = 4.0 × 10⁻³. Carbon conversion at 700 °C was 1 i.e. complete carbon conversion. Moreover, carbon conversion was 0.99 at the lowest temperature used in this study i.e. 620 °C. The influence of the excess of steam on the WGS reaction and hence on the equilibrium H₂ vol. % value that can be obtained considering only the steam reforming (SR) and WGS reactions was explored using the equilibrium reactor of Aspen plus V8.8® with the same thermodynamic method as in the Gibbs reactor case. First the simulation was run setting only the SR reaction. Next a second run was done but this time both the WGS and SR reaction were set. The difference in the H₂ vol. % of the two simulations was due to the WGS reaction induced by the excess of steam. The share of the WGS reaction on the equilibrium H₂ vol. % value decreased from 27 to 25 % when the temperature increased from 620 to 740 °C

Experimental results

Ni/mayenite H-os did not show any steam reforming activity at the experimental conditions used in the present work, thus it was not considered in the figures of the results and discussion section. This outcome could be attributed to its unfavorable structural and morphological features as discussed in the fresh catalyst characterization section. Moreover, the low reduction degree of the nickel present in this catalyst could also contribute to its negligible STR conversion.

The conversion as a function of time-on-stream (ToS) at 700 °C is shown in **Figure 5.4**. In the case of Ni/mayenite B-wi and Ni/mayenite H-wi a similar trend was observed. These catalysts exhibited high conversion values which a slight deactivation towards the end of the test. On the other hand, lower but stable values were obtained using Ni/mayenite B-os. The lower activity of the latter catalyst could be attributed to the higher nickel crystal size and/or due its lower reduction degree which is related to a lower amount of potential

chemically active sites and hence lower conversions. Contribution to the observed lower conversion by virtue of the degradation of the support and the presence of NiO after the tests as found during the characterization of the spent catalyst cannot be excluded. After 6 h ToS analogous carbon conversion values were observed for the three catalysts.

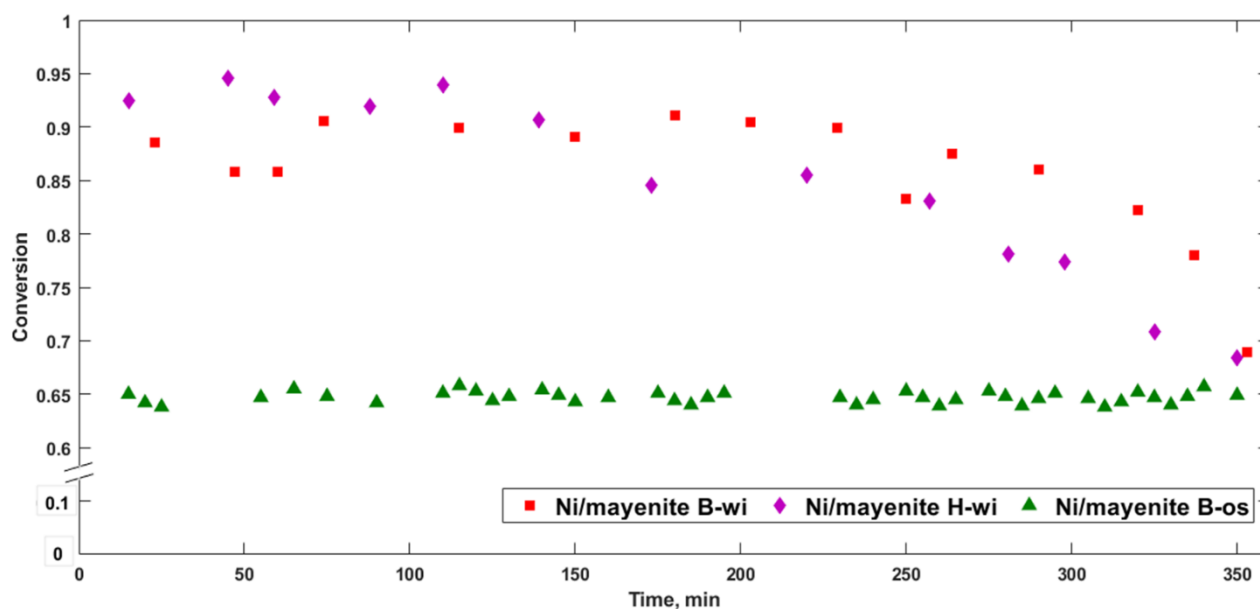


Figure 5.4 Toluene conversion as a function of time-of-stream (ToS) at 700 °C.

The S_{H_2} obtained values illustrated in **Figure 5.5** were proximate to 1 throughout the entire experiment, being slightly lower in the case of Ni/mayenite B-os.

Based on these results it is safe to say that the extent of the reactions other than the complete steam reforming of toluene to carbon oxides and hydrogen was insignificant. Moreover, the activity decrease observed at the end of the test for Ni/mayenite B-wi and Ni/mayenite H-wi did not affect the S_{H_2} achieved with these catalysts.

The conversion as a function of temperature is depicted in **Figure 5.6**. As in the conversion as a function of ToS the Ni/mayenite B-wi and Ni/mayenite H-wi catalysts showed a comparable activity, besides the curves seemed to follow a linear relationship. A lower activity was observed for Ni/mayenite B-os as expected from the results obtained during the six hour-long tests. The latter catalyst needed higher temperature to equal the conversion values achieved with catalysts synthesized by wet impregnation.

Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite synthesized using innovative procedures

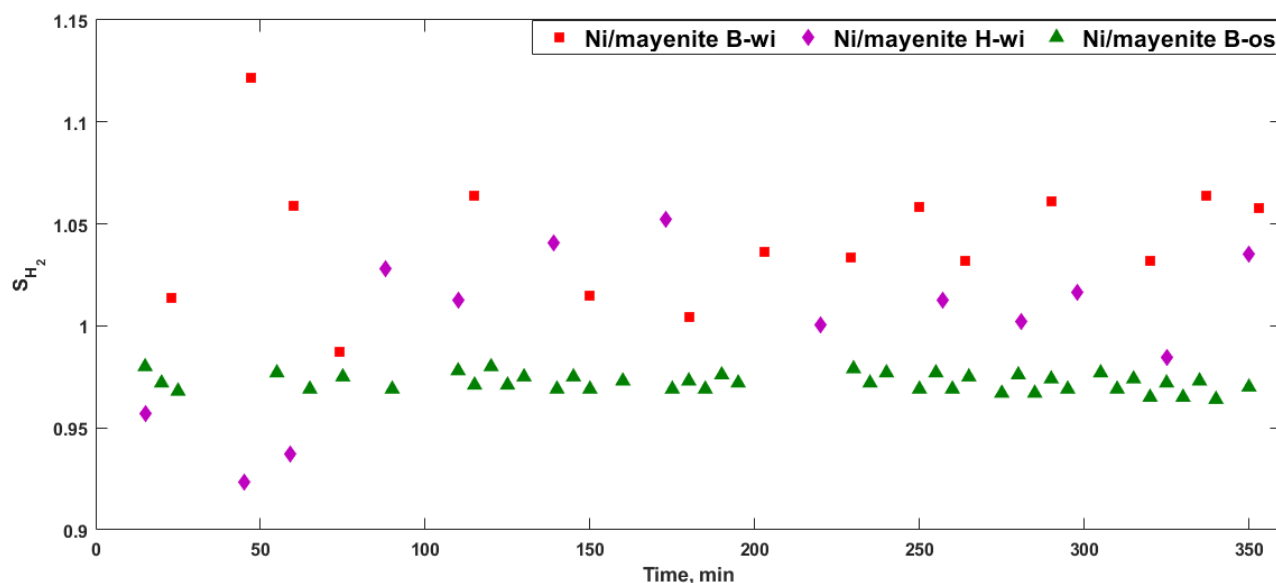


Figure 5.5 S_{H_2} Hydrogen selectivity parameter to identify whether reactions other than those described in the selected reaction network occurred at 700 °C.

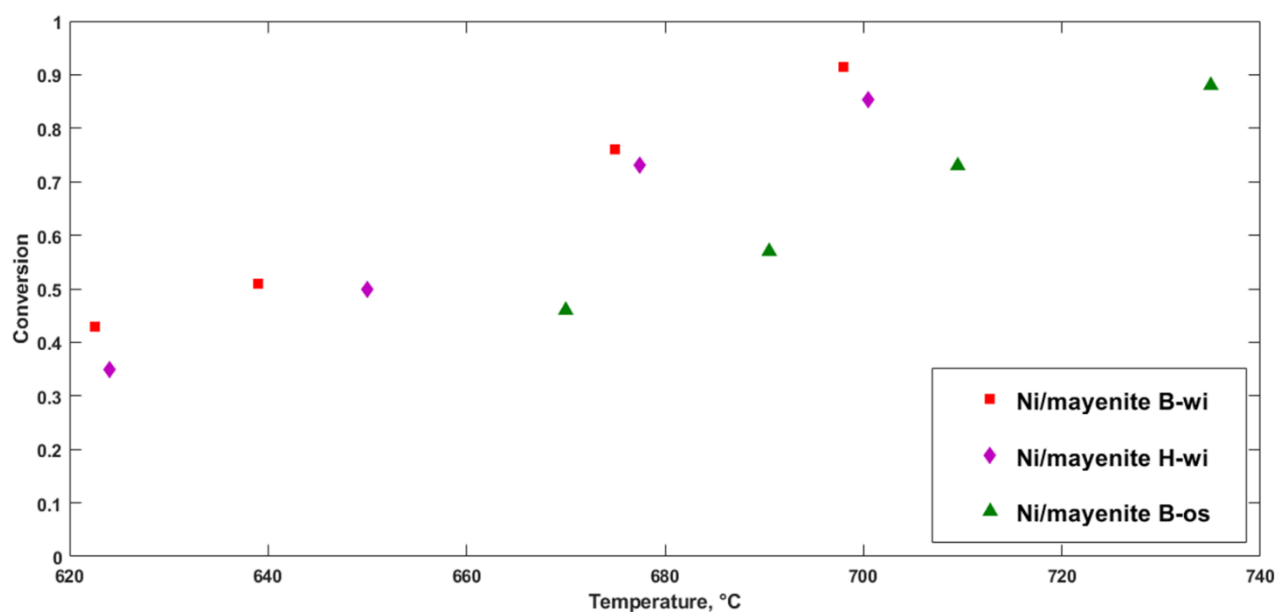


Figure 5.6 Toluene conversion as a function of temperature at S/C=5.

Table 5.3 shows the measured gas volumetric flow rate (N_2 -free basis), the concentration of H_2 , CO and CO_2 and the calculated hydrogen selectivity S_{H_2} at three different temperatures for the three catalysts considered. As expected, the gas flow rate and the measured concentration of non-condensable gases increased with temperature. The highest CO_2 vol% values were obtained with Ni/mayenite B-os despite the higher temperature applied during the tests with this catalyst. This result could be ascribed to a higher WGS reaction activity

of the catalyst synthesized with the one-step procedure. S_{H_2} values were close to 1 in all cases, hence, it can be assumed that in the studied operating conditions the extent of reactions forming or consuming hydrogen other than the reactions based on Eq. 3.2 and Eq. 3.3 were negligible.

As stated above from the equilibrium carbon conversion calculations almost complete carbon conversion was reached already at the lowest applied temperature of this study. From the experimental results showed in Figure 5.6 is evident that the tests were performed far from the equilibrium, specially the experiments done at temperatures ≤ 650 °C with the catalysts synthesized by the wet impregnation method. Additionally, considering the $S_{H_2}^{II}$ values and the CO_2 , CO and H_2 equilibrium values showed in Table 5.3 it can be concluded that the WGS reaction was far from equilibrium and was controlled by the kinetics of the process for the whole range of temperature applied.

Interestingly, CH_4 was not detected during the steam reforming experiments carried out in the present study. Probably, the methanation reaction did not occur in the present catalytic system. Furthermore, it can be speculated that the extent of reactions forming methane e.g. hydrodealkylation, were negligible and/or the methane formed was converted to CO, CO_2 and H_2 . According to Mukai et al. [218] the most abundant intermediate in the steam reforming reaction of toluene at 600 °C on a Ni/La_{0.7}Sr_{0.3}AlO_{3- δ} was C_2H_4 . However, in the present study C_2H_4 was not detected in any of the tests. The results observed in the present study are in agreement with Świerczyński et al. [169] who observed only CO, CO_2 and H_2 when the catalyst temperature was ≥ 650 °C using a Ni/olivine catalyst during the STR with a space-time of 9 kg_{cat} h m⁻³ at 25 °C. Koike et al. [219] did not detect any traces of CH_4 after steam reforming of phenol at 600 °C over a Ni-Fe/Mg/Al catalyst. It is noteworthy to mention that the CH_4 vol % at equilibrium was 0.04 % at 620 °C.

Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite synthesized using innovative procedures

Table 5.3 Total dry gas flow rate (N₂-free basis) and main non-condensable gases measured at the outlet of the reactor at different temperatures.

	Ni/mayenite B-wi			Ni/mayenite H-wi			Ni/mayenite B-os		
	623	639	675	624	650	678	690	710	735
Cat. Temperature (°C)	623	639	675	624	650	678	690	710	735
Total dry gas flow rate, N ₂ -free basis (l min ⁻¹ at 25 °C)	0.04	0.07	0.09	0.03	0.05	0.09	0.03	0.07	0.09
H ₂ (vol. %)	7.5	12.7	17.3	7.2	12.4	17.3	7.1	12.4	17.3
H ₂ equilibrium (vol. %)	21.6	21.6	21.4	21.6	21.5	21.4	21.3	21.2	21.0
CO ₂ (vol. %)	1.9	2.9	4.0	1.9	2.9	4.4	2.0	3.5	5.0
CO ₂ equilibrium (vol. %)	7.1	6.9	6.7	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.3
CO (vol. %)	1.8	3.5	4.6	1.6	3.3	4.0	1.4	2.3	3.1
CO equilibrium (vol. %)	2.1	2.3	2.6	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.1
S _{H₂} ^{II}	0.97	0.98	0.99	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.96	0.98	0.98

5.3 Kinetic parameters

The k_{app} as a function of temperature for the STR is showed in **Figure 5.7**. In the case of Ni/mayenite B-os the higher temperature at which the k_{app} values presented a sharp increment could be attributed to a different interaction between the support and the nickel active sites in comparison with Ni/mayenite B-wi and Ni/mayenite H-wi as evidenced by

the TPR results. Although strong metal-support interactions are linked with better stability and higher carbon deposition tolerance, some studies[220], [221] stated that the strong metal-support interactions could lead to reduction of the amount of chemically active nickel and as a consequence to lower steam reforming conversions. The k_{app} values observed in the present work are comparable with the values obtained by Aznar et al. [154] who studied the steam reforming of a slip-stream taken from a fluidized bed gasifier on commercial nickel catalysts. It should be stressed that the authors [154] used a guard bed which reduced significantly the inlet tar concentration and likely change the composition of the tar, leaving mainly the most recalcitrant components such as benzene and toluene unaltered [222]. When the k_{app} values are computed considering the total wet gas flowrate instead of the N_2 -free flowrate a reasonable agreement is found also with the values obtained by Świerczyński et al. [169] who studied the STR in the temperature range of 560 °C to 800 °C

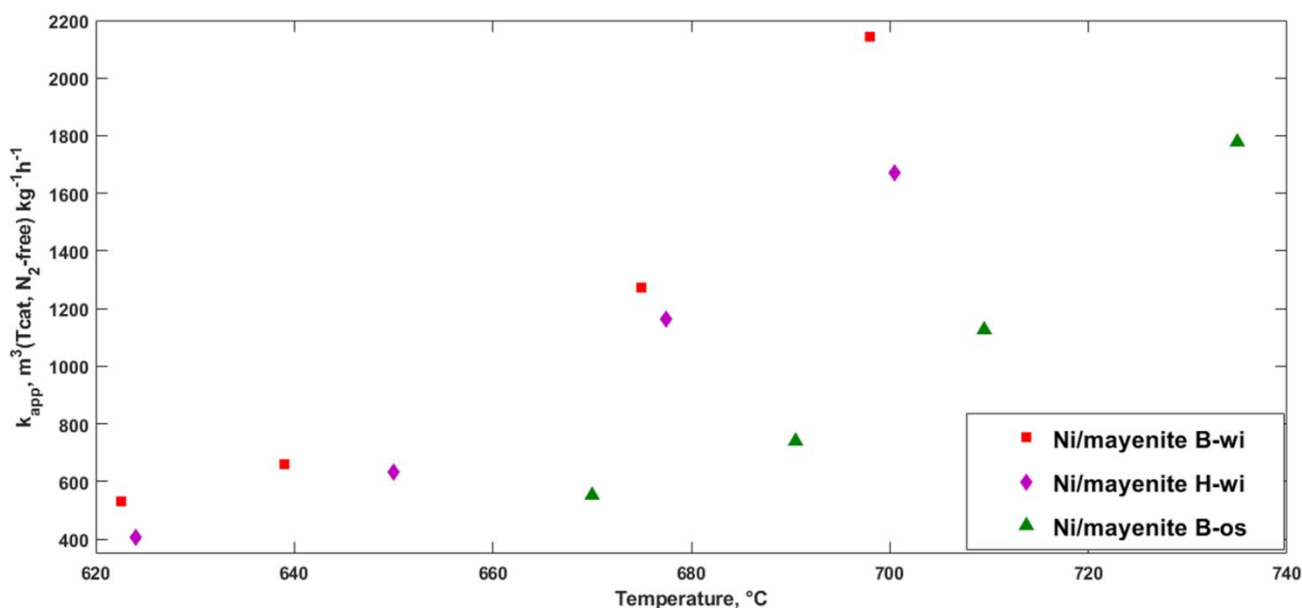


Figure 5.7 k_{app} as a function of temperature for Ni/mayenite B-wi, Ni/mayenite H-wi and Ni/mayenite B-os.

The kinetics parameter for Ni/mayenite B-wi, Ni/mayenite H-wi and Ni/mayenite B-os are listed in Table 5.4. Representation of the obtained k_{app} values according to the Arrhenius equation yielded a fair concordance, as shown in Figure 5.8, with coefficient of determination values ≥ 0.98 (Table 5.4). The Activation energy values obtained for the three catalysts were similar, therefore, analogous chemical nature of nickel active sites is proposed

Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite synthesized using innovative procedures

for all the catalyst. The activation energy values for the steam reforming reaction of toluene and benzene reported in the literature span from 36 to 230 kJ mol⁻¹ [93], [161], [223]–[226]. The wide range of values are mainly due to difference in experimental conditions used as well as in the reactor model employed in the various studies. Mukai et al [223] separated the activation energy values in two temperature regions, namely low (≤ 530 °C) and high (≥ 530 °C) temperature. The authors [223] found activation energy values of 113 and 36 kJ mol⁻¹ for the low and high temperature region, respectively, using a Ni/La_{0.7}Sr_{0.3}AlO_{3- δ} calcined at 800 °C. A change in the rate-determining step was thought to be the cause of the change in the activation energy value, the former change was attributed to the lattice oxygen contribution which was found to be important at temperatures ≥ 550 °C. In the present study no distinction was made between low and high temperature regions. Further kinetics studies are required to elucidate this argument. It should be pointed that using the conversion values corresponding to the highest temperature of each sample presented did not comply with the Mears' criterion for absence of external mass transfer

Table 5.4 Kinetic parameter for Ni/mayenite B-wi, Ni/mayenite H-wi and Ni/mayenite B-os.

	Ni/mayenite B-wi	Ni/mayenite H-wi	Ni/mayenite B-os
Ea (kJ mol ⁻¹)	134	137	145
A (m ³ (Tcat) kg ⁻¹ h ⁻¹)	3.2 x 10 ¹⁰	3.9 x 10 ¹⁰	5.7 x 10 ¹⁰
R ²	0.98	0.99	0.98

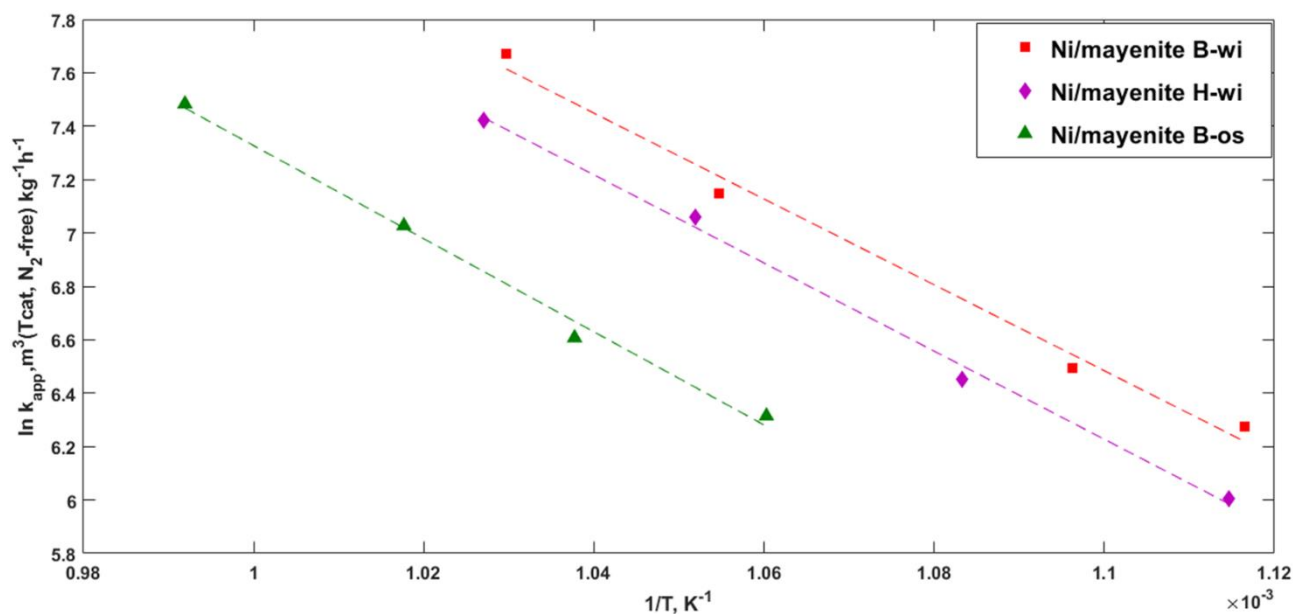


Figure 5.8 Arrhenius representation for the k_{app} values of the steam toluene reforming.

5.4 Characterization of the spent catalysts

The used catalysts were analyzed by means of X-ray diffraction and thermogravimetric oxidation (TPO) analyses to investigate changes in their crystalline structure and to determine the coke content formed during catalytic test.

The XRD profiles of the spent catalysts after 6 h ToS, are presented in **Figure 5.9 A**.

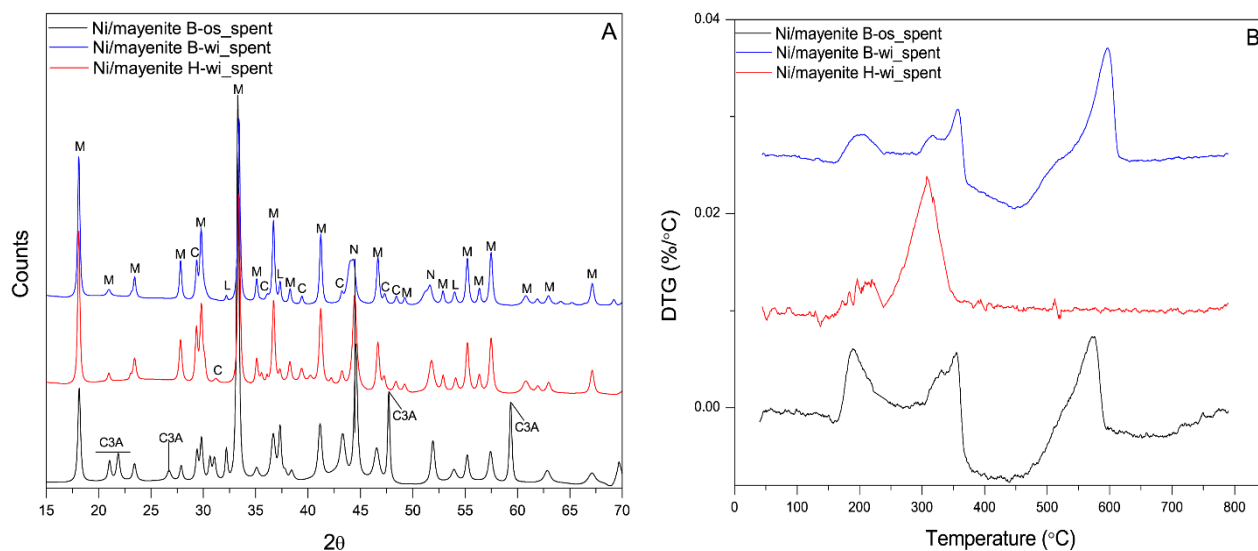


Figure 5.9 (A) XRD patterns of used mayenite. M ($\text{Ca}_{12}\text{Al}_{14}\text{O}_{33}$); L (CaO); N (Ni); C (CaCO_3); C3A ($\text{Ca}_3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_6$). (B) DTG-TPO profiles of spent catalysts used in the steam reforming of toluene

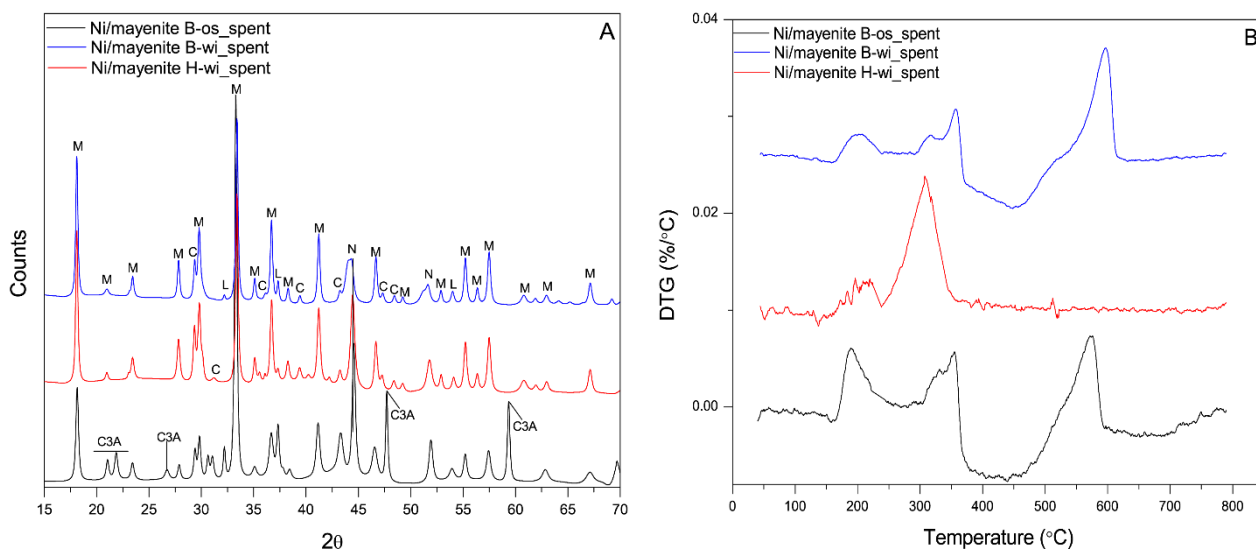
Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite synthesized using innovative procedures

Diffraction patterns of spent samples are quite similar to those of the fresh samples. The similarity of the XRD patterns before and after the tests means that the crystalline structure of the Ni and the support did not suffer significant changes during the catalytic tests, irrespective of the composition of the catalyst. Furthermore, no trace of carbon (crystalline phase) was detected on the catalysts after the reforming test. In the XRD pattern in addition to Mayenite, CaO and Ni, also CaCO₃ (4.8% for Ni/mayenite B-os, 4.3% for Ni/mayenite B-wi and 11% for Ni/mayenite H-wi) was identified in all the catalysts, which is due to the CO₂ uptake by carbonation reaction on CaO during the steam reforming tests [213]. As previously reported, carbon dioxide removal by adsorption on a solid provides further heat to the reforming reaction that may lead to a higher hydrogen yield. [207]. Additionally, CO₂ sorption by the support could shift the WGS equilibrium reaction to the products side hence promoting the production of H₂ [208]. Furthermore for Ni/mayenite B-os Ca₃Al₂O₆ (41.5%) and NiO (7.8%) can be detected, which are a degradation phase of mayenite under humid condition [227] and unreduced Ni, respectively.

From the XRD analysis it is possible to determine the size of the metallic Ni crystallites in the used catalysts by applying the Scherrer equation to the (1 1 1) diffraction line at $2\theta = 44.5^\circ$. The obtained values after the 6 h long test for the three catalysts are shown in **Table 5.5**

When the fresh and spent catalyst are compared, it is evident that the Ni/mayenite B-wi catalyst showed the largest Ni crystallites increment after use, which could be related to the fact that the isolated NiO species in this sample required the lowest temperature among the studied catalysts and this result is generally linked with high mobility of these species that upon reaction are also the most sensitive to agglomeration phenomenon. In the other cases, after the tests the increase of the Ni crystallite size was notably lower or almost unchanged, therefore it can be deduced that the partial deactivation of the Ni/mayenite H-wi during the 6-hour-long test was not related to the growth or agglomeration of Ni crystallites.

In



B the DTG-TPO profiles corresponding to the different catalysts used are reported. The DTG profiles of the mayenite obtained by boehmite precursor are similar in the two used catalysts, showing three major peaks at around 200 °C, 350 °C and 600 °C. The percentage of deposited carbon corresponding to each peak is summarized in **Table 5.5**. As widely reported in the literature, the peak at 200 °C can be attributed to the coke deposited on the metal active sites on the surface of the catalyst [228], [229]. The peak at 350 °C, much higher than the previous for Ni/mayenite H-wi, could be related to the oxidation of filamentous carbon species at the metal-support interface and the last high peak appearing at 600 °C could be associated to the oxidation of graphitic carbon species, less reactive and thus oxidized at higher temperatures [83], [94]. No trough related to nickel oxidation was obtained in the case of Ni/mayenite H-wi, probably the oxidation occurred before the measurement, for example during cooling of the catalyst. The oxidation profiles of the used catalysts obtained are similar, but with some differences in the intensity of the oxidation peaks. As shown in **Table 5.5** the Ni/mayenite B-wi catalyst showed peaks with highest percentage at 350 and 600°C compared to the Ni/mayenite B-os counterpart. It is possible that the bigger size of the Ni particles observed on the Ni/mayenite B-os catalysts (**Table 5.5**) aided in the reduction of the the amount of filamentous carbon species, which is typically formed on small Ni particles, as in Ni/mayenite H-wi. Furthermore, in the case of Ni/mayenite B-wi the carbon deposits were mainly graphitic, thus difficult to remove and responsible for catalyst deactivation as noticed at the end of the experiment. The

Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite synthesized using innovative procedures

Ni/mayenite H-wi showed a total amount of coke similar to that of Ni/mayenite B-wi with an intense peak corresponding to the filamentous carbon species. Therefore, deactivation of the catalysts as observed at the end of the test in **Figure 5.4** could be presumably ascribed to carbon deposition. Interestingly, similar deactivation behavior for Ni/mayenite H-wi and B was observed regardless of the nature of the carbon deposited on the catalysts.

Table 5.5 Average crystallite size of the NiO particles and carbon deposited per unit mass of catalyst.

Catalyst	Crystal size (nm)	Carbon deposited at the three temperatures (%)		
		200 °C	350 °C	600 °C
Ni/mayenite B-wi	31.52	0.19	0.36	0.52
Ni/mayenite B-os	37.86	0.23	0.14	0.10
Ni/mayenite H-wi	27.02	0.10	0.92	0.00

The total (sum) carbon deposited on the catalysts in mg of carbon per g of catalyst (mg of C g of cat.⁻¹) after a 6-h-long test at a temperature of 700 °C using toluene as tar model compound is summarized in **Table 5.6**. The peak at 200 °C was considered because this type of carbon can move from the metal to the interface of metal-support where further dehydrogenation and polymerization reactions are likely to occur [228], ultimately developing into filamentous or graphitic carbon. For comparison purposes, the obtained amount of carbon deposited values together with the main experimental conditions as well as the catalysts used and the nickel addition method of several studies taken from the literature are showed in **Table 5.6**. In general, the values for the carbon deposited on the catalysts are in agreement with the obtained values in this study as the above-

mentioned catalysts were prepared with the aim of reduce the carbon deposition on the catalyst. Notably, the reported carbon deposited on the traditional Ni/ α -Al₂O₃ catalyst was one order of magnitude higher than the values measured in the present study.

Table 5.6 Carbon deposited values in addition to the main experimental conditions applied in the corresponding experiment.

Catalyst	Nickel addition (method and loading)	Experimental conditions	Carbon deposited (mg of C g of cat. ⁻¹)	Reference
Ni/La _{0.7} Sr _{0.3} AlO ₃		C ₇ H ₈ /H ₂ O/Ar = 3/42/55 vol. % (total 100 ml min ⁻¹);	57	
Ni/ α -Al ₂ O ₃	Wet impregnation	GHSV = 12000 h ⁻¹ ;	431	[230]
Ni/LaAlO ₃	5 wt. %	S/C = 2; T = 600 °C; ToS = 180 min.	800	
		C ₇ H ₈ = 3000 ppm;		
	Co-precipitation	cat. = 0.5 g;		
Fe ₃ Ni ₈ /Palygorskite	Ni = 8 wt. % Fe = 3 wt. %	ToS = 100 min; T = 700 °C; S/C = 1.	12.2	[226]

Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite synthesized using innovative procedures

		S/C = 1.5	10.9	
		S/C = 2	11.1	
<hr/>				
	Co-precipitation			
Ni-Fe/Mg/Al	during the support synthesis (one step)	$C_7H_8/H_2O/Ar = 0.75/8.9/26.8$ mmol min^{-1} ; Ni = 12 wt. % Fe = 3.1 wt. %	6.7	
	Co-precipitation	T = 600 °C; ToS = 80 min;		[219]
Ni/Mg/Al	during the support synthesis (one step)	W/F = 0.014 g h mol ⁻¹ ; S/C = 1.7 Ni = 12 wt. %	79.4	
<hr/>				
Ni/mayenite B-wi			10.7	
Ni/mayenite H-wi	Wet impregnation	$C_7H_8 = 47$ g Nm ⁻³ ; GHSV = 73750 h ⁻¹ ; W/F = 0.33 g h mol ⁻¹ ; S/C = 5;	10.2	
				The present study
Ni/mayenite B-os	During the support synthesis (one-step)	ToS = 360 min; T = 700 °C 10 wt. %	4.7	

5.5 Summary

Mayenite and Ni/mayenite catalysts were prepared using two new procedures. Mayenite was synthesized starting from a slurry of the precursors in hydroxide form or alternatively from a gel of boehmite and calcium nitrate, each calcinated at the suitable temperature determined by TGA-DSC. The hydroxides slurry route appears of particular interest for the lower cost of the precursors and the easier and faster preparation, however its calcination temperature was higher ($\Delta T = 300\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$) than in the case of gel route. A trade-off between the cost of precursor and severity of the synthesis conditions needs to be searched to maximise the efficiency. Both procedures yielded materials with similar crystal structure but differed in their morphological structure. Ni addition was then performed both by wet impregnation or by direct inclusion of the precursors during the mayenite preparation. Neither NiAl_2O_4 spinel phase nor formation of solid solution between NiO and CaO were identified on the obtained Ni catalysts. The Ni/mayenite catalysts were then tested on the steam reforming of toluene and pyrocatechol as tar model compounds. The sample obtained by direct inclusion of Ni precursor in the slurry route led to a poor dispersion of nickel and very low specific surface area values, resulting therefore in the absence of catalytic activity. Addition of nickel through the wet impregnation method led to analogous performances in all the conditions studied, despite the morphological and structural differences. The lower activity observed with Ni/mayenite obtained by direct inclusion of Ni precursor in the gel route was attributed to its lower reduction degree, calculated after TPR characterization on the fresh catalyst. Degradation of the support during the experiments evidenced by the presence of $\text{Ca}_3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_6$ and/or the higher initial nickel crystal size calculated for this catalyst could also have contributed to the observed lower conversion values. Deactivation during toluene steam reforming of the Ni/mayenite catalysts produced by wet impregnation was attributed to filamentous and graphitic carbon deposition for mayenite produced by the slurry route and the gel route respectively. Ni/mayenite obtained by direct inclusion of Ni precursor in the gel route showed slightly lower conversion values with respect to the other two catalysts but exhibited promising carbon deposition tolerance in long duration test i.e. no deactivation signs were detected and the amount of coke deposited measured was the lowest among the catalysts studied. Similar activation energies values ($\approx 135\text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$) were

Steam reforming of toluene as tar model compound on Ni/mayenite synthesized using innovative procedures

obtained with catalysts synthesized using the wet impregnation method despite their structural, morphologic and topologic differences and therefore analogous chemical nature of nickel active sites is expected for all the catalyst. Whereas a slightly higher value (147 kJ mol^{-1}) was observed for the Ni/mayenite obtained by direct addition of Ni precursor in the gel route. .

6 Effect of H₂S and thiophene on the steam reforming activity of Ni/Al₂O₃, Ni/mayenite and Rh/Al₂O₃.

Concerns over the poisoning of active nickel sites from sulfur have encouraged decades of research about the adsorption of sulfur on alumina or magnesium supported nickel and noble metal catalysts due to the detrimental economic consequences during its industrial application [231]. Despite the vast H₂S removal technologies available [232], none of them are economically attractive for the cleaning of the producer gas from small-to-medium scale biomass gasifiers due to their operating temperature range (≤ 500 °C) as well as the need for tailored O₂ and/or steam concentration [233]–[236].

Due to the reducing conditions in the gasifier, most of the sulfur is present as H₂S accompanied by low concentrations of COS, CS₂ and various thiophenes [31]. Typical thiophene concentration in biomass gasification gas is less than 10 ppm(v), usually in the range 1-100ppb(v) [237]. However, the study of the impact of this aromatic sulfur compound on the steam reforming activity of nickel and rhodium supported catalysts is helpful as transient periods of impairment operation of the gasifier could lead to higher concentrations of thiophene compounds in the producer gas [238]

Lakshapatri et al. [239] used TEM-EDS to study the deactivation mechanism caused by thiophene under steam reforming conditions using a Ni-Rh/Al₂O₃ catalyst and suggested that thiophene decomposition occurs primarily on the surface of Ni crystallites, leading to the deactivation of these sites. Moreover, no bulk sulfide formation (neither on Ni nor on Rh) was found on the used catalyst. The common assumption that organic sulfur compounds are fully converted to H₂S under reforming conditions finds support in thermodynamics studies [238] as well as in the study conducted by Lu et al. [10]. However Lakshapatri et al. [240] in their study of steam reforming of Jet A spiked with thiophene using a Ni/Al₂O₃ catalyst at 800 °C found unreacted thiophene in the condensate after the first few minutes of the reaction. From the results of Rhyner et al. [241] and Mayne et al. [242], it seems

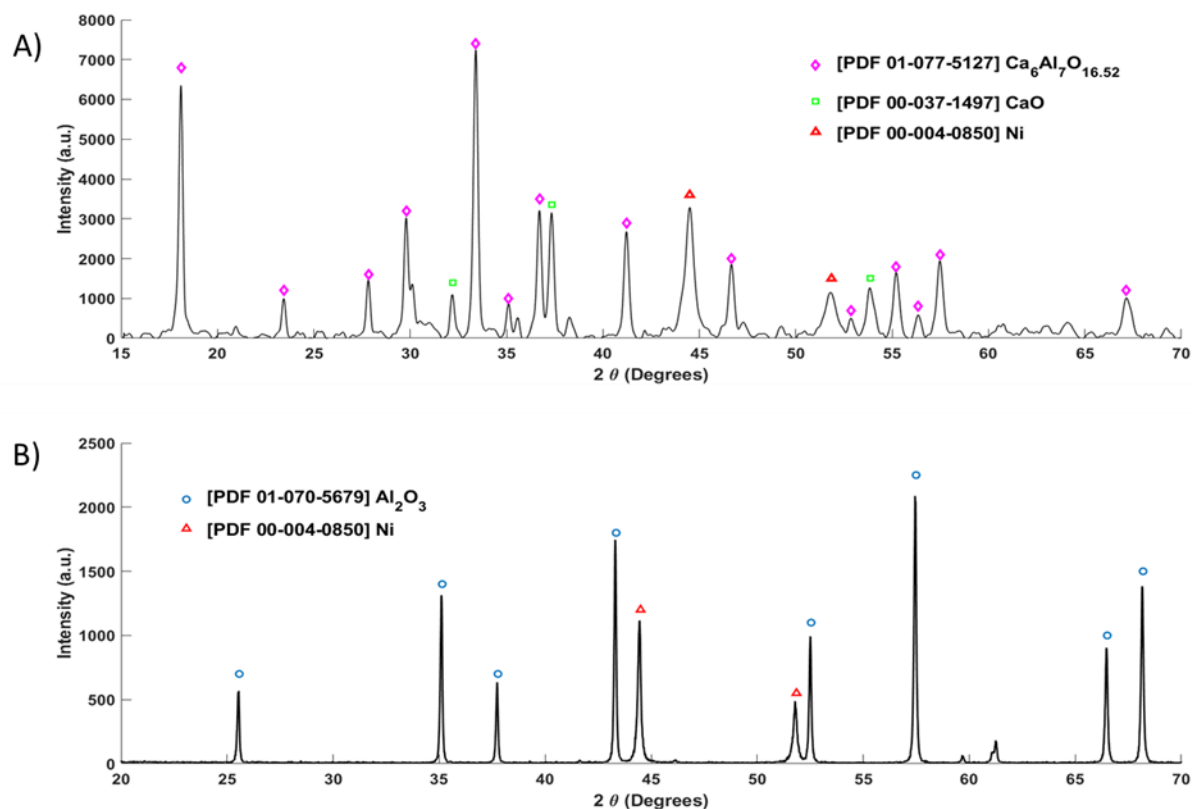
28 more adequate to state that depending on the reaction conditions, organic sulfur
29 compounds can attain different degrees of conversion and desulfurization.

30 In this section the impact of H₂S and thiophene on the performance of the steam reforming
31 of benzene as a tar model compound in a simulated COG stream using two typical steam
32 reforming catalysts namely nickel and rhodium supported on alumina was studied.
33 Regeneration of benzene reforming activity of the poisoned Ni/Al₂O₃ was examined
34 changing the temperature and H₂S concentration. In addition, it was also tested a novel
35 mayenite-supported nickel catalyst in the reforming of benzene. The effect of sulfur on the
36 water gas shift reaction activity was investigated with the nickel catalysts. The experimental
37 part of this study was described in section 3.3 of the chapter 3.

38 6.1 Fresh catalyst characterization

39

40 The XRD analysis of the nickel catalysts is presented in **Figure 6.1**. The identification of the
41 chemical species was done correlating the data to powder diffraction file (PDF) numbers.
42 The Ni/Al₂O₃ showed narrow peaks for nickel and alumina phases (**Figure 6.1 B**). The
43 Ni/mayenite spectra displayed the characteristic peaks of mayenite and metallic nickel in
44 addition peaks corresponding to CaO were also present (**Figure 6.1 A**). XRD
45 characterization for the Rh/Al₂O₃ was not performed.



46

47 **Figure 6.1** Diffractograms of the reduced catalyst. **A)** Ni/mayenite. **B)** Ni/ Al_2O_3 .

48 The catalyst properties based on the hydrogen chemisorption analysis are presented in
 49 **Table 6.1**. The metal surface area was computed assuming a H/metal=1:1 stoichiometry. The
 50 Rh/ Al_2O_3 showed the highest dispersion of active metal as well as the largest metal surface
 51 area. The sulfur capacity at the saturation (S_0) of the catalysts is also listed in **Table 6.1**. The
 52 calculation was done assuming that $440 \mu\text{g S/m}^2$ Ni is equivalent to $1 \text{ m}^2/\text{g}$ Ni as proposed
 53 by Rostrup-Nielsen [243] and the metal surface area. The sulfur capacity was calculated to
 54 have an approximate value of the maximum sulfur uptake of the catalyst bed used in the
 55 experiments. It should be kept in mind that S_0 calculation for the Rh/ Al_2O_3 may be less
 56 accurate because the equivalence was obtained using a nickel catalyst [243]. The total sulfur
 57 capacity of the catalyst bed was calculated from the sulfur capacity at saturation, the
 58 theoretical mass content of the metal in the catalyst and the total mass of catalyst in the bed,
 59 i.e. 1.2 g.

Effect of H₂S and thiophene on the steam reforming activity of Ni/Al₂O₃, Ni/mayenite and Rh/Al₂O₃

60 **Table 6.1** Catalysts properties estimated from the H₂ chemisorption characterization

	Metal dispersion (%)	Metal surface area (m ² g metal ⁻¹)	Active particle diameter (nm)	Sulfur capacity at saturation (μg g metal ⁻¹)	Total sulfur capacity of the catalyst bed (μg)
Ni/Al ₂ O ₃	0.4	2.6	255	1144	137
Ni/Mayenite	0.7	4.5	148	1980	475
Rh/Al ₂ O ₃	9.3	41.0	12	18040	324

61

62 The sulfur capacity of the catalyst bed can be used to estimate the timeframe for the
 63 establishment of a new steady state after poisoning of the fixed bed of powder form catalysts
 64 in the presence of H₂S. The sulfur mass flow was 15-294 μg/min when the H₂S concentration
 65 was 10-200 ppm(v). When comparing the inlet sulfur mass flow to the sulfur capacity of the
 66 catalyst bed (**Table 6.1**), it can be noticed that the catalyst bed is saturated with sulfur in 0.5-
 67 9 min, if all the sulfur is adsorbed on the catalyst. The time frame is in line with the observed
 68 deactivation time. Similar results are obtained with Ni/mayenite and Rh/Al₂O₃. Further
 69 calculations with the same method but using the data of Ashrafi et al [111] who used 110 g
 70 of a commercial nickel-based catalyst in pellet form (diameter=2-7 mm) did not yield
 71 coherent values compared to the timeframe of deactivation observed by the authors [111].
 72 Underestimation of one order of magnitude of the poisoning response using the estimated
 73 total sulfur capacity of the fixed used by Ashrafi et al [111] was likely due to mass transfer
 74 limitations. In the present study the benzene reforming activity of Ni/Al₂O₃ did not drop
 75 once the initial decay was observed. This outcome evidenced the difference between the
 76 sulfur coverage which considers the equilibrium of sulfur chemisorption and the total
 77 surface sulfur capacity of the catalyst bed which does not change with temperature or H₂S
 78 concentration.

79 6.2 Sulfur coverage calculations (θ_s)

80

81 The calculated sulfur coverage along with the corresponding benzene conversion are
82 displayed in **Table 6.2**. The sulfur coverage was calculated only for the experiments
83 performed without methane using the Ni/Al₂O₃ catalyst. The outlet H₂ concentration was
84 used to calculate the H₂S/ H₂ ratio. The H₂S/H₂ partial pressure ratio stayed well below the
85 bulk sulfide formation at the working temperatures studied [243].The sulfur coverages
86 spanned from 0.86 to 1 and hence all values are relatively close to one. It is important to
87 mention that during the benzene steam reforming reaction carried out with the fresh
88 catalysts i.e. before feeding H₂S, the conversion values were always higher than 94% and
89 the temperature of the catalyst was very close to the set oven temperature. Thus, in all the
90 experiments conducted at the same oven temperature, the catalyst temperature was nearly
91 similar regardless the different H₂S concentration used as can be seen from **Table 6.2**.

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

Effect of H₂S and thiophene on the steam reforming activity of Ni/Al₂O₃, Ni/mayenite and Rh/Al₂O₃

103 **Table 6.2** Sulfur coverage and the corresponding benzene conversion on Ni/Al₂O₃ catalyst at different H₂S concentrations
 104 at oven temperatures of 700 °C, 800 °C and 900 °C

Oven T. (°C)	H ₂ S (ppm(v))	Cat T (°C)	θ_s	X _{C₆H₆} %	H ₂ S/H ₂ (x10 ⁻⁶)
900	25	887	0.86	94	50
	50	888	0.89	89	100
	75	888	0.91	82	150
	100	888	0.93	76	200
	200	889	0.96	52	400
800	10	785	0.87	53	20
	25	786	0.91	26	50
	50	787	0.94	14	100
	75	787	0.96	9	150
	100	788	0.97	6	200
	200	787	1.00	3	400
700	10	683	0.93	4	20
	25	683	0.96	3	50

105

106 Sulfur coverage of nickel catalyst was calculated by **Eq. 3.12**. Its use is very popular at typical
 107 steam reforming temperatures, mainly because it is easy to apply and have a relatively
 108 broad temperature and H₂S/H₂ range of validity. Compared to the conditions of this study,
 109 the sulfur chemisorption carried out by Alstrup et al. [122] were done using a 13 wt. % nickel
 110 supported on a magnesium-aluminum spinel (4.4 x 4.4 mm cylinders) catalyst with a nickel
 111 surface area of 0.3 m²/g catalyst. Moreover, at high sulfur coverage the subsurface sulfur
 112 atoms become stable relative to surface sulfur [244]–[246] and this effect is not taken into
 113 account by using **Eq. 3.12**.

114 The effect of temperature on benzene conversion can be compared at similar surface
115 coverages of sulfur. (**Table 6.2**). For example, at $\theta_s=0.91$ the benzene conversion was 26%
116 and 82% at 800 °C and 900 °C, respectively. Without sulfur in the feed the benzene
117 conversion was close to 100% at both temperatures. In contrast when H₂S was fed to the
118 reactor, even though the sulfur coverage was similar, the activity of the catalyst at 800 °C is
119 clearly lower than at 900 °C. It should be noted that this high sulfur coverage is at the upper
120 limit of the applicability range of **Eq. 3.12**. It is possible that some nickel ensembles with
121 high activation energy become active only at 900 °C. Likewise, the reconstruction of the
122 nickel surface caused by sulfur chemisorption at high temperature could have triggered the
123 formation of new sites for benzene reforming [106]. The hypothesis of reconstruction of the
124 nickel surface by adsorbed sulfur finds considerable support in the literature [119], [121],
125 [247]. According to Maurice et al [121] with increasing sulfur coverage the sulfur phase
126 forms islands, which preferentially develop at step edges on the upper terraces and
127 eventually completely cover the terraces. The Ni atoms then diffuse from the terrace sites to
128 the step edges to reduce the surface stress caused by the sulfur chemisorption thus allowing
129 the formation of a less dense Ni plane [121] and probably this diffusion triggers the
130 formation of new active sites for the reforming reaction..

131 6.3 Effect of H₂S on steam reforming performance of Ni/Al₂O₃

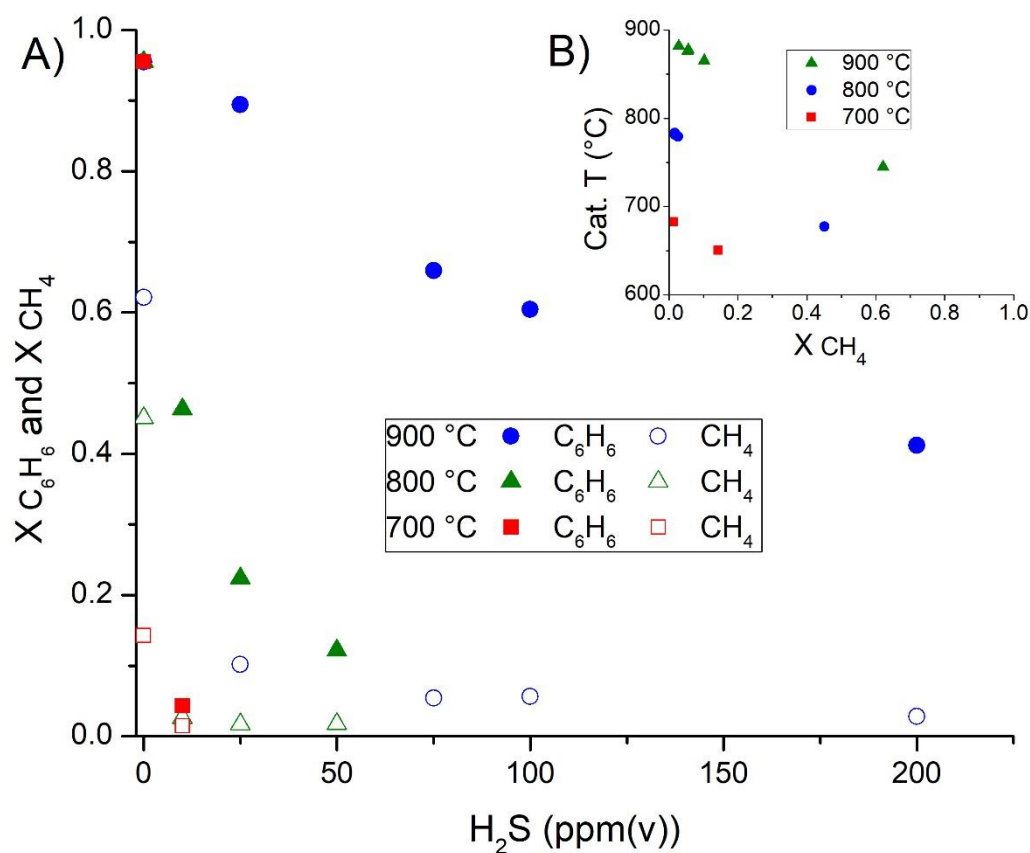
132

133 The impact of the H₂S concentration on the methane and benzene steam reforming activity
134 of Ni/Al₂O₃ is shown in **Figure 6.2 A**. Complete conversion of methane was not achieved at
135 any of the temperatures studied. Considering the results of thermodynamic calculations, it
136 can be concluded that the system did not reach the equilibrium when methane was present
137 in the feed. Moreover, when the oven temperature was 900 °C, the effect of the H₂S
138 concentration seemed to be stronger on the methane conversion than on the benzene
139 conversion. Nevertheless, at 900 °C the moles of carbon converted in the case of methane
140 were higher than for benzene, for all the H₂S concentrations studied. Almost complete
141 deactivation i.e. conversion of methane close 1%, of the catalyst towards methane steam

142 reforming was observed with 10 ppm(v) H₂S working at oven temperatures ≤ 800 °C. It is
143 important to mention that in the experiments carried out without H₂S, the catalyst bed
144 temperature dropped considerably with respect to the set oven temperature, which can be
145 seen from **Figure 6.2 B**. This was particularly evident when the oven temperature was 900
146 °C and it can be attributed to the endothermic nature of the steam reforming of methane.

147 For the whole range of operating conditions studied, the chemisorption of H₂S on the
148 catalysts and thus their deactivation was very fast (few seconds), observed from the
149 instantaneous temperature increase of the catalyst bed during the experiments with
150 methane. After a rapid drop in conversion and fast temperature increment, a steady state
151 was reached, and the conversions of methane and benzene remained stable during the rest
152 of the test without signs of further deactivation or activity loss.

153 Furthermore, formation of any light hydrocarbons during the experiments was not
154 observed, except for a small amount of methane c.a. 240 ppm(v) that was formed at 700 °C
155 in the absence of both H₂S and CH₄ in the feed.



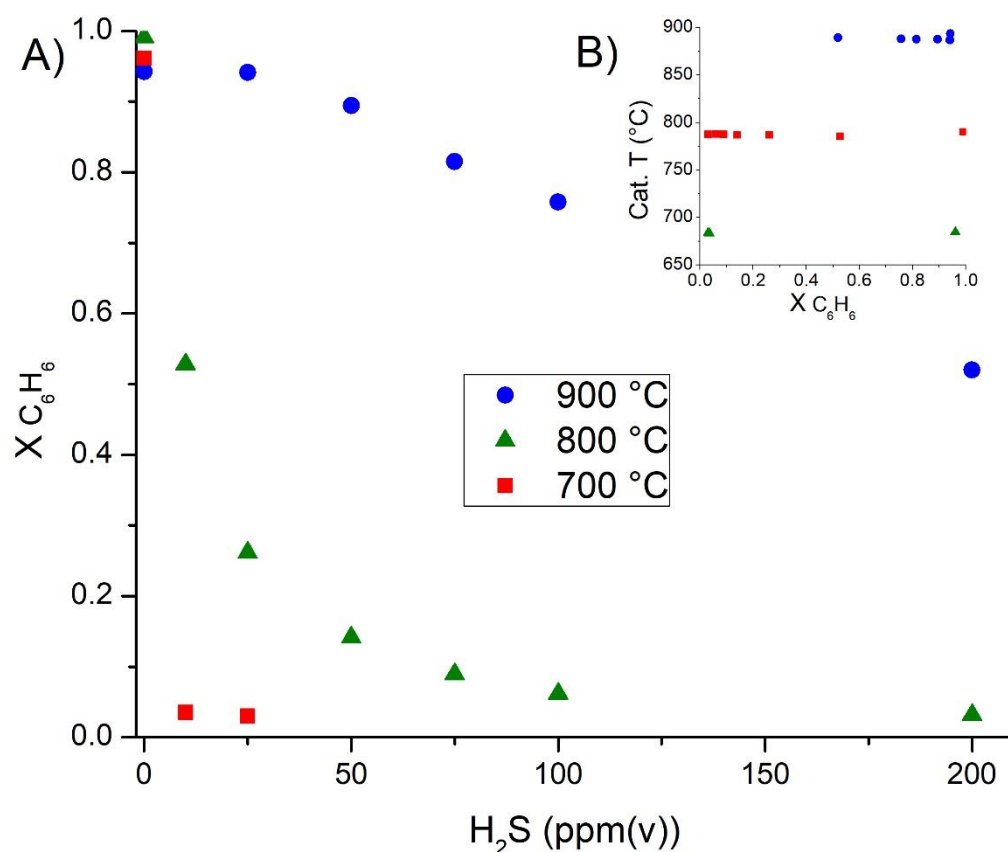
156

157 **Figure 6.2 A)** Impact of the H_2S concentration on the benzene and methane steam reforming activity of Ni/Al_2O_3 at the
 158 oven temperatures of 700 °C, 800 °C and 900 °C. **B)** Temperature measured from the center of the catalyst bed as a function
 159 of methane conversion. The zero value on the x and y axis were shifted forward for the sake of readability.

160 The tests conducted without methane in the feed (**Figure 6.3 A)** resulted in a similar benzene
 161 conversion versus H_2S concentration curves as the ones reported in **Figure 6.2 A**. During
 162 those experiments, the catalyst bed temperature was close to the set oven temperature, only
 163 2 °C-5 °C higher than without H_2S . Compared to the results with methane, the most
 164 noticeable differences were found in the experiments carried out at the oven temperature of
 165 900 °C when the H_2S concentration was ≥ 75 ppm(v). At these conditions, the benzene
 166 conversion was c.a. 15% points higher in the absence of methane. It should be mentioned
 167 that during the benzene steam reforming experiments the catalyst bed temperature was 888
 168 °C i.e. 10 °C higher than the temperature measured during the tests conducted when
 169 methane was also present

Effect of H₂S and thiophene on the steam reforming activity of Ni/Al₂O₃, Ni/mayenite and Rh/Al₂O₃

170 The CO₂ concentration measured at the outlet of the reactor was around 2-3 vol. % during
171 the benzene steam reforming without H₂S in all the temperatures. However, when H₂S was
172 present, the CO₂ concentration dropped to zero very fast i.e. less than 5 minutes after the
173 introduction of H₂S. This behavior was observed for all the temperatures and H₂S
174 concentrations studied, even when benzene conversion was high.



175

176 **Figure 6.3 A)** Impact of H₂S on the benzene steam reforming activity of Ni/Al₂O₃ in the absence of methane at set oven
177 temperatures of 700 °C, 800 °C and 900 °C. **B)** Temperature measured from the centre of the catalyst bed as a function of
178 benzene conversion. The zero value on the x and y axis were shifted forward for the sake of readability.

179 The effect of H₂S on the steam reforming activity was studied with the Ni/Al₂O₃ catalyst.
180 **Figure 6.2 A** shows that benzene conversion was less affected by the presence of sulfur than
181 methane conversion. This was particularly evident when the oven temperature was ≥ 800
182 °C. Several researchers have obtained similar results [16], [113].

183 When comparing benzene conversion when methane was fed to the reactor (**Figure 6.2 A**)
184 to the conversion values when methane was not present in the feed (**Figure 6.3 A**), it is
185 interesting to note how the benzene conversion at 700 °C and 800 °C is almost identical with
186 increasing H₂S concentration i.e. the presence of methane had no effect on the benzene
187 conversion. On the contrary, differences between the benzene conversion versus H₂S
188 concentration curves were observed at 900 °C, particularly when the H₂S concentration was
189 ≥ 75 ppm(v).

190 A possible explanation for the observed results can be that at high catalyst temperature
191 (≥ 870 °C) and when the active sites for steam reforming conversion are exiguous due to high
192 sulfur coverage, competitive reactions between methane and benzene for the scant active
193 sites could take place, hence reducing the benzene conversion with respect to the tests
194 carried out in the absence of methane. However, Jess [248] did not observe any competitive
195 reactions between benzene and methane during steam reforming of simulated COG using
196 a commercial nickel catalyst. Unlike in the present study, he did not add sulfur in the feed.
197 As a possible explanation for the absence of competitive reactions he proposed that methane
198 and benzene are adsorbed weakly and hence do not influence the catalytic conversion of
199 each other. Nonetheless, it must be borne in mind that in the present work the content of
200 methane in the gas was an order of magnitude higher than that of benzene. Therefore, the
201 nickel active sites requirement for methane decomposition must likely be higher than the
202 nickel sites needed for benzene decomposition, if the same types of site are required [249].

203 On the other hand, when the temperature was ≤ 800 °C, it can be argued that differences in
204 thermal stability of C₆H₆ and CH₄ (benzene being thermally less stable [250]) and also
205 possible differences in activation energy required to reform those compounds, contributed
206 to the absence of competitive reactions i.e. methane steam reforming is much slower than
207 the benzene reforming and hence did not affect the steam reforming rate of the aromatic
208 compound.

209

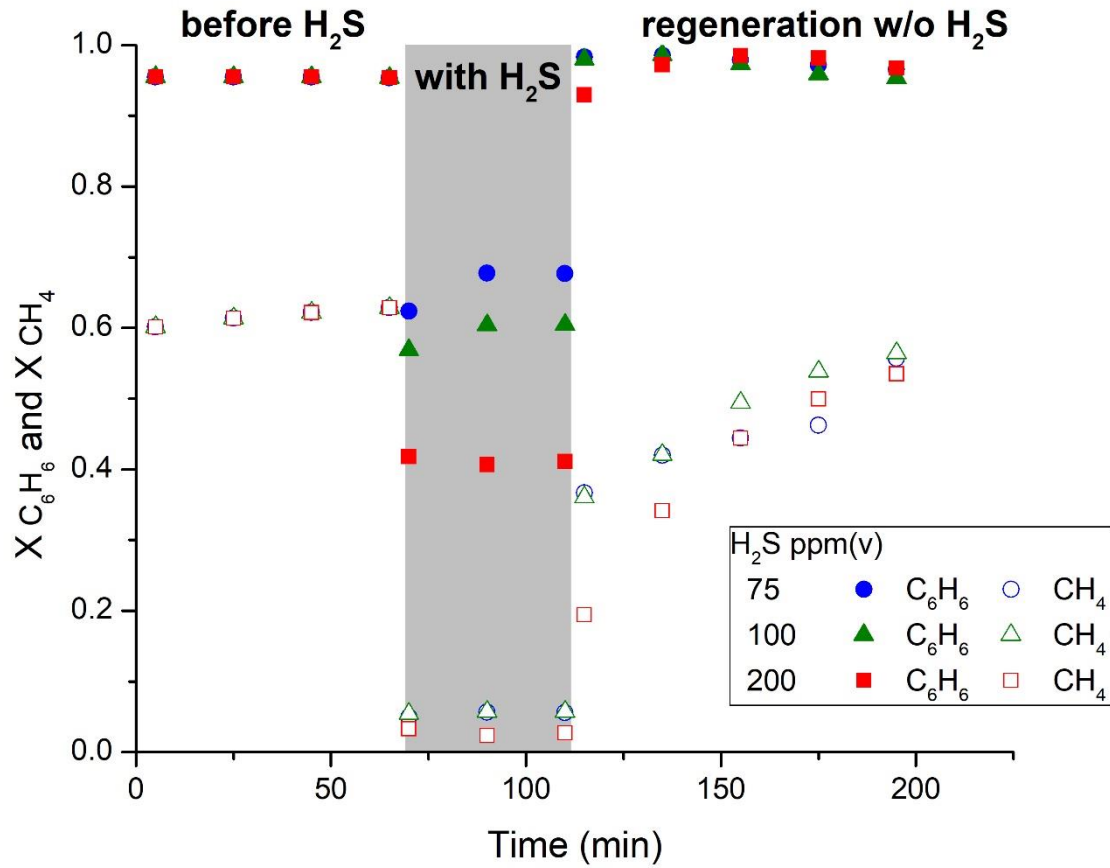
210 6.4 Poisoning and regeneration of Ni/Al₂O₃ catalyst

211

212 The ability of the catalyst to regenerate its C₆H₆ and CH₄ steam reforming activity from the
213 sulfur poisoning was studied with Ni/Al₂O₃, the results are showed in **Figure 6.4**. The
214 regeneration experiments consisted of three phases: initial activity, poisoning phase and
215 regeneration. All the phases were done at the same temperature. The regeneration from H₂S
216 poisoning was done by setting the H₂S in the inlet stream to zero. The catalyst regained
217 rapidly (ca. 5 min) its initial benzene steam reforming activity for the whole range of H₂S
218 concentrations studied. When the catalyst had been exposed to H₂S concentrations of ≤ 100
219 ppm(v), the methane conversion increased from zero to 37% in the first 5 minutes of
220 regeneration and after this first increment the methane conversion continued to rise
221 steadily, although at a slower rate. On the other hand, regeneration of the methane steam
222 reforming activity of the catalyst after exposure to 200 ppm(v) of H₂S was slower at the
223 beginning of the experiment although it reached the same level of conversion as in the 100
224 ppm(v) test after 60 minutes time on stream. Complete regeneration of the methane steam
225 reforming activity of the catalyst was not achieved at any of the H₂S concentrations studied
226 as can be seen on **Figure 6.4**.

227 **Figure 6.5** depicts the results of the experiments carried out at 800 °C and 700 °C using 25
228 ppm(v) and 10 ppm(v) H₂S in the feed, respectively. The used H₂S concentrations were
229 chosen to have similar sulfur coverages as in the tests carried out at 900 °C and 75 ppm(v)
230 H₂S (**Table 6.2;Error! No se encuentra el origen de la referencia.**). At 800 °C, the benzene
231 steam reforming activity was recovered completely, and the recovery was only slightly
232 slower than in the regeneration experiments at 900 °C. In contrast, at 700 °C the observed
233 regeneration of benzene reforming activity was much slower reaching similar conversion
234 values as in the fresh catalyst after 255 min. The methane conversion, on the other hand,
235 reached only 36% of the initial conversion at both temperatures at the end of the tests. The
236 catalyst temperature at the end of the regeneration experiments was 746 °C and 667 °C when

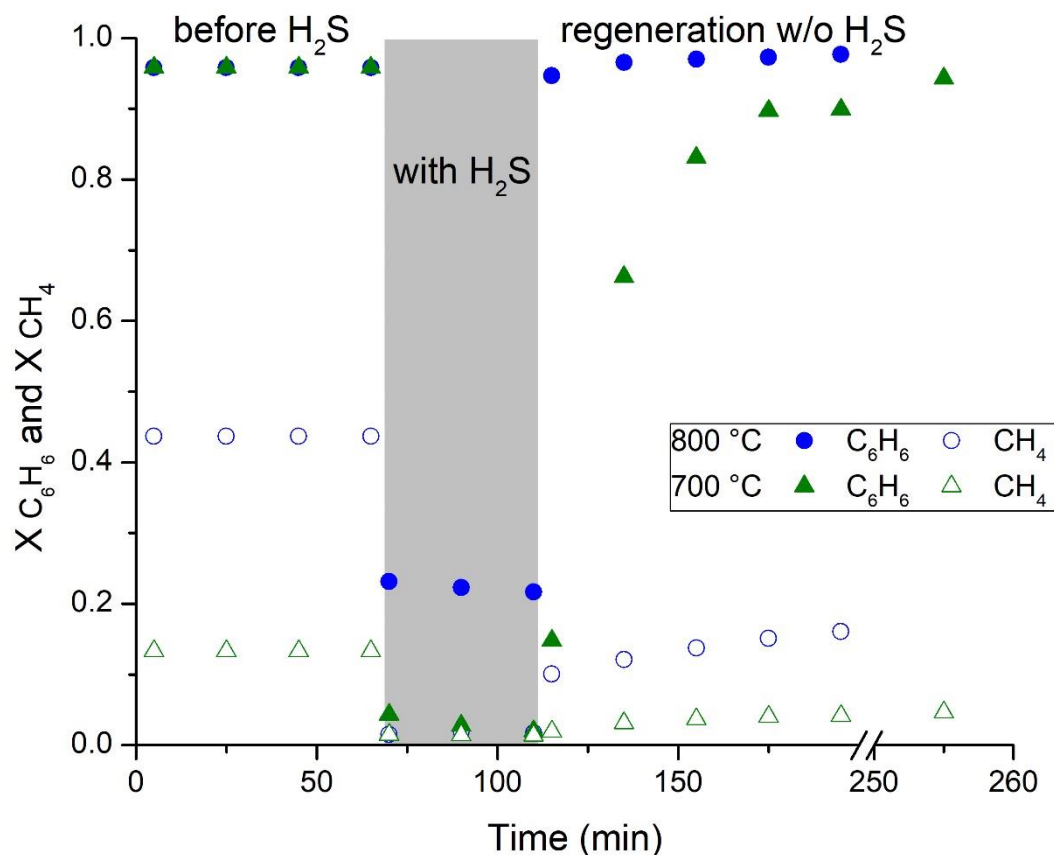
237 the oven temperature was 800 °C and 700 °C, respectively, these values were higher than
 238 the initial ones, which were 680 °C and 650 at 800 °C and 700 °C respectively.



239

240 **Figure 6.4** Regeneration of the benzene and methane steam reforming activity of Ni/Al₂O₃ after exposure to H₂S at 900 °C.

241 The zero value on the x and y axis were shifted forward for the sake of readability.



242

243 **Figure 6.5** Regeneration of the benzene and methane reforming activity of Ni/Al₂O₃ at 800 °C and 700 °C after exposure to
 244 25 ppm(v) and 10 ppm(v), respectively. The zero value on the x and y axis were shifted forward for the sake of readability.

245 The observed fast deactivation times observed, regardless of the H₂S concentration, detected
 246 by the rapid increase in the catalyst bed temperature could be ascribed to the fact that sulfur
 247 binds strongly and preferably to the nickel surface sites with the highest activity for steam
 248 reforming, namely edges and steps [83], [121], [251]. Therefore, even the lowest
 249 concentration of H₂S i.e. lowest sulfur coverage, can deactivate the sites responsible for the
 250 major share of activity of the catalyst and consequently it will cause an immediate effect on
 251 the catalyst temperature. The remained steam reforming activity could be due to the sulfur-
 252 free terrace sites [83] and/or due to formation of new sites for the steam reforming [106].

253 The regeneration experiments showed that benzene steam reforming activity is more easily
 254 recovered than methane. As stated in the result section complete regeneration of the steam
 255 methane reforming activity of the catalyst was not achieved at any of the H₂S concentrations

256 studied. This was especially the case at the temperatures of 700 and 800 °C (**Figure 6.5**).
257 Ashrafi et al [111] studied the regeneration of a Ni-based catalyst at 700 °C after poisoning
258 the catalyst with 108 ppm(v) H₂S. They attained 45% methane steam reforming recovery of
259 the initial activity after 6 hours ToS, whereas in our study the methane conversion reached
260 36% of initial conversion during the regeneration time of around 2 hours.

261 The low recovery of the methane steam reforming activity at lower temperatures can be
262 ascribed to the inability to remove enough sulfur from the surface of the catalyst due to the
263 high binding energy of the sulfur chemisorbed on nickel, which requires higher
264 temperatures for the break of the nickel-sulfur bond. However, it is also possible that the
265 catalyst structure may have undergone an irreversible change during the poisoning
266 experiments [252]. Even though the regeneration of the catalyst activity in benzene steam
267 reforming was fast in the present study extrapolation of the obtained results to industrial-
268 scale application cannot be done straightforwardly. On the industrial-scale steam reformers
269 both, the equilibration time and the regeneration time of the catalysts even at high
270 temperatures is difficult and slow because the elution process is subject to diffusion
271 restrictions and even without diffusion restrictions, the sulfur leaving the reactor in a
272 hydrogen stream will decrease exponentially with time [12].

273 6.5 Steam reforming of a thiophene-containing simulated COG stream

274

275 To evaluate and compare the activity of the catalysts on the conversion of thiophene,
276 Ni/mayenite, Ni/Al₂O₃ and Rh/Al₂O₃ catalysts were tested at different temperatures. In
277 addition, thermal conversion of benzene and thiophene was studied with SiC. The results
278 are presented in **Table 6.3**. With SiC, the conversion of benzene was negligible even when
279 the SiC bed temperature was 895 °C. However, thiophene conversion reached 72% at 895 °C,
280 whereas at the lowest temperature, i.e. 686 °C, 16% conversion was attained. With the
281 Rh/Al₂O₃, complete conversion of thiophene was attained at all the temperatures, whereas
282 with the nickel catalysts incomplete conversion of thiophene was observed at temperatures
283 ≤ 680 °C.

Effect of H₂S and thiophene on the steam reforming activity of Ni/Al₂O₃, Ni/mayenite and Rh/Al₂O₃

284 **Table 6.3** Conversion of thiophene and benzene and CO₂ volume fraction in outlet gas for the catalysts studied.

Bed material	T oven (°C)	T cat (°C)	X C ₆ H ₆ (%)	X C ₄ H ₄ S (%)	CO ₂ before feeding C ₄ H ₄ S (dry vol. %)	CO ₂ during C ₄ H ₄ S exposure (dry vol. %)
	900	895	1	72	0.0	0.0
SiC	800	790	0	41	0.0	0.0
	700	686	0	16	0.0	0.0
	900	873	97	100	3.0	0.2
Rh/Al ₂ O ₃	800	775	43	100	2.7	0.0
	700	673	6	100	2.3	0.0
	900	875	85	100	2.2	0.2
Ni/Al ₂ O ₃	800	780	9	100	2.3	0.0
	700	675	0	83	2.4	0.0
	900	885	81	100	3.0	2.4
Ni/mayenite	800	784	11	100	3.3	1.8
	700	679	4	86	2.7	0.4

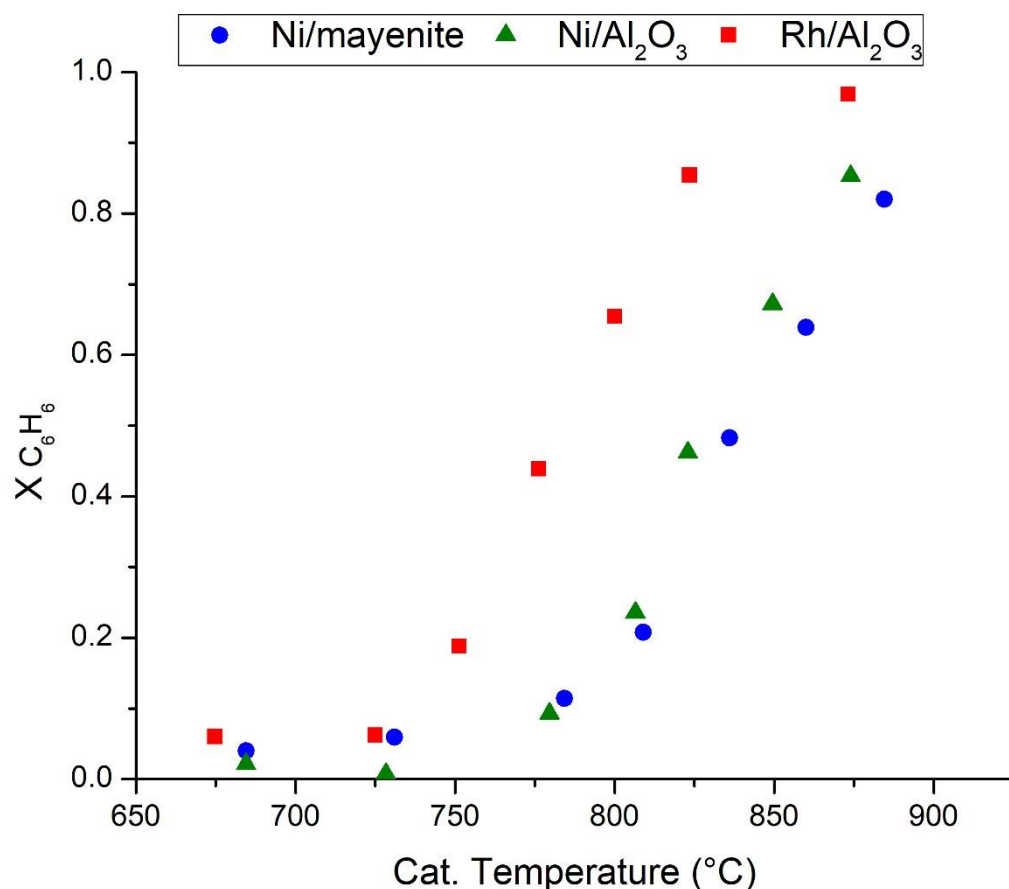
285

286 **Figure 6.6** shows the effect of the catalyst bed temperature on the benzene steam reforming
 287 conversion in the presence of thiophene for the three catalysts studied. Both nickel catalysts
 288 exhibited similar trends, whereas the rhodium catalyst shows higher activity values at
 289 temperatures ≥ 775 °C. Moreover, a similar decrease in the activity was noticed for the three
 290 catalysts at temperatures ≤ 725 °C. Every point in the curve represents the steady state
 291 observed conversion at every temperature and hence different sulfur coverages are
 292 expected along the curve. Nevertheless, as the thiophene concentration was kept constant

293 and the H₂ concentration at the outlet was similar for all the experiments conducted, the
294 sulfur coverage should be also similar for the three catalysts at a fixed temperature.

295 The presence of thiophene in the feed affected CO₂ formation on the catalysts as can be seen
296 from **Table 6.3**; **Error! No se encuentra el origen de la referencia.** It is important to mention
297 that with Ni/Al₂O₃ and Rh/Al₂O₃, except for a small amount of CO₂ observed when the oven
298 temperature was 900 °C, the CO₂ formation was inhibited in the presence of thiophene at all
299 the temperatures studied, the same occurred in the experiments with H₂S. With Ni/mayenite
300 significant amounts of CO₂ were measured at all the temperatures, reaching the highest
301 concentration at the highest temperature.

302 The sulfur compounds formed in the thermal decomposition experiments were analyzed at
303 an oven temperature of 800 °C. The analysis confirmed that almost all the converted
304 thiophene was found as H₂S with a small amount of carbonyl sulfide, i.e. 1 ppm(v). The
305 sulfur containing compounds were analyzed also in the experiments with Ni/Al₂O₃ and
306 Rh/Al₂O₃ in similar conditions as the thermal decomposition experiment. In both cases
307 complete thiophene conversion was observed. As in the thermal experiment, COS (1
308 ppm(v)) was the only other sulfur compound found, the rest was converted to H₂S. Since
309 no hydrocarbons were detected at the exit of the reactor except benzene which was fed along
310 with thiophene, it was concluded that the catalysts converted the hydrocarbon part of
311 thiophene into CO, CO₂, H₂.



312

313 **Figure 6.6** Benzene conversion as function of the catalyst temperature for the Ni/Al₂O₃, Ni/mayenite and Rh/Al₂O₃ catalysts
314 in the presence of thiophene. The zero value on the y axis were shifted forward for the sake of readability.

315 Thiophene conversion was complete or $\geq 80\%$ with all the three catalysts tested as shown in
316 **Table 6.3**; **Error! No se encuentra el origen de la referencia.** The thermal conversion of
317 thiophene ranged from 17% at the lowest temperature of 675 °C to 72% at 895 °C. Therefore,
318 the catalytic activity had the biggest share in the total conversion of thiophene. Poisoning of
319 the catalyst by sulfur was evidenced by the low benzene conversion at low temperatures.

320 **Figure 6.6** shows that Rh/Al₂O₃ has a higher sulfur tolerance than the Ni catalysts and this
321 difference was most noticeable when the bed catalyst temperature was c.a.780 °C. In the
322 presence of sulfur, the activity of the alumina supported catalysts can be directly related to
323 the active metal as alumina do not interact with sulfur under reducing conditions at
324 temperatures ≥ 700 °C [113]. Moreover, since the sulfur content in the inlet feed is not enough
325 to form the bulk metal sulfide at the used temperature range [253], the obtained results

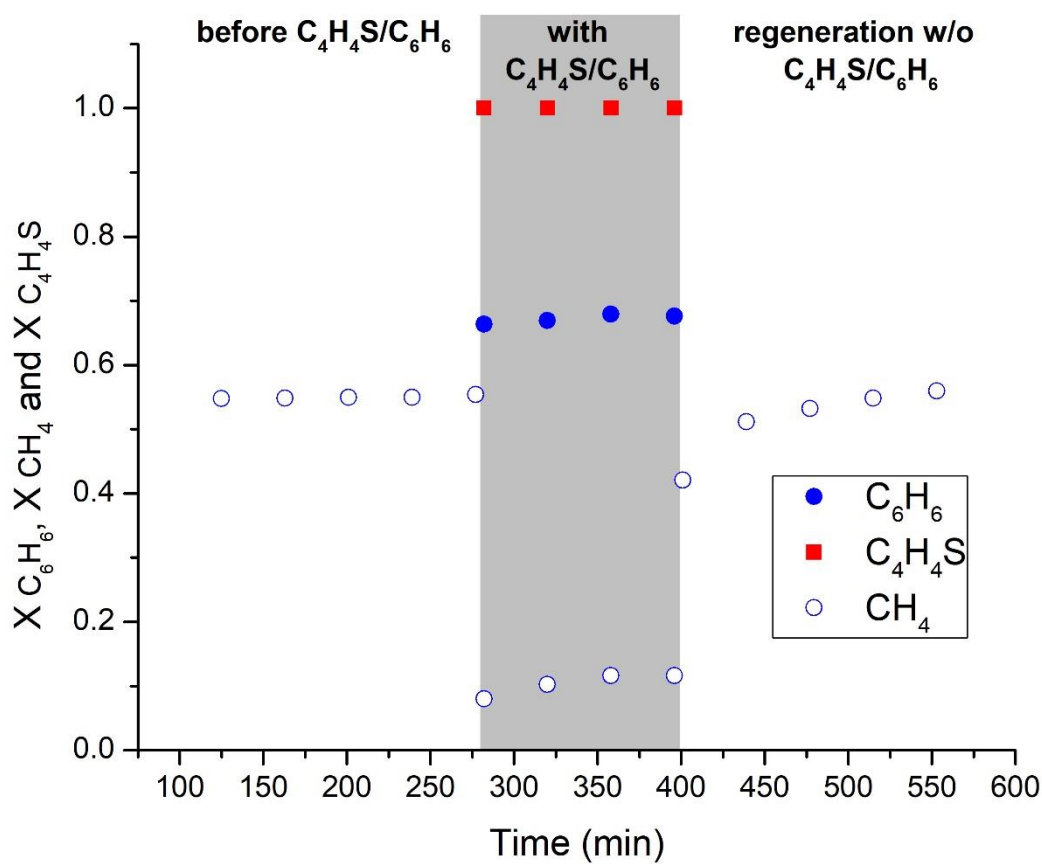
326 cannot be explained by the higher stability of the bulk Ni-sulfide than the bulk Rh-sulfide.
327 An X-ray absorption near edge structure spectroscopy (XANES) study conducted by Chen
328 et al. [254] showed that there are different sulfur species present on Rh and Ni catalysts after
329 the steam reforming of normal paraffins doped with 3-methylbenzothiophene at 800 °C.
330 According to Chen et al. [254] metal sulfide and organic sulfide are the dominant sulfur
331 species on the Ni catalyst, whereas sulfonate and sulphate predominate on the Rh catalyst.
332 Therefore, they postulated that different sulfur chemistry on Ni and Rh catalysts can likely
333 be the reason for their different sulfur tolerance. Along the same line, the results obtained
334 in the present study could be ascribed to different sulfur chemistry. In that case, the sulfur
335 species predominant on the Rh catalyst, seems to be less poisoning for the steam reforming
336 reactions than the species present on the nickel catalyst as was presented by Maxted [255].
337 The observed similar benzene conversion values for the three catalysts tested at ≤ 725 °C do
338 not agree with the hypothesis of different sulfur species present on the rhodium catalyst,
339 probably, at this low temperature both rhodium and nickel active sites formed surface
340 sulfides or the poisoning effect of the sulphate species on the rhodium catalyst is as strong
341 as the sulfide species on the nickel catalysts at ≤ 725 °C. The hypothesis of formation of
342 sulfides rather than sulfates on the Rh clusters supported on CeO₂ under reforming
343 conditions is not supported by the findings of Lee et al [256]. The authors [256] concluded
344 that a simple thermodynamic driving force cannot explained the formation of sulfates on
345 Rh₄/CeO₂ (111) catalysts after conducting a density functional theory (DFT) study.

346 Moreover, a previous study by Rodriguez and Hrbek [257] using well-defined structures
347 pointed out that the tendency of Rh to lose its electrons upon sulfur adsorption is lower than
348 most transition metals, this feature translates to less changes in the d population of Rh which
349 remains available to interact with reactants and intermediates species [109], [257]. Therefore,
350 it is also reasonable to relate the strong sulfur tolerance of Rh/Al₂O₃ at temperatures ≥ 775
351 °C with the strong resistance of Rh to the sulfur-induced electron withdrawal.

352 As shown in **Figure 6.6**; **Error! No se encuentra el origen de la referencia.**, similar benzene
353 steam reforming activity in the presence of thiophene was obtained for both nickel catalysts

354 in spite of the differences in nickel loading, active particle diameter, support, metal surface
355 area, sulfur capacity (**Table 6.1**) and interaction with the support which was deduced from
356 the TPR analysis. Hence, in the case of nickel catalysts, the benzene steam reforming activity
357 in the presence of thiophene was probably determined solely by the uncovered, non-
358 poisoned, active sites in the catalysts i.e. the sulfur surface coverage was similar despite the
359 differences in total surface sulfur capacity. It is conceivable that after the establishment of
360 sulfur equilibrium, comparable number and type of active nickel sites were present on both
361 catalysts.

362 The regeneration of Ni/Al₂O₃ after exposure to 50 ppm(v) of thiophene was tested with CH₄
363 but without benzene in the feed since benzene and thiophene were fed together. The catalyst
364 regeneration was followed by CH₄ conversion. The regeneration experiment was conducted
365 at 900 °C. The results are shown in **Figure 6.7**. The regeneration behavior was similar as in
366 the experiments with ≤100 ppm(v) of H₂S, i.e. a fast recovery of the activity in the first five
367 minutes followed by a steady increase at a slower rate. Moreover, benzene conversion (68%)
368 during 50 ppm thiophene poisoning was identical to the conversion obtained in with the 75
369 ppm(v) of H₂S. The catalyst temperature before and during the exposure to the thiophene-
370 benzene mixture was 773 °C and 871 °C respectively and the end of the regeneration it
371 returned to 773 °C



372

373 **Figure 6.7** Regeneration of the methane steam reforming activity of Ni/Al₂O₃ after exposure to benzene-thiophene mixture
 374 at 900 °C.

375 Regeneration after exposure to thiophene showed similar trends as those found in the
 376 regeneration tests after exposure to H₂S. This result was foreseen as it was observed that
 377 almost complete conversion of thiophene to H₂S was achieved at temperatures ≥ 730 °C.

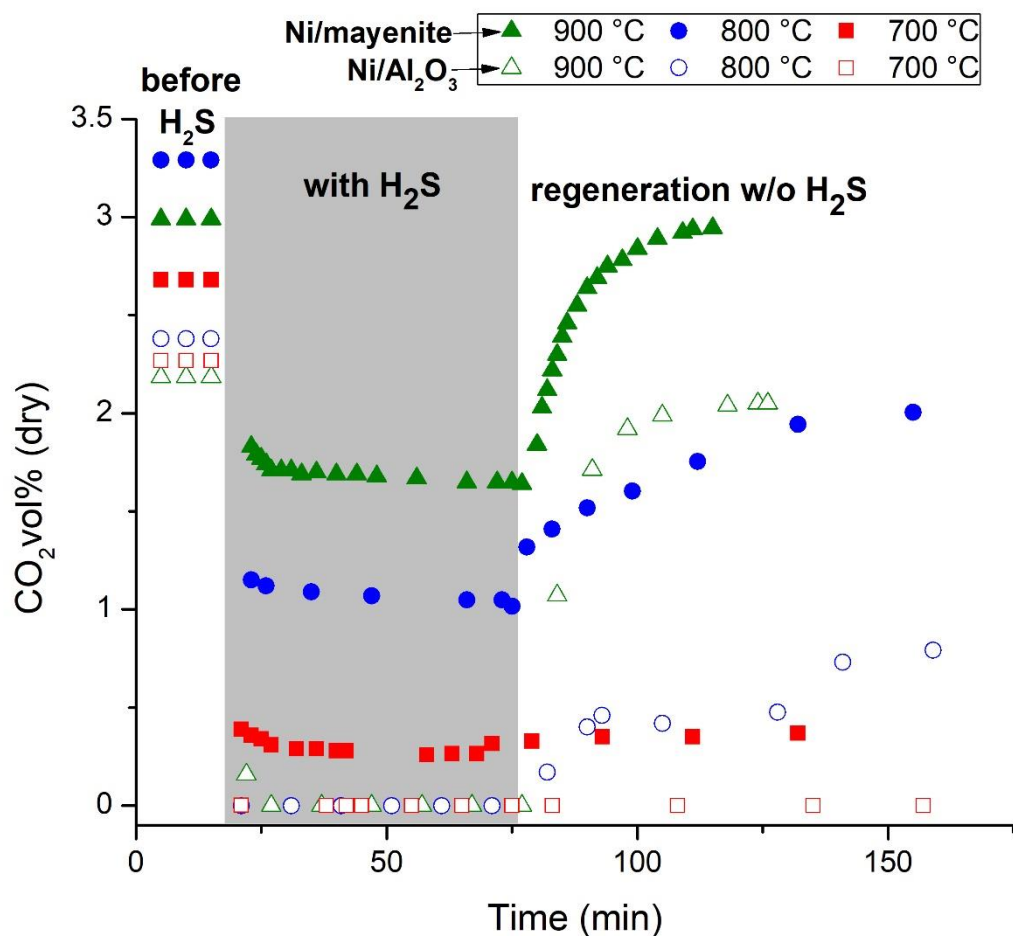
378 6.6 Effect of H₂S on the Water gas shift reaction (WGS)

379

380 To have a better understanding of the effect of H₂S on the water gas shift activity of the
 381 nickel catalysts, a series of experiments were conducted with only H₂, CO, H₂S and steam.
 382 The Ni/mayenite catalyst is clearly more active in WGS reaction than Ni/Al₂O₃ as can be
 383 seen from the higher CO₂ concentrations in **Figure 6.8**. The same could be also observed
 384 during the experiments with thiophene, in **Table 6.3**; **Error! No se encuentra el origen de la**
 385 **referencia..**

Effect of H₂S and thiophene on the steam reforming activity of Ni/Al₂O₃, Ni/mayenite and Rh/Al₂O₃

386 The WGS regeneration tests were carried out at three different temperatures. A H₂S
387 concentration of 100 ppm(v) was used during the poisoning period. As can be seen from
388 **Figure 6.8.**, the Ni/mayenite catalyst exhibited an enhanced sulfur poisoning resistance
389 towards the WGS reaction with respect to the Ni/Al₂O₃ catalyst and this feature becomes
390 more evident as the temperature was increased. When the oven temperature was set to
391 700 °C both catalysts showed negligible regeneration, whereas at 900 °C fast and complete
392 recovery of the WGS activity was achieved with both nickel catalyst. Equilibrium CO₂ vol. %
393 (dry) values calculated using the Gibbs reactor on Aspen Plus® were 4.9 vol. %(db), 4.6
394 vol. %(db) and 4.4 vol. %(db) at 700 °C, 800 °C and 900 °C respectively. Hence, the WGS
395 reaction did not reach equilibrium at any temperature and with any of the catalyst used.
396 Moreover, during tests with the inert material at similar operating conditions the WGS did
397 not take place at any temperature.



398

399 **Figure 6.8** Regeneration of the water gas shift activity of Ni/Al₂O₃ and Ni/mayenite after exposure to 100 ppm(v) of H₂S at
 400 oven temperatures of 700 °C, 800 °C and 900 °C. The zero value on the x and y axis were shifted forward for the sake of
 401 readability.

402 The water gas shift activity of the catalysts was evaluated based on CO₂ formation. **Table**
 403 **6.3;Error! No se encuentra el origen de la referencia..** shows that when thiophene was
 404 present in the feed, the WGS activity of Ni/Al₂O₃ and Rh/Al₂O₃ was negligible compared to
 405 the activity of Ni/mayenite. In the case of Ni/Al₂O₃ and Rh/Al₂O₃ catalysts CO₂ formation
 406 was completely inhibited in the presence of thiophene, except at the highest temperatures
 407 close to 900 °C. In the case of Ni/mayenite the decrease in the WGS activity in the presence
 408 of thiophene was less pronounced. This result is unexpected considering the similar
 409 benzene steam reforming activity showed by both nickel catalysts in the presence of
 410 thiophene and the even higher activity of the Rh/Al₂O₃ (**Figure 6.6;Error! No se encuentra**
 411 **el origen de la referencia.**).

412 Therefore, if the higher obtained benzene conversion (in the presence of thiophene) in the
413 case of Rh/Al₂O₃ was due to the presence of more shielded sulfur species, it can be concluded
414 that the sulfonate and sulphate species are as toxic as the sulfide species for the WGS
415 reaction. Furthermore, according to Karayaka et al [258], the favored WGS path at high
416 temperatures (≥ 800 °C) is the direct oxidation of adsorbed CO and O species. Both CO
417 adsorption on the active metal sites and oxygen migration from the support-metal interface
418 are suppressed by the presence of sulfur species [259]–[262]. Accordingly, it is surmise that
419 the WGS activity at the high temperatures studied is more sulfur-sensitive than the steam
420 reforming of benzene on the Rh/Al₂O₃.

421 The difference between nickel catalysts towards sulfur poisoning was further studied with
422 WGS experiments. The sulfur-resistance of the Ni/mayenite catalyst compared to the
423 Ni/Al₂O₃ is clearly pictured in **Figure 6.8**. One reason behind the higher sulfur tolerance of
424 Ni/mayenite catalyst could be the ability of mayenite to adsorb sulfur and protect the active
425 nickel sites as was presented by Li et al. [93]. However, in the study of Li et al. [93] the
426 Ni/mayenite showed higher activity than Ni/Al₂O₃ only until the saturation of mayenite.

427 Another explanation for the WGS activity of the Ni/mayenite catalyst in presence of H₂S is
428 the existence of residual CaO in the catalyst as confirmed by XRD analyses (**Figure 6.1 A**).
429 Muller et al. [263] found that at 800 °C CaO had similar water gas shift activity than the
430 Fe₃O₄, a known catalyst for this reaction. Therefore, it is reasonable to correlate the water
431 gas shift activity of the Ni/mayenite to the presence of active CaO sites on the surface of the
432 catalyst. In addition to the WGS catalytic activity of CaO, the sulfur adsorption capacity of
433 CaO is known from the literature [264]–[266]. However, sulfur binds more strongly to nickel
434 than CaO; the heat of adsorption of sulfur on CaO is 3 times lower than on nickel [267].
435 Thus, it is possible that the nickel in this case served as a sulfur guard for the active sites of
436 CaO. Moreover, Heesink and Swaaij [268] found that CaO reaction with H₂S was hindered
437 by the presence of CO₂, H₂ and CO in the temperature range of 500 and 700 °C. Hence, the
438 presence of CO₂, CO and H₂ could have inhibited the adsorption of sulfur on the CaO active
439 sites leaving them free to catalyze the WGS reaction. The increasing trend of CO₂ formation

440 with temperature suggests that in the studied conditions the WGS reaction was far from the
441 equilibrium and therefore was limited by kinetics. In the present study, the activity of the
442 mayenite in water gas shift reaction was not verified.

443 6.7 Summary

444

445 The effect of sulfur compounds on the steam reforming activity of CH₄ and C₆H₆ on
446 Ni/Al₂O₃, Ni/mayenite and Rh/Al₂O₃ catalysts in a simulated COG stream was studied. It
447 was shown that temperature significantly influenced the poisoning effect of H₂S. As the
448 temperature was decreased the poisoning effect increased in agreement with the exothermic
449 nature of the sulfur chemisorption equilibrium.

450 After the initial poisoning the catalyst activity stayed stable. Moreover, the poisoning of the
451 catalyst was fast in all the conditions studied and the timeframe for the establishment of a
452 new steady state after poisoning was close to the calculated time needed to reach the total
453 sulfur capacity of the catalyst bed. During the regeneration tests the initial benzene
454 conversion was restored in less than 5 minutes. On the other hand, the methane reforming
455 regeneration process was slower

456 Above 800 °C, thiophene was completely converted with all the catalysts. Thermal
457 conversion of thiophene was appreciable i.e. 42% at 800 °C. In all the experiments, the sulfur
458 containing products from thiophene were mainly H₂S with traces of COS. Ni/Al₂O₃ and
459 Ni/mayenite showed similar benzene steam reforming activity versus temperature in the
460 presence of thiophene despite the differences in the catalyst properties. Rh/Al₂O₃, on the
461 other hand, outperformed both nickel catalysts especially at temperatures ≥ 775 °C in the
462 presence of thiophene. Interestingly, both Ni/Al₂O₃ and Rh/Al₂O₃ catalysts lost completely
463 their WGS activity in the presence of thiophene, even when the C₆H₆ conversion was high.

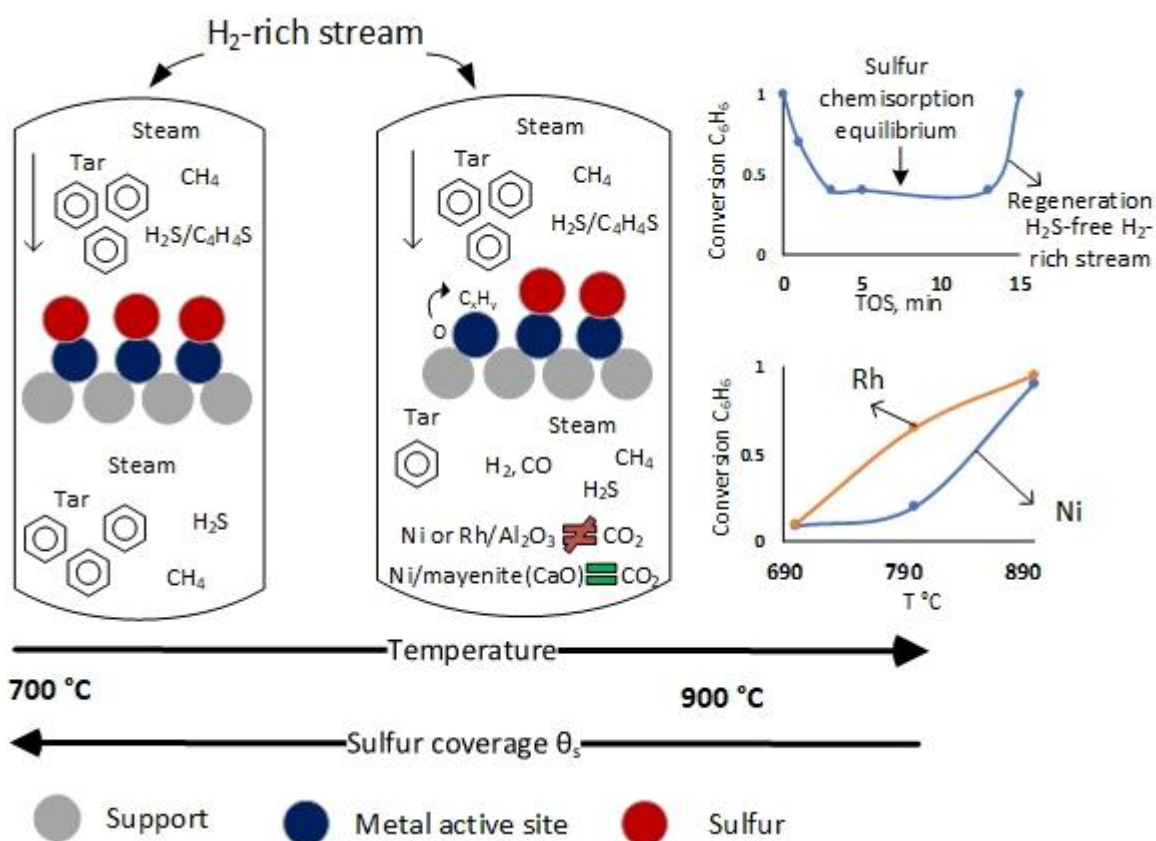
464 Fast (≤ 5 min) and complete WGS activity deactivation was observed for Ni/Al₂O₃.
465 Regeneration of the catalyst activity was possible only at 900 °C. Ni/mayenite, on the other
466 hand, exhibited a remarkable sulfur WGS activity tolerance and this feature was enhanced

Effect of H₂S and thiophene on the steam reforming activity of Ni/Al₂O₃, Ni/mayenite and Rh/Al₂O₃

467 as the temperature was increased. This result was ascribed to the presence of CaO in the
468 surface of the Ni/mayenite catalyst.

469 From the results obtained it can be concluded that to achieve moderate-to-high conversion
470 values in the presence of ≈ 75 ppm(v) of H₂S of the tar compounds present in a H₂-rich syngas
471 with the used catalysts, the operating temperature of the reformer should be close to 900 °C
472 in the case of the nickel catalysts and ca. 850 °C for the rhodium catalyst.

473 A simplified scheme of the sulfur-passivated catalyst on the benzene steam reforming in the
474 presence of H₂S or thiophene and its regeneration in a sulfur-free H₂-rich feed stream is
475 depicted in **Figure 6.9**



476

477 **Figure 6.9** A simplified scheme of the sulfur-passivated catalyst on the benzene steam reforming in the presence of H₂S or
478 thiophene and its regeneration in a sulfur-free H₂-rich feed stream.

479 7 Effect of adding a KCl aerosol on the reforming activity of a pre-
480 sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄.

481

482 Comprehension of the interactions and effects of K and S compounds present in the biomass
483 derived producer gas on the performance of reforming catalysts is crucial. Most of the
484 studies dealing with this topic have used impregnation of K and K salts onto the catalysts
485 to investigate the alkali's effects on the steam reforming of biomass derived producer gas
486 [131], [132]. This method is different from the actual transport and deposition of potassium
487 on the surface of the catalyst used in industrial applications[269]. Moreover, at the high
488 temperatures generally utilized for steam reformers desorption and volatilization of
489 potassium from the K-impregnated catalysts is still an unresolved problem which not only
490 causes loss of the desired promoting effects but can negatively affect downstream processes
491 [137]

492 An interesting and yet little-known argument regarding the catalytic steam reforming of
493 biomass derived syngas is the influence of potassium on the sulfur tolerance and activity of
494 the catalysts. the above argument has been dealt mainly with K-impregnated catalysts.
495 Promising results were obtained by Díaz et al.[148] using Ni/SiO₂ and by Ferrandon et al.
496 [149] on a Rh/La-Al₂O₃, both research groups attributed the observed increased sulfur
497 tolerance to the presence of potassium decoration that blocked part of the active metal
498 surface hindering sulfur adsorption. Furthermore, the improved sulfur tolerance of the
499 potassium-impregnated Ni/ Al₂O₃ for the hydrodesulfurization reaction of thiophene
500 observed by Chen and Shiue [150] was related to the weakening of the nickel sulfide bond
501 caused by release and transfer of electrons from the potassium to the nickel crystallite. [147]
502 studied the K and S coadsorption on Ni(100) surfaces by means of Auger electron
503 spectroscopy (AES), thermal desorption spectroscopy (TDS) and WF (work-function)
504 measurements in UHV and found that the K overlayer on S-covered Ni(100) weakens the
505 S-Ni bond, and forms a compound with S. Additionally, at S coverages higher than 0.5 ML
506 a KS peak was observed in the AES spectra. Praliud at al. [270] determined by means of XPS,

Effect of adding a KCl aerosol in the gas phase on the phase on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄

507 infrared spectroscopy and magnetic methods that potassium was mainly present as K⁺ and
508 speculated that a K-O-Ni surface complex was probably formed. Potassium was deemed to
509 be distributed both in the support decorating the nickel surface into patches or islands but
510 without occupying all the nickel surface. Transfers of electrons from the adsorbed K to the
511 nickel sites was evidenced through CO chemisorption analyses [270].

512 Few research works [271]–[273] have focused on the effect of addition of alkali salt in vapor
513 phase on the catalyst steam reforming performance. Nevertheless, in those studies,
514 simultaneous addition of the salt and evaluation of the catalyst activity was not performed.
515 Albertazzi et al [272] evaluated the effect of K₂SO₄, KCl, ZnCl₂ and a solution derived from
516 biomass fly ash on the steam reforming activity of a Ni/MgAl(O) catalyst. The salt exposure
517 was done using a pneumatic atomizer. After 2 h exposure of 50 g KCl per liter of deionized
518 water the catalyst the dispersion, metallic surface area and BET surface area decreased. The
519 authors [272] attributed this result to pore clogging by the growth of sintered metallic
520 particles and stated that the support remained stable after the test. In addition, cleaning of
521 the K adsorbed on the surface of the catalyst was observed during a subsequent steam
522 methane reforming experiment. Einvall et al. [273] used the same method as in Albertazzi
523 et al [272] to examined the extent of potassium deposition on two catalysts, a Pt/Rh
524 supported on a spinel (Al/Mg) and a commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄ catalyst. A lower alkali
525 deposition was found on the Pt/Rh catalyst, a slightly larger size of the particles of the
526 former catalyst together with differences in surface area, density and particles shape were
527 assumed to be the reasons behind the lower K deposition [273]. Moreover, diminution of
528 the metallic surface area was observed for both catalysts, however, their crystallite size was
529 unaffected. Thus, it was inferred that metallic surface area reduction was due pore blockage
530 by the aerosol particles [273]. According to thermodynamics at 800 °C K₂SO₄ should be in
531 the phase whereas KCl is present in the vapor phase as their melting points are 1067 °C and
532 773 °C [274]. Furthermore, while K₂SO₄ is predicted to be one of the most abundant
533 compounds present in biomass combustion gases under the reducing conditions of the

534 gasifier KCl is the predominant potassium alkali salt depending on HCl and steam
535 concentration [35], [274]

536 Evidently a study of the influence of gas-phase potassium on a sulfur-passivated nickel
537 catalyst is desirable as a deep understanding of this topic can lead to a significant impact on
538 commercial applications, considering that both sulfur and potassium are present in most of
539 the producer gases derived from biomass gasification [31], [33]. In this study the effect of
540 gaseous K adsorption on the surface of sulfur passivated catalyst is investigated under
541 realistic high temperatures reforming conditions. Moreover, the role of the support, the
542 envisage S and K interactions and the overall catalytic activity are discussed. The
543 experimental part of this study was described in section 3.4 of the chapter 3.

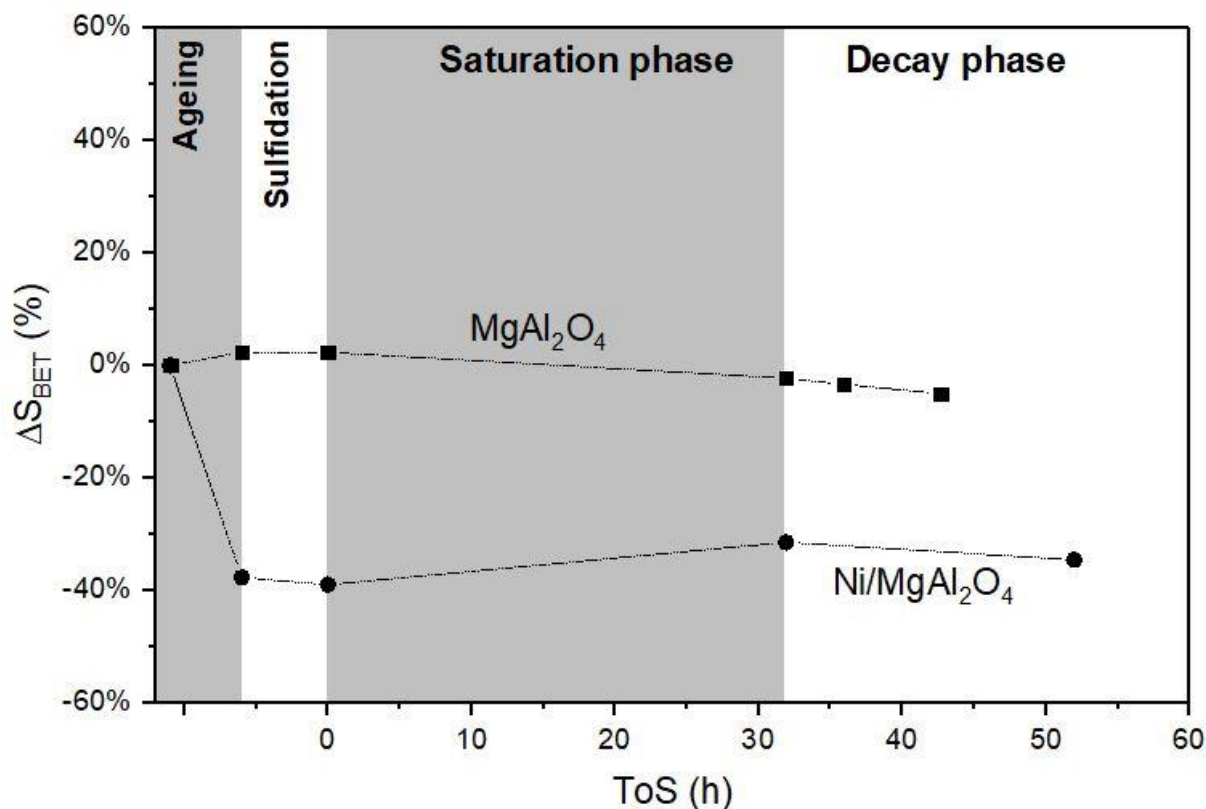
544

545 7.1 Fresh and spent catalyst characterization

546

547 The changes in BET surface area of the catalyst and support after the pretreatment and after
548 the saturation and decay phases with respect to the fresh samples are shown in **Figure 7.1**.
549 It can be appreciated that accelerated ageing resulted in a stabilized support and catalyst
550 and thus sintering is not expected to influence activity changes during the saturation and
551 decay phases. Sehested et al.[275] indicated that K deposition accelerates sintering of the Ni
552 particles at high pressure i.e. 31 bar. However, in the present study the alkali dosing does
553 not affect the surface area of the stabilized catalyst (**Figure 7.1**). Deposition of K on the
554 surface didn't result in reduction of the BET surface area of the support also indicating that
555 the deposition was done in the gas phase and no melted KCl was deposited, thus blocking
556 the pores, as has been reported in other studies[271]–[273].

Effect of adding a KCl aerosol in the gas phase on the phase on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄



557

558 **Figure 7.1** The changes in BET surface area of the catalyst and support after the pretreatment and after the saturation and
 559 decay phases with respect to the fresh.

560 7.2 Preferential adsorption site for K and S

561

562 **Figure 7.2** shows the normalized sulfur and potassium content of the fresh catalyst and the
 563 support and after the pretreatment and the studied phases. S chemisorption took place only
 564 on the Ni/MgAl₂O₄, therefore, spillover of S from the Ni sites to the support can be
 565 considered negligible during all the phases of the study i.e. saturation and decay, contrary
 566 to what has been suggested by Moud. P [15]. Hence, it can be argued that the interaction, if
 567 any, between K and S should occurred mainly in the proximity of the nickel actives sites.
 568 This result has a substantial implication on the location and mechanism of the possible K-S
 569 interaction. Hepola et al [106], [113] used temperature programmed hydrogenation to
 570 evaluate the sulfur adsorption and desorption on α -Al₂O₃ and LaAl₁₁O₁₈ after exposure up
 571 to 2000 ppm(w) H₂S/Ar at 1 bar and 900 °C and found that the presence of La caused a
 572 significant improvement in the sulfur adsorption ability of the support and that α -Al₂O₃

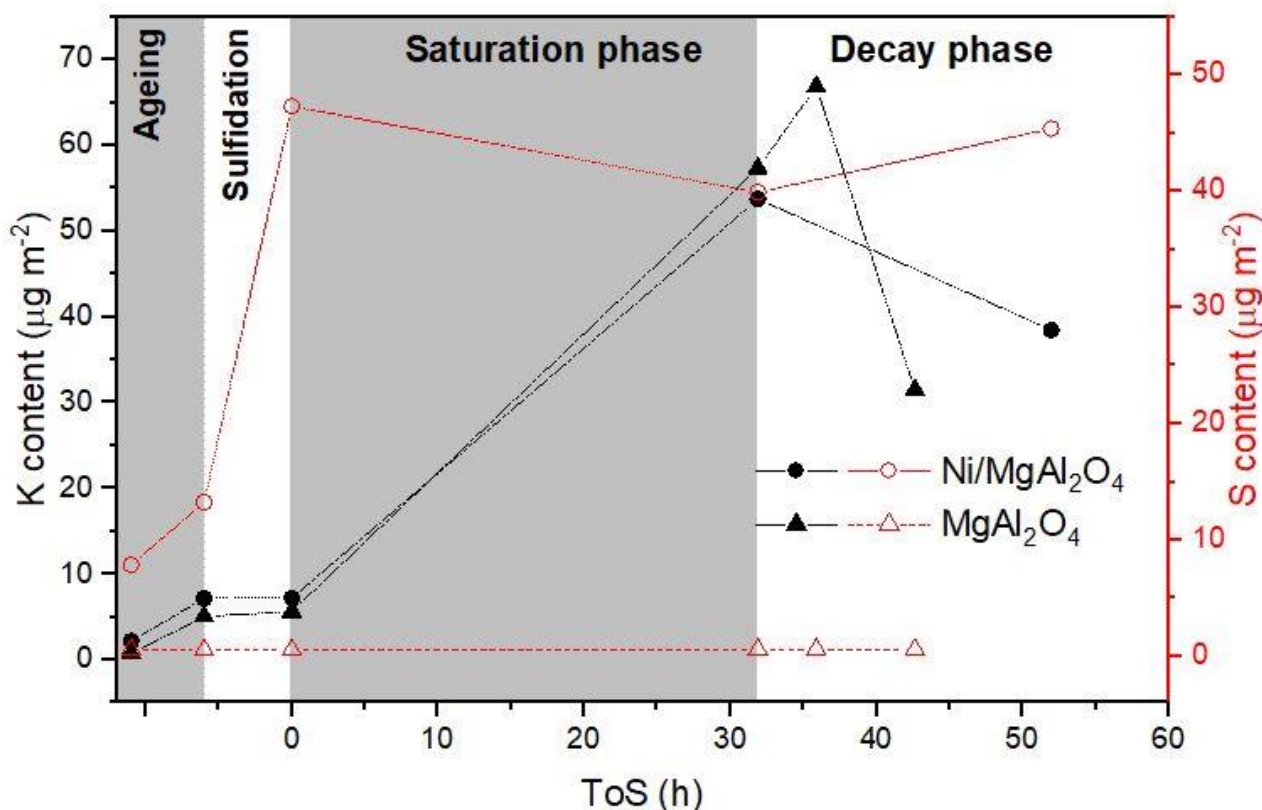
573 adsorbed negligible amounts of sulfur (≤ 10 ppm(w)). Xie et al. [276] reported sulfur content
574 of 0.29 and 0.18 mg gcat⁻¹ for Al₂O₃ and CeO₂-Al₂O₃, respectively, after exposure of 350
575 ppm(w) of sulfur at 800 °C for 55 h under steam reforming conditions, the sulfur content
576 was measured with a LECO SC 144DR Sulfur Analyzer. Jablonski. W.S. [231] measured 83
577 and 148 μmol of S on Al₂O₃ and Ytria Stabilized Zirconia (YSZ), respectively upon exposure
578 to 1000 ppm(v) H₂S at 500 °C for 1 h using a flow-through FTIR. Nevertheless, in the above
579 studies it was observed that in the presence of the active metal e.g. nickel, the sulfur
580 adsorption was markedly higher than the value adsorbed by the support. Therefore, it is
581 conceivable that during the saturation phase K-S interactions took place accounting for the
582 decline of the sulfur adsorbed on the nickel sites of the catalyst. The fact that the K content
583 on the catalyst dropped considerably but was not completely removed could indicate the
584 existence of weak and strong K-support bonds and K-Ni-support bonds [277]. Additionally,
585 Kotarba et al. [278] found that the presence of sulfur, on a commercial fused iron catalyst,
586 influenced the desorption of potassium species (atoms, ions and highly excited species)
587 differently, thus giving rise to a higher activation energy for the K ions and highly excited
588 species while lowering the desorption energy of K atoms.

589 The normalized K content in the support increased during the Saturation phase to a value
590 slightly higher than the one obtained with the catalyst and then decreased at the end of the
591 decay phase. Thus, indicating readily adsorption/desorption on the MgAl₂O₄ support of the
592 alkali compound fed in the gas phase under the present conditions. Considering the high s
593 content remaining on the catalyst it can be inferred that the preferential adsorption site for
594 K is on the support surface, likely bonded by the OH-groups therein [133], [279]. This
595 hypothesis does not discard that potassium could be concentrated into islands in the vicinity
596 of the nickel particles or even forming a K-O-Ni complex [270]. Bailey et al. [131]. After
597 K₂CO₃ incipient wetness impregnation of a Ni/Al₂O₃ the authors[131] found that much of
598 the potassium was on the Al₂O₃ surface. Juan-Juan et al. [132] investigated the effect of
599 potassium in a K-promoted Ni/ Al₂O₃ catalyst, prepared using the incipient wet
600 impregnation, on the dry reforming of methane. The results showed that potassium

Effect of adding a KCl aerosol in the gas phase on the phase on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄

601 migrates from the support to the Ni surface, neutralizes a fraction of the active sites and
 602 suppressed the coke formation on the catalyst.

603



604

605 **Figure 7.2** normalized sulfur and potassium content of the fresh catalyst and the support and after the pretreatment,
 606 saturation and decay phases

607 **7.3 Influence of K aerosol addition to the steam reforming performance of the**
 608 **sulfur-passivated Ni/MgAl₂O₄ and role of the support on the total conversion of**
 609 **CH₄, C₂H₄ and C₁₀H₈**

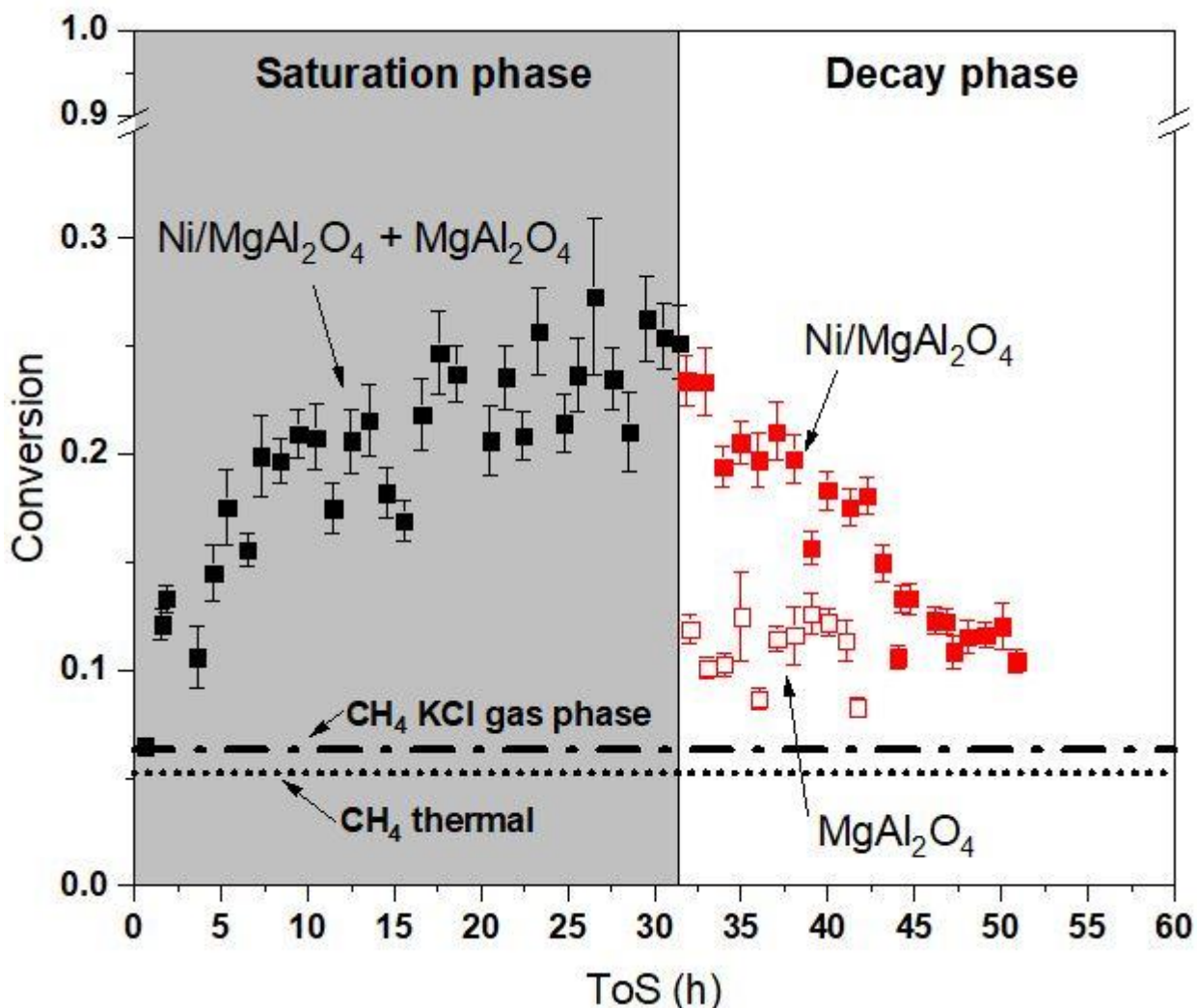
610

611 The CH₄ conversion as a function of ToS along with two horizontal lines representing the
 612 thermal conversion (short-dotted line) and the conversion due to gas-phase reactions (dash-
 613 dotted line) enhanced by KCl aerosol are depicted in **Figure 7.3**. A positive effect on the
 614 conversion is observed during the saturation phase using the nickel catalyst. Conversely,
 615 during the decay phase the observed conversion decreased steadily and reached values
 616 close to the initial values of the saturation phase. Thus, it can be surmise that the initial

617 sulfur coverage was reestablished this conjecture is supported from the S content value as
618 shown in **Figure 7.2**. Furthermore, the conversion obtained with the support during the
619 decay phase was slightly higher than the thermal conversion and the conversion caused by
620 gas-phase reactions, moreover, the values corresponded to half of the conversion observed
621 with the catalysts during the first 5 h ToS of the decay phase. Thus, the role of the K-
622 impregnated support in the observed CH₄ conversion was non-negligible. Additionally,
623 analogous conversion values were achieved with the catalyst and the support at the end of
624 the decay phase, similar values were also observed during the first 5 h of the saturation
625 phase. Conversion of CH₄ caused by gas phase reactions during KCl dosing was lower than
626 the conversion observed with the catalyst and support during both phases in agreement
627 with Elliott and Baker[128] but similar to the thermal conversion. Therefore, the effect of the
628 gas-phase reactions enhanced by the presence of KCl on the CH₄ conversion was
629 insignificant.

630

Effect of adding a KCl aerosol in the gas phase on the phase on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄



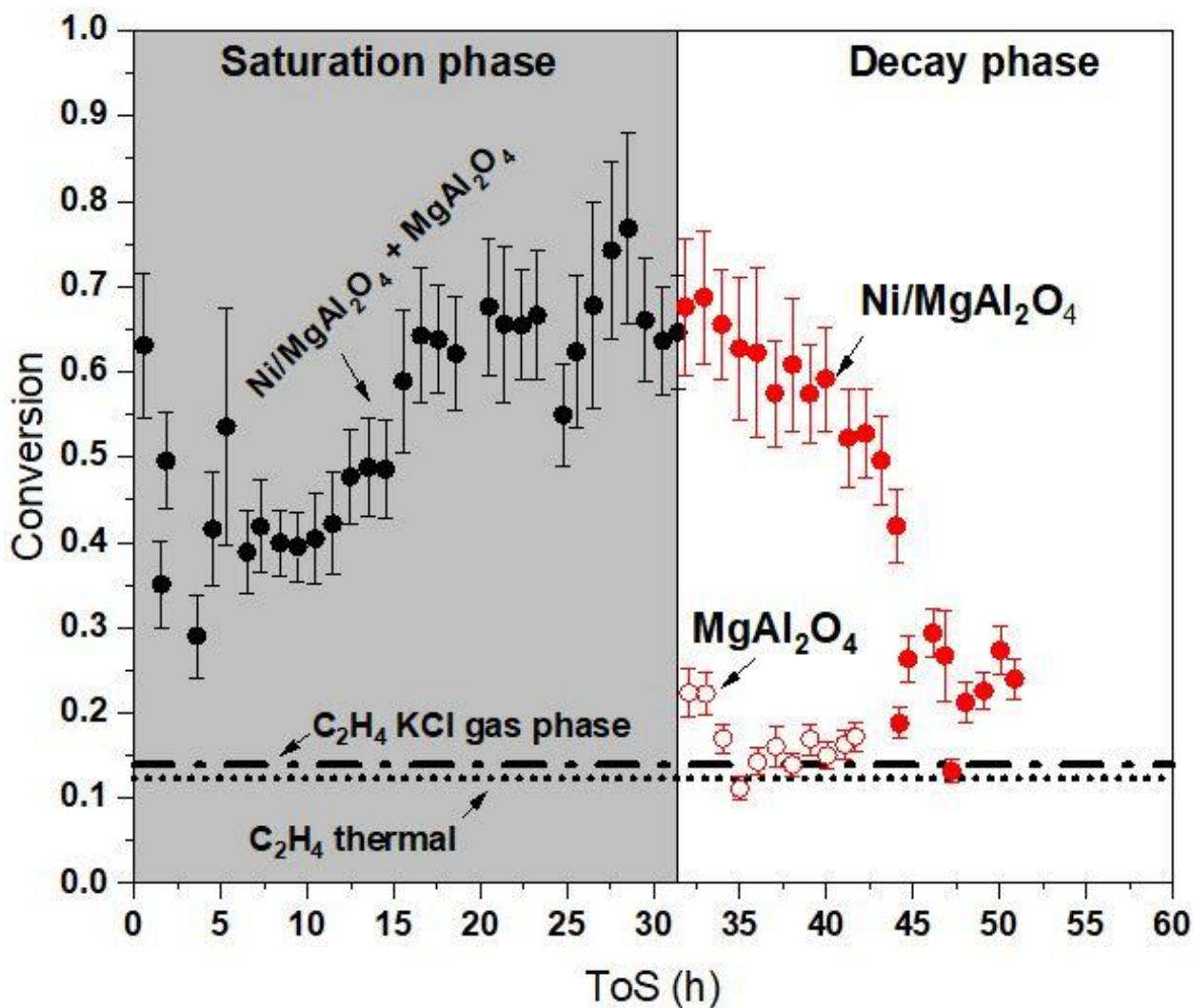
631

632 **Figure 7.3** CH₄ conversion as a function of ToS during the saturation and decay phases.

633 The conversion of C₂H₄ as function of ToS during the Saturation phase and decay phase is
 634 illustrated in **Figure 7.4**. As can be seen the conversion of C₂H₄ displayed similar trends
 635 during the saturation and decay phases as in the case CH₄ when the catalyst was use,
 636 although, C₂H₄ conversion values were higher during the saturation phase. At the beginning
 637 of the decay phase the conversion attained with the catalyst was significantly higher than
 638 the conversion observed with the support, contrarily to what was observed with CH₄. On
 639 the other hand, the conversion attained with the support at the end of the decay phase was
 640 just slightly lower that the values observed with the catalyst in the closing stages of the
 641 decay phase and also analogous to the thermal conversion. This result supported the
 642 assumption that at the end of the decay phase the catalyst restored its initial sulfur coverage

643 value i.e. $\theta_s \approx 0.97$. Moreover, C_2H_4 conversion caused by gas phase reactions during KCl
644 dosing was almost identical to the conversion values observed with the support at the end
645 of the decay phase and also analogous to the thermal conversion value. Hence, the effect of
646 the gas-phase reactions enhanced by the presence of KCl on the CH_4 conversion was
647 imperceptible as in the case of CH_4 . It is likely that in the experiments carried out with the
648 support and inert material a balance between the formation and consumption of C_2H_4 was
649 established. This premise is reasonable as the formation of olefins from the steam cracking
650 of higher hydrocarbons it is well-known [280]. Formation of C_2H_4 caused by gas phase
651 reactions of tar compounds during KCl dosing could it is also anticipated due to the
652 promoting cracking and dehydrogenating effect of K under tar reforming conditions [128],
653 [131]. Dun at al. [281] found an increased olefin selectivity after K promotion of a charcoal-
654 supported molybdenum Fischer-Tropsch catalyst upon increasing K loading the decrease
655 in activity levels off while the olefin selectivity continued to increase.

Effect of adding a KCl aerosol in the gas phase on the phase on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄



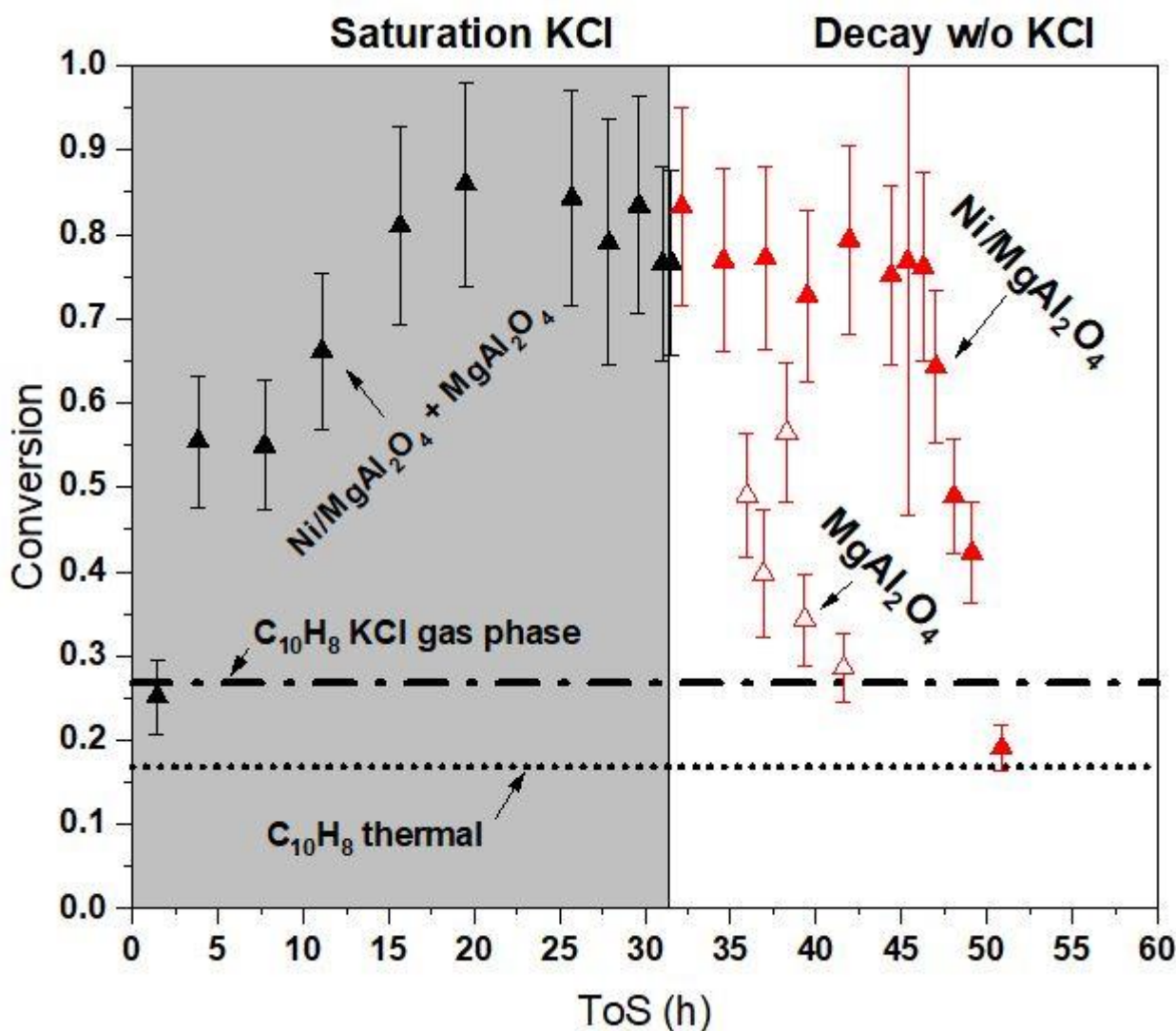
656

657 **Figure 7.4** Conversion of C₂H₄ as function of ToS during the saturation phase and decay phase

658 **Figure 7.5**; **Error! No se encuentra el origen de la referencia.** depicts the conversion of C₁₀H₈
659 during the saturation and decay phases. In addition, the thermal conversion of C₁₀H₈ (short
660 dashed line) and the conversion of caused by gas-phase reactions in the presence of K
661 aerosol (dash dot), respectively are shown. The total error of each point is considerably
662 higher than in the case of the lighter hydrocarbons due to the greater error sources and
663 uncertainties during the sampling, extraction, identification and quantification steps
664 associated with the SPA-CG method [282]. Nevertheless, a positive effect on the C₁₀H₈
665 conversion during the saturation phase is observed, particularly after 15 h ToS. In the case
666 of the catalyst during the decay phase, after an initial period (ca. 15 h) of seemingly constant
667 values similar to the values obtained at the end of the saturation phase a steady decrement
668 in the conversion values occurred. As with the lighter hydrocarbons, it was assumed that at

669 the end of the decay phase the catalyst restored its initial sulfur coverage. The conversion
670 values found in the case of the support from the period 35 to 37 h ToS were roughly half the
671 values observed with the catalyst. Thence, the K-promoted support showed a notable effect
672 on the overall conversion. Interestingly, a decreasing trend for the conversion values was
673 observed also in the case of the support. From this result and from the decrease in the K
674 content of the support at the end of the decay phase as shown in **Figure 7.2** it can be
675 conjectured that the presence of K in the support enhanced the transformation reactions of
676 $C_{10}H_8$. Furthermore, the conversion value caused by the gas-phase reactions during KCl
677 dosing was higher than the thermal conversion. This result is supported by the findings of
678 Elliott and Baker [128] who studied the pyrolysis of wood at 700 °C in a fluidized bed
679 reactor. After K impregnation of the wood before pyrolysis (8 wt. %) the authors [128]
680 obtained a 90 % $C_{10}H_8$ reduction compared to the experiment with the unpromoted biomass.
681 Although, solid K-carbon reactions are expected to play a major role in the tar compounds
682 conversion [283], gas phase reactions aided by formation of radicals at high temperatures (\geq
683 750 °C) were observed to enhance the interaction between hydrocarbon compounds formed
684 during the pyrolysis of white oak [48] and could be also important in the conditions used in
685 the present study.

Effect of adding a KCl aerosol in the gas phase on the phase on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄



686

687 **Figure 7.5** Conversion of C₁₀H₈ during the saturation and decay phases

688 Conversion of light and heavy hydrocarbons present in the producer gas through steam
 689 reforming and cracking reactions is predicted to increase the molar flow rate of H₂. **Figure**
 690 **7.6** displays the H₂ molar flow formation as a function of ToS, calculated as the difference
 691 between the measured H₂ molar flow rate at the outlet and inlet of the reforming reactor. A
 692 constant value around 1.5 mol h⁻¹ was observed during the saturation phase with an
 693 increasing trend towards the end of the experiment. This increasing behavior towards the
 694 end of the saturation phase cannot be explained by a higher conversion of CH₄, C₂H₄ or
 695 C₁₀H₈ as it can be appreciated in **Figure 7.3**, **Figure 7.4** and **Figure 7.5**, respectively. Although
 696 an increasing trend in the C₁₀₊ conversion was obtained during the end of the saturation
 697 phase its contribution to the H₂ formation was negligible compared to the observed H₂

698 increment in **Figure 7.6**. Despite the uncertainties in the C_6H_6 conversion values a clear
699 increment was noticed after 28 h ToS (**Table 7.1**), the contribution on the H_2 production was
700 0.44 mol h^{-1} assuming complete steam reforming reaction to CO and H_2 , therefore, the
701 observed H_2 increment at the end of the saturation phase could be ascribed to the increased
702 C_6H_6 conversion during the same period. The H_2 molar flow formation showed a decreasing
703 behavior during the decay phase in the case of the catalyst. This result is in accordance with
704 the observed CH_4 , C_2H_4 and $C_{10}H_8$ conversion decrement during the decay phase. In the case
705 of the support the values were close to zero and similar to the H_2 molar flow formation
706 achieved during the thermal conversion of the producer gas. Considering this result as well
707 as the observed CH_4 , C_2H_4 and $C_{10}H_8$ conversion values in the case of the support (**Figure**
708 **7.3**, **Figure 7.4** and **Figure 7.5**) it can be surmise that the observed conversion in the case of
709 the support cannot be ascribed to steam reforming reactions, hence, probably coke
710 formation reactions were the reason behind the observed $C_{10}H_8$ conversion with the support
711 [193]. Interestingly, the H_2 molar flow formation caused by gas-phase reactions enhanced
712 by KCl aerosol addition where clearly higher than the increment observed by the thermal
713 reactions and in the case of the support. A possible contribution to the H_2 increment due to
714 gas-phase reactions during KCl dosing could be ascribed to the carbothermic reduction
715 reaction whereby metal K is formed. The latter can further react with steam to produce KOH
716 and H_2 as proposed by McKee [283]. Its noteworthy to point out that according to the Mears'
717 criterion, calculated based on the values observed at the beginning of the decay phase, in
718 the case of CH_4 the experiments were run under external mass transfer limitations whereas
719 for C_2H_4 and $C_{10}H_8$ external mass transfer limitations are likely less severe but cannot be
720 excluded, see **Table 3.8**. Thence the observed impact of K aerosol addition on the conversion
721 of CH_4 , C_2H_4 and $C_{10}H_8$ is also a function of the mass transfer coefficient at the experimental
722 conditions used in the reactor.

723

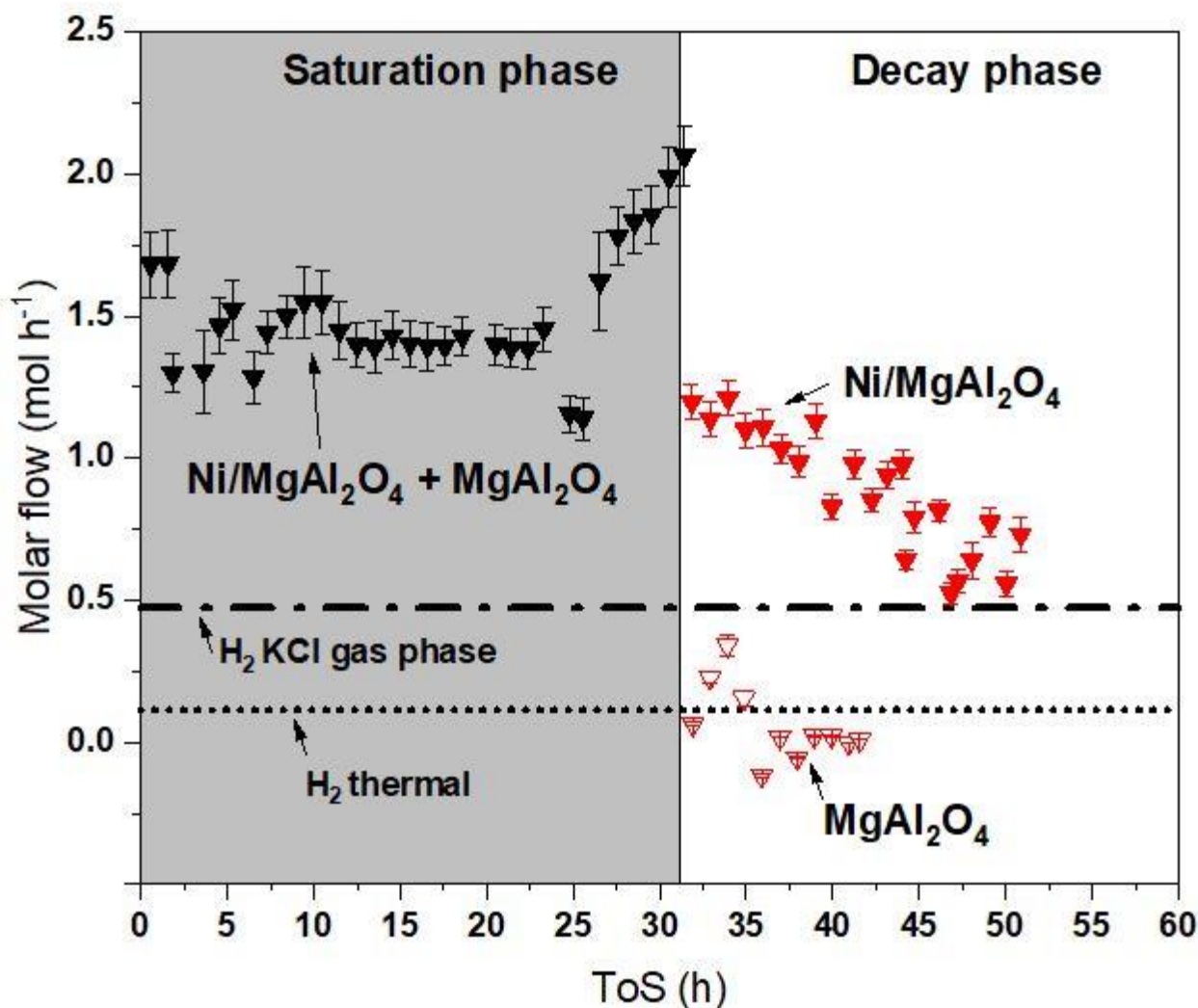
724

Effect of adding a KCl aerosol in the gas phase on the phase on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄

725 Table 7.1 C₆H₆ conversion the corresponding H₂ formation assuming complete steam reforming reaction to CO and H₂

Time (h)	1.4	3.8	7.7	11.0	15.6	19.4	25.7	27.8	29.6	31.0	31.5
C₆H₆ conversion	-1.6	-0.8	-0.4	-0.7	-0.4	-0.2	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6
SD	0.47	0.18	0.09	0.14	0.08	0.04	0.03	0.10	0.12	0.19	0.14
H₂ formation (mol h⁻¹)	-1.21	-0.61	-0.30	-0.48	-0.27	-0.13	0.09	0.31	0.39	0.47	0.46
SD	0.43	0.19	0.09	0.15	0.08	0.04	0.03	0.10	0.12	0.17	0.14

726 a H₂ formation considering complete C₆H₆ steam reforming to CO and H₂



727

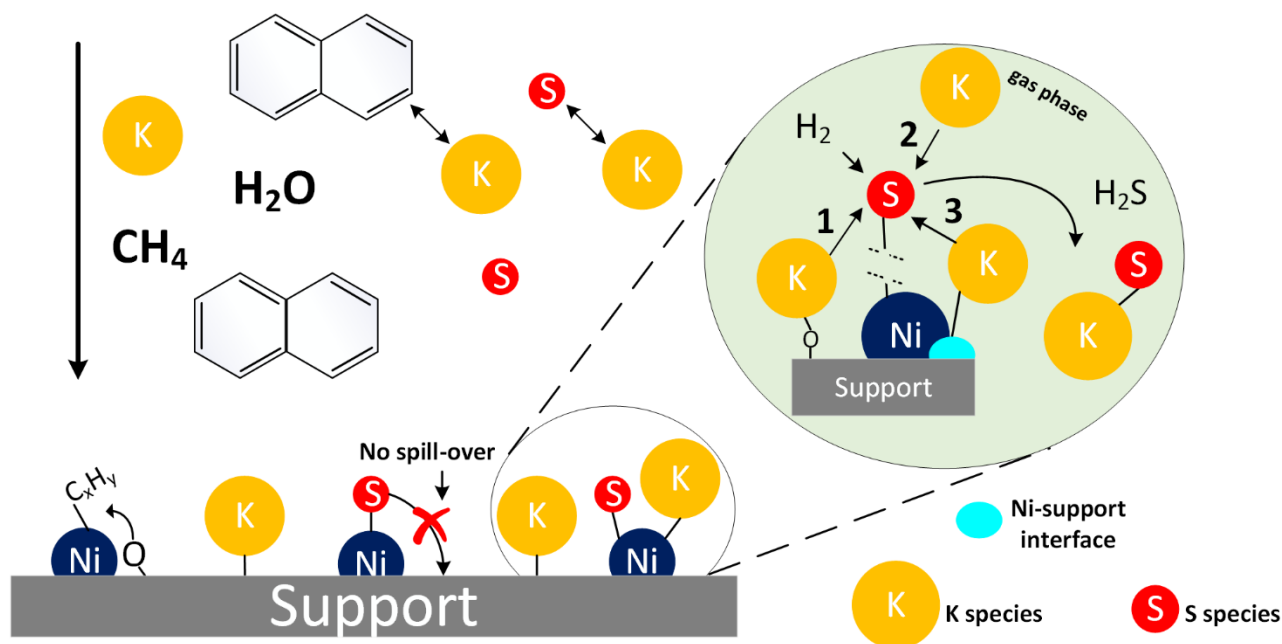
728 **Figure 7.6** H₂ molar flow formation as a function of ToS. Calculated as the difference between the measured H₂ molar flow
729 rate at the outlet and inlet of the reforming reactor

730 7.4 Proposed mechanism for the K interaction with the S-passivated Ni/MgAl₂O₄
731 under realistic steam reforming conditions.
732

733 Based on the obtained results of CH₄, C₂H₄ and C₁₀H₈ conversion, H₂ molar flow increment
734 and K and S content on the catalyst before and after the different phases studied i.e.
735 saturation and decay, a proposed mechanism for the interaction of K species on the S-
736 passivated catalysts was proposed and is illustrated in **Figure 7.7**. In the proposed
737 mechanism the positive effect of K addition to the reforming reactor is associated with
738 changes in the sulfur coverage of the catalyst[16], for example by weakening of the nickel
739 sulfide bond[147], [150] . In the absence of gas-phase K, the θ_s of the catalyst is expected to
740 be around 0.97 with small fluctuations depending on the gasification and filtration
741 conditions. The steam reforming activity of the catalyst at this high S-coverage is limited
742 and close to the values found at the end of the decay phase[15]. Therefore, lowering of the
743 θ_s by means of K and adsorbed S interaction and consequently increment in the catalyst
744 steam reforming activity is predicted. Three plausible locations for the potassium species
745 that are involved during the interaction with sulfur chemisorbed on the catalyst surface
746 were contemplate; 1) potassium species adsorbed on the support relatively far from the
747 nickel active sites. On this position it is predicted a high concentration of K species but also
748 a strong bonding with the support and thereby less mobility is anticipated for this K species.
749 2) gas-phase potassium species. The probability in this case is lower although its
750 contribution cannot be excluded. 3) K-species in close proximity to the nickel active site e.g.
751 Ni-support interface. The third proposed location it is the most likely scenario based on the
752 results obtained in the present study and previous studies[15]. This hypothesis is supported
753 by the findings of Pitchon et al.[284], who observed the presence of K at the interface
754 between the particle and the support of a Ni/SiO₂ catalysts impregnated by KNO₃. Strong
755 interaction of potassium and sulfur was evinced from the results of Rostrup-Nielsen [266].
756 Comparing the sulfur poisoning regenerability of a K-impregnated Ni/MgAl₂O₄ with the
757 unpromoted catalyst the author [266] obtained significant differences. The regeneration
758 experiments were carried out raising the temperature from 500 to 800 °C in a 75 mol. %

Effect of adding a KCl aerosol in the gas phase on the phase on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄

759 steam/argon stream and it was evaluated by measuring the sulfur content in the outlet
 760 stream. Whereas complete regeneration was obtained for the unpromoted catalysts,
 761 negligible sulfur removal was observed for the K promoted one. During parallel
 762 chemisorption studies Rostrup-Nielsen [266] proved that H₂S was not retained by KOH at
 763 the low H₂S partial pressure used in the experiments (10⁻⁶). Therefore it was suggested that
 764 a multistep process involving the formation of K₂SO₄ was the cause of the nearly complete
 765 sulfur retention [266]. Whether the K-S interaction will result in the formation of a
 766 gaseous/vapor potassium-sulfur compound as observed by Arabczyk et al [151] cannot be
 767 concluded with the results obtained. Formation of H₂S enhanced by weakening of sulfur-
 768 nickel bond is envisaged due to the high temperature and relatively high H₂ concentration
 769 [238].



770

771 **Figure 7.7** Proposed mechanism for the interaction and impact of K on the S-passivated Ni/MgAl₂O₄ under steam
 772 reforming conditions.

773

774

775

776

777 7.5 Carbon deposition on the catalyst and support

778

779 Under high temperatures steam reforming conditions (≥ 750 °C) methane and higher
780 hydrocarbon compounds decomposition are the main pathway for the carbon formation
781 [285]. The presence of olefins and aromatic compounds in the feed to the reformer are
782 known to accelerate the coke deposition on the catalyst [87], [243]. Moreover, the addition
783 of small quantities of sulfur ($0.7 \leq \theta_s \leq 0.9$) has been shown to control the filamentous carbon
784 deposition on nickel supported catalysts [285], [286].

785 The specific carbon content measured on the catalyst and support after the pretreatment
786 steps, the saturation phase and the decay phase are listed in **Table 7.2**. A significant
787 increment in the carbon content on the support is obtained after the saturation and decay
788 phases. On the other hand, the carbon content on the catalyst is 2-fold and 50-fold lower,
789 respectively, after the saturation phase and decay phase. Moud et al. [16] working under
790 similar conditions and using the same setup and catalyst as in the present study showed
791 that the measured carbon content on the catalyst was 3.7 mg gcat^{-1} after 36 h ToS. This value
792 is comparable with the value obtained in the present study. Xie et al. [287] observed
793 significantly lower carbon deposition on a Ni/CeO₂-Al₂O₃ compared to the support alone
794 upon steam reforming of Norpar13 without and with sulfur at 800 °C for 55 h ToS. This
795 result was attributed to the possible migration of carbon deposit precursors on the support
796 to the active metal sites along with enhancing steam adsorption and activation due to
797 support-metal interactions [287]. The large carbon deposition measured on the support was
798 ascribed to fuel thermal cracking reaction. Li et al. [229] used Thermogravimetry-
799 Differential Thermal Gravimetry/Analysis (TG-DTG and DTA) techniques to study the coke
800 formation on an industrial reforming Pt-Sn/ γ -Al₂O₃ catalysts. The catalyst sample was
801 discharged from an industrial reformer unit. On the DTA curve of the coked catalyst it was
802 obtained a sharp peak at 511 °C and a small shoulder-like peak at 245 °C. the former was
803 attributed to the combustion of coke deposited on the support while the latter was ascribed
804 to the carbon deposited on the metal catalyst. In the present study, however, the carbon

Effect of adding a KCl aerosol in the gas phase on the phase on the reforming activity of a pre-sulfided commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄

805 content was distinctly low in the catalyst (Ni metallic and support) than in the support alone
806 after the reforming experiments.

807 Considering the carbon content results obtained with the catalyst it is safe to say that the
808 positive influence on the S-passivated catalyst activity during the saturation phase with
809 respect to the decay phase was not masked by differences in carbon accumulation on the
810 catalysts during the experiments. The high coke content measured on the support after the
811 saturation and decay phases in is accordance with the lower H₂ molar flow formation
812 (**Figure 7.6**) during the decay phase with the support compared to the catalyst i.e. the steam
813 reforming activity of the support was negligible compared to the activity of the catalyst.

814 **Table 7.2** Specific carbon content after the different pretreatments and phases (saturation and decay) of the study.

	Specific carbon content (mg gcat ⁻¹)			
	Ageing	Sulfidation	Saturation phase	Decay phase
Ni/MgAl ₂ O ₄	≤ 0.5	0.6	2.2	0.7
MgAl ₂ O ₄	≤ 0.7	0.6	19.4	35.7

815

816 7.6 Summary

817

818 It was shown that sulfur compounds were adsorbed only on the Ni/MgAl₂O₄ while its
819 presence was not found on the support (MgAl₂O₄). On the other hand, similar amounts of
820 K were obtained on the catalyst and support after addition of KCl in the vapor phase to the
821 reformer. Considering the high S content remaining on the catalyst, it was deemed that the
822 preferential adsorption site for K was on the support. Conversion obtained with the aged
823 and sulfur-passivated catalyst was ≤ 0.2 for all the hydrocarbon compounds examined.
824 Significant increment in the activity of the catalyst was observed during KCl aerosol
825 addition reaching conversion values ≥ 0.6 in the case of C₂H₄ and C₁₀H₈. This result was
826 ascribed to K-S interactions causing reduction in the sulfur coverage of the catalyst. When
827 feeding of KCl was stopped the conversion obtained with the catalyst decreased steadily in
828 the case of CH₄ and C₂H₄ while more ToS was required to observed a diminution in the

829 C₁₀H₈ conversion. Conversion of the K-promoted support in the absence of KCl dosing was
830 similar to the sulfur-passivated catalyst except for C₁₀H₈ which was higher although it
831 showed decreasing trend with ToS. The increment in the H₂ molar flow at the outlet with
832 respect to the inlet of the reactor was pronounced during KCl addition, whereas after
833 stopping the aerosol dosing a steady decreasing behavior was observed. Conversion due to
834 gas-phase reactions during KCl addition was ≤ 0.1 for CH₄ and C₂H₄. These values were close
835 to the values achieved with the inert material. Therefore, the effect of the gas-phase reactions
836 enhanced by the presence of KCl were limited for these light hydrocarbons. In the case of
837 C₁₀H₈ conversion, the observed conversion caused by gas-phase reactions enhanced by the
838 presence of KCl was notably higher than the thermal conversion. The surface area of the
839 catalyst was not affected by the KCl addition, exposure to the producer gas for 50 h ToS or
840 the sulfidation period. Consequently, the ageing method used was effective and ensured
841 stable BET surface area throughout the length of the tests. Based on the results it was
842 proposed a mechanism where K present in the Ni-support interface interacts with the sulfur
843 adsorbed on the nickel active site thereby enabling the latter to catalyze the steam reforming
844 reaction. Carbon deposition was found to be markedly higher in the case of the support
845 compared to the catalyst.

846 8 Conclusions and recommendations

847

848 As stated at the beginning of the present work the gasification of biomass to produce
849 biofuels and for fuel cell applications still needs better techno-economic assessments and
850 deeper understanding of the phenomena behind the conversion of the feedstock to the final
851 products. Synergistic collaboration between academia and industry its necessary to
852 overcome the present knowledge gap. Removal of tar remains the main hurdle to realize
853 efficient and profitable processes. Search and test of low-cost readily available and
854 preferably environmental-friendly materials seems to be a viable way to tackle the tar
855 removal subject. The use of catalytic hot tar removal methods will play an important role in
856 the development of the technology and intensify efforts should be devoted to the
857 comprehension of this secondary methods.

858 The use of char as guard bed in the catalytic hot tar removal configuration appears as a
859 promising solution, which will increase the lifetime of the steam reformer catalysts. The
860 guard bed configuration as well as operation parameters warrant more and detailed studies.
861 The fixed bed design used in the tar removal experiments will create unsustainable pressure
862 drop values on commercial applications systems and thus alternatives configurations must
863 be employed, such as fluidized bed reactors and/or splitting of the gas stream.

864 The main contribution to the research literature from chapter 5 is the new synthesis routes
865 for mayenite preparation together with the comparison of the impact of the Ni addition
866 method to the obtained supports in the steam reforming reaction of model tar compounds.
867 Different preparation methods will result in different interaction of the active sites with the
868 support and this information is lacking in the existing literature where no distinction have
869 been made between different synthesis routes for mayenite-supported nickel catalysts
870 (although for the Ni-CaO-mayenite catalysts there is one study that have reported on the
871 different interaction mechanisms caused by differences in the nickel addition method [208]).
872 Different nickel-support interactions due to the applied nickel addition method were
873 verified by TPR analysis. Longer ToS and severer conditions, closer to that found in real

874 producer gas from biomass gasifiers, are warranted to assess the steam reforming activity
875 and stability of the Ni/mayenite catalysts in order to draw further conclusions and give a
876 relevant contribution to the research community.

877 The use of Eq. 3.12 developed by Alstrup et al. [122] for the calculation of the sulfur coverage
878 θ_s , although its popular acceptance, must be done with care due to its inherent limitations
879 at high sulfur coverages values. As was shown on the sulfur poisoning studies on chapters
880 6 and 7, typical temperatures and H₂S concentration values present in the syngas produced
881 from biomass gasification correspond to $\theta_s \geq 0.9$ thus in the range of significant inaccuracy
882 of the equation. Moreover with the increasing utilization of fuel cells systems in
883 transportation and portable applications with in-situ hydrogen production [288] the effects
884 of diffusion restrictions on the sulfur elution will be less severe and the study of the intrinsic
885 sulfur tolerance and regeneration behavior of the catalysts will have greater relevance. The
886 unexpected sulfur tolerance on the WGS activity of the Ni/mayenite (synthesized by the
887 auto-combustion method) is a promising result which needs a deeper understanding of the
888 reasons behind its improved sulfur tolerance. More characterization techniques (preferably
889 in-situ e.g. the conductivity sensor proposed by Fremerey et al. [289], [290]) to study the
890 structure, morphology and chemical composition of the fresh and spent catalyst should give
891 the information missing such as the number of poisoned active sites at each sulfur
892 concentration and temperature used in order to correlate it with the observed catalysts
893 activity and therefore be able to propose exhaustive conclusions. This later information
894 could be used to elaborate an empirical correlation which allow the calculation of the sulfur
895 coverage of the catalyst. From the results obtained it can be concluded that to achieve
896 moderate-to-high conversion values in the presence of ≈ 75 ppm(v) of H₂S of the tar
897 compounds present in a H₂-rich syngas with the used catalysts, the operating temperature
898 of the reformer should be close to 900 °C in the case of the nickel catalysts and ca. 850 °C for
899 the rhodium catalyst.

900 It was demonstrated in chapter 7 that adsorption of sulfur on the support at the
901 experimental conditions used did not occurred. Its adsorption took place only on the nickel

Conclusions and recommendations

902 sites of the catalysts. On the other hand, the preferable adsorption site for potassium was
903 determined to be on the support. These results are essential to gain insight on the observed
904 beneficial effect of adding an aerosol of an aqueous KCl solution in the reformer reactor to
905 the performance of a sulfur-passivated commercial Ni/MgAl₂O₄ on the steam reforming of
906 CH₄, C₂H₄ and C₁₀H₈. The promising results obtained during the study of the effect of K
907 addition require in-depth understanding, especially the conjecture of the decreased sulfur
908 coverage caused by interaction of K species with the sulfur adsorbed on the nickel sites. The
909 source of K should not add corrosive or poisoning compounds to the producer gas stream.
910 The use of simulated producer gas streams with known and limited concentration of tar
911 compounds as well as non-condensable gases could help to elucidate the complex
912 interaction between K and the sulfur passivated Ni/MgAl₂O₄ catalyst. As suggested by
913 Pouya Moud [15], in-situ determination of the K adsorption energy on sulfur passivated
914 nickel-based catalysts will contribute to enlighten the reasons behind the positive effect of
915 K addition in the steam reforming performance of the catalyst. In addition as already
916 proposed by Pouya Moud [15] the use of surface science studies together with
917 computational aided investigations such as DFT modelling are required to clarify the
918 thermodynamic speciation of the K and S species and it will give an atom-resolved picture
919 of the mechanisms of interaction. A techno-economic study regarding the design of the
920 gasifier and producer gas cleaning systems aiming the addition of K before the tar reforming
921 reactor is needed to make a contribution of industrial relevance. Further experiments are
922 required to gain insight on the nature (ions, atoms and excited potassium species [278]) and
923 activation energy of the interaction between k and the sulfur-passivated catalyst.

924

9 Acknowledgments

925 I am grateful to my supervisor prof. Marco Scarsella for his support throughout my career.
926 His encouragements helped me brought this work to conclusion. My gratitude goes also for
927 prof. Paolo De Filippis for his availability and fruitful discussions. It was a pleasure to work
928 with Benedetta de Caprariis, Paola Bracciale and Titta, I admire you and wish the best for
929 each of you. My journey as a PhD student started thanks to prof. Luca di Palma and prof.
930 Elizabetta Petrucci and I am always grateful for this opportunity.

931 I have spent many days working along with different master's students. It has been a
932 leaning path and all of the students are part of it. Hope all of you find your way to success
933 and joy.

934 A special dedication goes to my colleagues and supervisors in VTT and KTH. I have met
935 talented, laborious and humble people. I only have good memories from you. I am deeply
936 grateful to Noora Kaisalo for her co-supervisor role when I was in VTT.

937 Interesting conversations about life and work have made my time at DICMA more
938 pleasurable and for that I am grateful to Irene Bavasso and Giorgio Vilardi.

939 I want to give my sincere gratitude to my family. Your support and love have always been
940 present.

941 Claudia Strambo has contributed to the realization of this work in many ways and I truly
942 appreciate what you have done.

References

10 References

- [1] IEA, "Key world energy statistics," 2017.
- [2] I. Dincer, A. Midilli, and H. Kucuk, *Progress in Exergy, Energy, and the Environment* | Ibrahim Dincer | Springer. .
- [3] B. V. Mathiesen *et al.*, "Smart Energy Systems for coherent 100% renewable energy and transport solutions," *Appl. Energy*, vol. 145, pp. 139–154, 2015.
- [4] The Royal Society, "Sustainable biofuels: prospects and challenges," *Sustain. biofuels*, no. January, pp. 1–79, 2008.
- [5] L. Zhang, C. (Charles) Xu, and P. Champagne, "Overview of recent advances in thermo-chemical conversion of biomass," *Energy Convers. Manag.*, vol. 51, no. 5, pp. 969–982, 2010.
- [6] V. Strezov, B. Moghtaderi, and J. A. Lucas, "Thermal Study of Decomposition of Selected Biomass Samples," *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.*, vol. 72, pp. 1041–1048, 2003.
- [7] S. Heidenreich and P. U. Foscolo, "New concepts in biomass gasification," *Prog. Energy Combust. Sci.*, vol. 46, pp. 72–95, 2015.
- [8] I. Hannula and E. Kurkela, "Liquid transportation fuels bed gasification of lignocellulosic biomass," 2013.
- [9] K. Engvall, H. Kusar, K. Sjöström, and L. J. Pettersson, "Upgrading of raw gas from biomass and waste gasification: Challenges and opportunities," *Top. Catal.*, vol. 54, no. 13–15, pp. 949–959, 2011.
- [10] Y. Lu, J. Chen, Y. Liu, Q. Xue, and M. He, "Highly sulfur-tolerant Pt/Ce_{0.8}Gd_{0.2}O_{1.9} catalyst for steam reforming of liquid hydrocarbons in fuel cell applications," *J. Catal.*, vol. 254, no. 1, pp. 39–48, 2008.
- [11] A. C. McCoy, M. J. Duran, A. M. Azad, S. Chattopadhyay, and M. A. Abraham, "Performance of sulfur tolerant reforming catalysts for production of hydrogen from jet fuel simulants," *Energy and Fuels*, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 3513–3519, 2007.
- [12] J. R. Rostrup-Nielsen and L. . Christiansen, *Concepts in syngas manufacture*, Vol. 10. London:

Imperial College Press, 2011.

- [13] J. Sehested, "Four challenges for nickel steam-reforming catalysts," *Catal. Today*, vol. 111, no. 1–2, pp. 103–110, 2006.
- [14] B. de Caprariis, M. P. Bracciale, P. De Filippis, A. D. Hernandez, A. Petruccio, and M. Scarsella, "Steam reforming of tar model compounds over Ni supported on CeO₂ and mayenite," *Can. J. Chem. Eng.*, vol. 95, no. 9, pp. 1745–1751, 2017.
- [15] P. H. Moud, *Catalytic Conversion of Undesired Organic Compounds to Syngas in Biomass Gasification and Pyrolysis Applications*. 2017.
- [16] P. H. Moud, K. J. Andersson, R. Lanza, and K. Engvall, "Equilibrium potassium coverage and its effect on a Ni tar reforming catalyst in alkali- and sulfur-laden biomass gasification gases," *Appl. Catal. B Environ.*, vol. 190, pp. 137–146, 2016.
- [17] S. V. Vassilev, D. Baxter, L. K. Andersen, and C. G. Vassileva, "An overview of the chemical composition of biomass," *Fuel*, vol. 89, no. 5, pp. 913–933, 2010.
- [18] A. E. Farrell and A. R. Gopal, "Bioenergy research needs for heat, electricity, and liquid fuels," *MRS Bull.*, vol. 33, no. 4, pp. 373–380, 2008.
- [19] F. X. Collard and J. Blin, "A review on pyrolysis of biomass constituents: Mechanisms and composition of the products obtained from the conversion of cellulose, hemicelluloses and lignin," *Renew. Sustain. Energy Rev.*, vol. 38, pp. 594–608, 2014.
- [20] M. Van de Velden, J. Baeyens, A. Brems, B. Janssens, and R. Dewil, "Fundamentals, kinetics and endothermicity of the biomass pyrolysis reaction," *Renew. Energy*, vol. 35, no. 1, pp. 232–242, 2010.
- [21] M. Van de Velden, J. Baeyens, A. Brems, B. Janssens, and R. Dewil, "Fundamentals, kinetics and endothermicity of the biomass pyrolysis reaction," *Renew. Energy*, vol. 35, no. 1, pp. 232–242, 2010.
- [22] T. A. Milne, R. J. Evans, and N. Abatzoglou, "Biomass Gasifier "Tars": Their Nature, Formation, and Conversion," no. November, 1998.
- [23] W. Torres, S. S. Pansare, and J. G. Goodwin, "Hot gas removal of tars, ammonia, and hydrogen sulfide from biomass gasification gas," *Catal. Rev. - Sci. Eng.*, vol. 49, no. 4, pp.

References

- 407–456, 2007.
- [24] N. Couto, A. Rouboa, V. Silva, E. Monteiro, and K. Bouziane, "Influence of the biomass gasification processes on the final composition of syngas," *Energy Procedia*, vol. 36, pp. 596–606, 2013.
- [25] L. Devi, K. J. Ptasinski, and F. J. J. G. Janssen, "A review of the primary measures for tar elimination in biomass gasification processes," *Biomass and Bioenergy*, vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 125–140, 2002.
- [26] V. Nemanova, "Biomass Gasification in Abfb : Tar Mitigation," KTH Royal Institute of Technology, 2014.
- [27] A. Van der Drift and H. Boerrigter, "Synthesis gas from biomass for fuels and chemicals," *SYNBIOS Conf. Stock. Sweden. May*, no. January, pp. 1–31, 2005.
- [28] K. J. Andersson, M. Skov-Skjøth Rasmussen, and P. E. Højlund Nielsen, "Industrial-scale gas conditioning including Topsoe tar reforming and purification downstream biomass gasifiers: An overview and recent examples," *Fuel*, vol. 203, pp. 1026–1030, 2017.
- [29] D. Dayton, "Review of the Literature on Catalytic Biomass Tar Destruction: Milestone Completion Report," no. December, 2002.
- [30] E. Baker, M. Brown, D. C. Elliott, and L. Mudge, "Characterization and treatment of tars from biomass gasifiers," *AIChE 1988 Summer Natl. Meet.*, p. 11, 1988.
- [31] X. Meng, W. De Jong, R. Pal, and A. H. M. Verkooijen, "In bed and downstream hot gas desulphurization during solid fuel gasification: A review," *Fuel Process. Technol.*, vol. 91, no. 8, pp. 964–981, 2010.
- [32] P. J. Woolcock and R. C. Brown, "A review of cleaning technologies for biomass-derived syngas," *Biomass and Bioenergy*, vol. 52, pp. 54–84, 2013.
- [33] K. Salo and W. Mojtahedi, "Fate of alkali and trace metals in biomass gasification," *Biomass and Bioenergy*, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 263–267, 1998.
- [34] S. Q. Turn, C. M. Kinoshita, D. M. Ishimura, and J. Zhou, "The fate of inorganic constituents of biomass in fluidized bed gasification," *Fuel*, vol. 77, no. 3, pp. 135–146, 1998.

- [35] A. Norheim, D. Lindberg, J. E. Hustad, and R. Backman, "Equilibrium calculations of the composition of trace compounds from biomass gasification in the solid oxide fuel cell operating temperature interval," *Energy and Fuels*, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 920–925, 2009.
- [36] K. Froment, F. Defoort, C. Bertrand, J. M. Seiler, J. Berjonneau, and J. Poirier, "Thermodynamic equilibrium calculations of the volatilization and condensation of inorganics during wood gasification," *Fuel*, vol. 107, pp. 269–281, 2013.
- [37] H. Hofbauer, G. Veronik, T. Fleck, R. Rauch, H. Mackinger, and E. Fercher, "The FICFB - Gasification Process," in *Bridgwater A.V., Boocock D.G.B. (eds) Developments in Thermochemical Biomass Conversion*. Springer, Dordrecht, vol. 2, 1997, pp. 1016–1025.
- [38] A. Larsson, M. Seemann, D. Neves, and H. Thunman, "Evaluation of performance of industrial-scale dual fluidized bed gasifiers using the chalmers 2-4-MWth gasifier," *Energy and Fuels*, vol. 27, no. 11, pp. 6665–6680, 2013.
- [39] C. Pfeifer, S. Koppatz, and H. Hofbauer, "Steam gasification of various feedstocks at a dual fluidised bed gasifier: Impacts of operation conditions and bed materials," *Biomass Convers. Biorefinery*, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 39–53, 2011.
- [40] T. Murakami, G. Xu, T. Suda, Y. Matsuzawa, H. Tani, and T. Fujimori, "Some process fundamentals of biomass gasification in dual fluidized bed," *Fuel*, vol. 86, no. 1–2, pp. 244–255, 2007.
- [41] G. Xu, T. Murakami, T. Suda, and Y. Matsuzawa, "Reactor siphon and its control of particle flow rate when integrated into a circulating fluidized bed," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 44, no. 24, pp. 9347–9354, 2005.
- [42] M. L. Mastellone and U. Arena, "Olivine as a Tar Removal Catalyst During Fluidized Bed Gasification of Plastic Waste," *VTT Publ.*, vol. 54, no. 504, pp. 3–194, 2003.
- [43] J. Marinkovic, H. Thunman, P. Knutsson, and M. Seemann, "Characteristics of olivine as a bed material in an indirect biomass gasifier," *Chem. Eng. J.*, vol. 279, pp. 555–566, 2015.
- [44] K. Göransson, U. Söderlind, J. He, and W. Zhang, "Review of syngas production via biomass DFBGs," *Renew. Sustain. Energy Rev.*, vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 482–492, 2011.
- [45] J. Corella, J. M. Toledo, and G. Molina, "A Review on Dual Fluidized-Bed Biomass

References

- Gasifiers," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 46, pp. 6831–6839, 2007.
- [46] R. Warnecke, "Gasification of biomass: comparison of fixed bed and fluidized bed gasifier," *Biomass and Bioenergy*, vol. 18, pp. 489–497, 2000.
- [47] J. A. Ruiz, M. C. Juárez, M. P. Morales, P. Muñoz, and M. A. Mendívil, "Biomass gasification for electricity generation: Review of current technology barriers," *Renew. Sustain. Energy Rev.*, vol. 18, pp. 174–183, 2013.
- [48] M. W. Jarvis *et al.*, "Elucidation of biomass pyrolysis products using a laminar entrained flow reactor and char particle imaging," *Energy and Fuels*, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 324–336, 2011.
- [49] B. Shukla and M. Koshi, "Comparative study on the growth mechanisms of PAHs," *Combust. Flame*, vol. 158, no. 2, pp. 369–375, 2011.
- [50] B. Shukla and M. Koshi, "A novel route for PAH growth in HACA based mechanisms," *Combust. Flame*, vol. 159, no. 12, pp. 3589–3596, 2012.
- [51] M. L. Valderrama Rios, A. M. González, E. E. S. Lora, and O. A. Almazán del Olmo, "Reduction of tar generated during biomass gasification: A review," *Biomass and Bioenergy*, vol. 108, no. November 2017, pp. 345–370, 2018.
- [52] M. Kurkela, "Biomass gasification fundamentals to support the development of BTL in forest industry Publishable fi Biomass gasifi cation fundamentals to support the development of BTL in forest industry Publishable fi nal scientifi c report of Nordsyngas project Edit," Finland, 2015.
- [53] P. Simell *et al.*, "Clean syngas from biomass. Process development and concept assessment," *Biomass Convers. Biorefinery*, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 357–370, 2014.
- [54] E. Kurkela, M. Kurkela, and I. Hiltunen, "Steam-oxygen gasification of forest residues and bark followed by hot gas filtration and catalytic reforming of tars: Results of an extended time test," *Fuel Process. Technol.*, vol. 141, pp. 148–158, 2016.
- [55] S. Tuomi, E. Kurkela, P. Simell, and M. Reinikainen, "Behaviour of tars on the filter in high temperature filtration of biomass-based gasification gas," *Fuel*, vol. 139, pp. 220–231, 2015.
- [56] E. Simeone, M. Siedlecki, M. Nacken, S. Heidenreich, and W. De Jong, "High temperature gas filtration with ceramic candles and ashes characterisation during steam-oxygen blown

- gasification of biomass," *Fuel*, vol. 108, pp. 99–111, 2013.
- [57] Z. Min, P. Yimsiri, M. Asadullah, S. Zhang, and C. Z. Li, "Catalytic reforming of tar during gasification. Part II. Char as a catalyst or as a catalyst support for tar reforming," *Fuel*, vol. 90, no. 7, pp. 2545–2552, 2011.
- [58] Z. Min, S. Zhang, P. Yimsiri, Y. Wang, M. Asadullah, and C. Z. Li, "Catalytic reforming of tar during gasification. Part IV. Changes in the structure of char in the char-supported iron catalyst during reforming," *Fuel*, vol. 106, pp. 858–863, 2013.
- [59] P. Gilbert, C. Ryu, V. Sharifi, and J. Swithenbank, "Tar reduction in pyrolysis vapours from biomass over a hot char bed," *Bioresour. Technol.*, vol. 100, no. 23, pp. 6045–6051, 2009.
- [60] T. Matsuhara, S. Hosokai, K. Norinaga, K. Matsuoka, C. Z. Li, and J. I. Hayashi, "In-situ reforming of tar from the rapid pyrolysis of a brown coal over char," *Energy and Fuels*, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 76–83, 2010.
- [61] D. Fuentes-Cano, A. Gómez-Barea, S. Nilsson, and P. Ollero, "Decomposition kinetics of model tar compounds over chars with different internal structure to model hot tar removal in biomass gasification," *Chem. Eng. J.*, vol. 228, pp. 1223–1233, 2013.
- [62] Y. Shen and K. Yoshikawa, "Recent progresses in catalytic tar elimination during biomass gasification or pyrolysis - A review," *Renew. Sustain. Energy Rev.*, vol. 21, pp. 371–392, 2013.
- [63] Y. Shen, "Chars as carbonaceous adsorbents/catalysts for tar elimination during biomass pyrolysis or gasification," *Renew. Sustain. Energy Rev.*, vol. 43, pp. 281–295, 2015.
- [64] Y. Zeng, S. Ju, W. Xing, and C. Chen, "Computer simulation of the adsorption of thiophene/benzene mixtures on MFI and MOR," *Sep. Purif. Technol.*, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 82–90, 2007.
- [65] T. Sueyasu, T. Oike, A. Mori, S. Kudo, K. Norinaga, and J. I. Hayashi, "Simultaneous steam reforming of tar and steam gasification of char from the pyrolysis of potassium-loaded woody biomass," *Energy and Fuels*, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 199–208, 2012.
- [66] I. Narváez, J. Corella, and A. Orío, "Fresh Tar (from a Biomass Gasifier) Elimination over a Commercial Steam-Reforming Catalyst. Kinetics and Effect of Different Variables of Operation," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 36, no. 2, pp. 317–327, 1997.

References

- [67] K. Matsuoka *et al.*, "Mechanism of woody biomass pyrolysis and gasification in a fluidized bed of porous alumina particles," *Energy and Fuels*, vol. 20, no. 3, pp. 1315–1320, 2006.
- [68] A. Erkiaga, G. Lopez, M. Amutio, J. Bilbao, and M. Olazar, "Steam gasification of biomass in a conical spouted bed reactor with olivine and γ -alumina as primary catalysts," *Fuel Process. Technol.*, vol. 116, pp. 292–299, 2013.
- [69] T. Y. Mun, B. S. Kang, and J. S. Kim, "Production of a producer gas with high heating values and less tar from dried sewage sludge through air gasification using a two-stage gasifier and activated carbon," *Energy and Fuels*, vol. 23, no. 6, pp. 3268–3276, 2009.
- [70] G. Asgari, B. Roshani, and G. Ghanizadeh, "The investigation of kinetic and isotherm of fluoride adsorption onto functionalize pumice stone," *J. Hazard. Mater.*, vol. 217–218, pp. 123–132, 2012.
- [71] M. Kitis, S. S. Kaplan, E. Karakaya, N. O. Yigit, and G. Civelekoglu, "Adsorption of natural organic matter from waters by iron coated pumice," *Chemosphere*, vol. 66, no. 1, pp. 130–138, 2007.
- [72] M. Kitis, E. Karakaya, N. O. Yigit, G. Civelekoglu, and A. Akcil, "Heterogeneous catalytic degradation of cyanide using copper-impregnated pumice and hydrogen peroxide," *Water Res.*, vol. 39, no. 8, pp. 1652–1662, 2005.
- [73] U. A. Guler and M. Sarioglu, "Removal of tetracycline from wastewater using pumice stone: Equilibrium, kinetic and thermodynamic studies," *J. Environ. Heal. Sci. Eng.*, vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 1–11, 2014.
- [74] F. Akbal, "Adsorption of basic dyes from aqueous solution onto pumice powder," *J. Colloid Interface Sci.*, vol. 286, no. 2, pp. 455–458, 2005.
- [75] F. Öztürk Akbal, N. Akdemir, and A. Nur Onar, "FT-IR spectroscopic detection of pesticide after sorption onto modified pumice," *Talanta*, vol. 53, no. 1, pp. 131–135, 2000.
- [76] A. Rachel, B. Lavedrine, M. Subrahmanyam, and P. Boule, "Use of porous lavas as supports of photocatalysts," *Catal. Commun.*, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 165–171, 2002.
- [77] R. Coll, J. Salvado, X. Farriol, and D. Montane, "Steam reforming model compounds of biomass gasification tars : conversion at different operating conditions and tendency

- towards coke formation," *Fuel Process. Technol.*, vol. 74, pp. 19–31, 2001.
- [78] J. Rostrup-Nielsen, *Catalysis science and technology*, 5th ed., no. c. Springer-Verlag Berlin Hiedelberg, 1984.
- [79] C. H. Bartholomew and R. J. Farrauto, *Fundamentals of Industrial Catalytic Processes*, Second Edi. 2006.
- [80] J. R. Rostrup-Nielsen, J. Sehested, and J. K. Nørskov, "Hydrogen and synthesis gas by steam- and CO₂ reforming," vol. 47, pp. 65–139, 2002.
- [81] M. M. Yung, W. S. Jablonski, and K. A. Magrini-Bair, "Review of catalytic conditioning of biomass-derived syngas," *Energy and Fuels*, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 1874–1887, 2009.
- [82] S. Anis and Z. A. Zainal, "Tar reduction in biomass producer gas via mechanical, catalytic and thermal methods: A review," *Renew. Sustain. Energy Rev.*, vol. 15, no. 5, pp. 2355–2377, 2011.
- [83] H. S. Benggaard *et al.*, "Steam Reforming and Graphite Formation on Ni Catalysts," *J. Catal.*, vol. 209, no. 2, pp. 365–384, 2002.
- [84] I. Chorkendorff and J. W. Niemantsverdriet, *Concepts of Modern Catalysis and Kinetics*. 2003.
- [85] J. Sehested, "Four challenges for nickel steam-reforming catalysts," *Catal. Today*, vol. 111, no. 1–2, pp. 103–110, 2006.
- [86] P. V. Aravind and W. De Jong, "Evaluation of high temperature gas cleaning options for biomass gasification product gas for Solid Oxide Fuel Cells," *Prog. Energy Combust. Sci.*, vol. 38, no. 6, pp. 737–764, 2012.
- [87] M. Argyle and C. Bartholomew, "Heterogeneous Catalyst Deactivation and Regeneration: A Review," *Catalysts*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 145–269, 2015.
- [88] P. G. Menon, "Coke on catalysts-harmful, harmless, invisible and beneficial types," *J. Mol. Catal.*, vol. 59, no. 2, pp. 207–220, 1990.
- [89] S. Helveg, J. Sehested, and J. R. Rostrup-Nielsen, "Whisker carbon in perspective," *Catal. Today*, vol. 178, no. 1, pp. 42–46, 2011.
- [90] J. R. Rostrup-nielsen, "Steam Reforming," *Handb. Heterog. Catal.*, pp. 2882–2905, 2004.

References

- [91] J. R. Rostrup-Nielsen, "Industrial relevance of coking," *Catal. Today*, vol. 37, no. 3, pp. 225–232, 1997.
- [92] P. R. S. Jackson, D. J. Young, and D. L. Trimm, "Coke deposition on and removal from metals and heat-resistant alloys under steam-cracking conditions," *J. Mater. Sci.*, vol. 21, no. 12, pp. 4376–4384, 1986.
- [93] C. Li, D. Hirabayashi, and K. Suzuki, "A crucial role of O^{2-} and O_2^{2-} on mayenite structure for biomass tar steam reforming over $Ni/Ca_{12}Al_{14}O_{33}$," *Appl. Catal. B Environ.*, vol. 88, no. 3–4, pp. 351–360, 2009.
- [94] E. Savuto *et al.*, "Steam reforming of tar model compounds over Ni/Mayenite catalysts: effect of Ce addition," *Fuel*, vol. 224, no. October 2017, pp. 676–686, 2018.
- [95] B. de Caprariis, M. P. Bracciale, P. De Filippis, A. D. Hernandez, A. Petruccio, and M. Scarsella, "Steam reforming of tar model compounds over ni supported on CeO_2 and mayenite," *Can. J. Chem. Eng.*, vol. 95, no. 9, pp. 1745–1751, 2017.
- [96] Q. Zhuang, Y. Qin, and L. Chang, "Promoting effect of cerium oxide in supported nickel catalyst for hydrocarbon steam-reforming," *Appl. Catal.*, vol. 70, no. 1, pp. 1–8, 1991.
- [97] A. Cao, R. Lu, and G. Veser, "Stabilizing metal nanoparticles for heterogeneous catalysis," *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.*, vol. 12, no. 41, pp. 13499–13510, 2010.
- [98] Z. Wang *et al.*, "Production of hydrogen from catalytic steam reforming of bio-oil using $C_{12}A_7O$ -based catalysts," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 320, pp. 24–34, 2007.
- [99] H. Hosono, K. Hayashi, K. Kajihara, P. V. Sushko, and A. L. Shluger, "Oxygen ion conduction in $12CaO \cdot 7Al_2O_3$: O^{2-} conduction mechanism and possibility of O-fast conduction," *Solid State Ionics*, vol. 180, no. 6–8, pp. 550–555, 2009.
- [100] P. V. Sushko, A. L. Shluger, K. Hayashi, M. Hirano, and H. Hosono, "Mechanisms of oxygen ion diffusion in a nanoporous complex oxide $12CaO \cdot 7Al_2O_3$," *Phys. Rev. B - Condens. Matter Mater. Phys.*, vol. 73, no. 1, pp. 1–10, 2006.
- [101] H. Boysen, M. Lerch, A. Stys, and A. Senyshyn, "Structure and oxygen mobility in mayenite ($Ca_{12}Al_{14}O_{33}$): A high-temperature neutron powder diffraction study," *Acta Crystallogr. Sect. B Struct. Sci.*, vol. 63, no. 5, pp. 675–682, 2007.

- [102] H. Hosono, K. Hayashi, K. Kajihara, P. V. Sushko, and A. L. Shluger, "Oxygen ion conduction in $12\text{CaO}\cdot 7\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$: O^{2-} -conduction mechanism and possibility of O-fast conduction," *Solid State Ionics*, vol. 180, no. 6–8, pp. 550–555, 2009.
- [103] D.-K. Lee *et al.*, "Defect chemistry of the cage compound, $\text{Ca}_{12}\text{Al}_{14}\text{O}_{33-\delta}$ - understanding the route from a solid electrolyte to a semiconductor and electrified γ ," *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.*, vol. 11, no. 30, pp. 3105–3114, 2009.
- [104] K. Hayashi, M. Hirano, and H. Hosono, "Thermodynamics and kinetics of hydroxide ion formation in $12\text{CaO}\cdot 7\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$," *J. Phys. Chem. B*, vol. 109, no. 24, pp. 11900–11906, 2005.
- [105] J. R. Rostrup-Nielsen, "Sulphur Poisoning (Steam Reforming and Methanation)," *Chem. Eng. Sci.*, vol. 39, no. 1, p. 209, 1984.
- [106] J. Hepola, J. McCarty, G. Krishnan, and V. Wong, "Elucidation of behavior of sulfur on nickel-based hot gas cleaning catalysts," *Appl. Catal. B Environ.*, vol. 20, no. 3, pp. 191–203, 1999.
- [107] E. Wimmer, C. L. Fu, and A. J. Freeman, "Catalytic promotion and poisoning: All-electron local-density-functional theory of CO on Ni(001) surfaces coadsorbed with K or S," *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 55, no. 23, pp. 2618–2621, 1985.
- [108] H. Wise, "Mechanisms of catalyst poisoning by sulfur species," *Stud. Surf. Sci. Catal.*, vol. 68, no. C, pp. 497–504, 1991.
- [109] F. Abild-Pedersen, O. Lytken, J. Engbæk, G. Nielsen, I. Chorkendorff, and J. K. Nørskov, "Methane activation on Ni(1 1 1): Effects of poisons and step defects," *Surf. Sci.*, vol. 590, no. 2–3, pp. 127–137, 2005.
- [110] P. W. Wentrcek, J. G. McCarty, C. M. Ablow, and H. Wise, "Deactivation of alumina-supported nickel and ruthenium catalysts by sulfur compounds," *J. Catal.*, vol. 61, no. 1, pp. 232–241, 1980.
- [111] M. Ashrafi, T. Pröll, C. Pfeifer, and H. Hofbauer, "Experimental study of model biogas catalytic steam reforming: 2. Impact of sulfur on the deactivation and regeneration of Ni-based catalysts," *Energy and Fuels*, vol. 22, no. 6, pp. 4190–4195, 2008.
- [112] S. Appari, V. M. Janardhanan, R. Bauri, and S. Jayanti, "Deactivation and regeneration of Ni

References

- catalyst during steam reforming of model biogas: An experimental investigation," *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy*, vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 297–304, 2014.
- [113] J. Hepola and P. Simell, "Sulphur poisoning of nickel-based hot gas cleaning catalysts in synthetic gasification gas II. Chemisorption of hydrogen sulphide," *Appl. Catal. B Environ.*, vol. 14, no. 3–4, pp. 305–321, 1997.
- [114] J. R. Rostrup-Nielsen, "Sulfur passivated nickel catalysts for carbon-free steam reforming of methane," *J. Catal.*, vol. 85, pp. 31–43, 1984.
- [115] J. Biswas, G. M. Bickle, P. G. Gray, and D. D. Do, *The role of crystallite structure on mechanisms of coke and sulphur poisoning in catalytic reforming*, vol. 34, no. C. Elsevier Science Publishers B.V., 1987.
- [116] H. S. Benggaard *et al.*, "Steam reforming and graphite formation on Ni catalysts," *J. Catal.*, vol. 209, no. 2, pp. 365–384, 2002.
- [117] C. H. Bartholomew, *Mechanisms of nickel catalyst poisoning*, vol. 34, no. C. Elsevier Science Publishers B.V., 1987.
- [118] D. R. Mullins, D. R. Huntley, and S. H. Overbury, "Nature of the sulfur induced surface reconstruction on Ni(111)," *Surf. Sci.*, vol. 323, no. 1–2, 1995.
- [119] A. Grossmann, W. Erley, and H. Ibach, "Adsorbate-induced surface stress and surface reconstruction: oxygen, sulfur and carbon on Ni(111)," *Surf. Sci.*, vol. 337, no. 3, pp. 183–189, 1995.
- [120] J. A. Rodriguez, J. file:///D:/papers/THIOPHENE/Adsorptio. of thiophene on surfaces of clean and N. molybdenum sulfide. pd. Dvorak, A. T. Capitano, A. M. Gabelnick, and J. L. Gland, "Adsorption of thiophene on surfaces of clean and Ni-promoted molybdenum sulfide," *Surf. Sci.*, vol. 429, no. 1, 1999.
- [121] V. Maurice, N. Kitakatsu, M. Siegers, and P. Marcus, "Low-coverage sulfur induced reconstruction of Ni(111)," *Surf. Sci.*, vol. 373, pp. 307–317, 1997.
- [122] I. Alstrup, J. R. Rostrup-Nielsen, and S. Røen, "High Temperature Hydrogen Sulfide Chemisorption on Nickel Catalysts," *Appl. Catal.*, vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 303–314, 1981.
- [123] R. W. Fowler and C. H. Bartholomew, "Activity, Adsorption, and Sulfur Tolerance Studies

- of Fluidized Bed Methanation Catalysts," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Prod. Res. Dev.*, vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 339–347, 1979.
- [124] E. J. Erekson and C. H. Bartholomew, "Sulfur poisoning of nickel methanation catalysts. II. In situ deactivation by H₂S of nickel and nickel bimetallics," *Appl. Catal.*, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 323–336, 1983.
- [125] I. Alstrup, B. S. Clausen, C. Olsen, R. H. H. Smits, and J. R. Rostrup-Nielsen, *Promotion of Steam Reforming Catalysts*, vol. 119. Elsevier Masson SAS, 1998.
- [126] A. . González.A, "RhPt and Ni Based Catalysts for Fuel Reforming in Energy Conversion," KTH, 2015.
- [127] R. Hadden, J. Howe, and K. Waugh, "Hydrocarbon steam reforming catalysts- alkali induced resistance to carbon formation," *Catal. Deactiv.*, no. i, pp. 177–184, 1991.
- [128] D. C. Elliott and E. G. Baker, "The effect of catalysis on wood-gasification tar composition," *Biomass*, vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 195–203, 1986.
- [129] E. G. Baker, M. D. Brown, and R. J. Robertus, "Catalytic Gasification of Bagasse for the Production of Methanol," 1985.
- [130] L. Znak and J. Zieliński, "The effect of potassium on Ni/Al₂O₃ catalyst in relation to CO/H₂ reaction," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 413–414, pp. 132–139, 2012.
- [131] K. M. Bailey, T. K. Campbell, and J. L. Falconer, "Potassium Promotion of Ni/Al₂O₃ Catalysts," vol. 54, pp. 159–175, 1989.
- [132] J. Juan-Juan, M. C. Román-Martínez, and M. J. Illán-Gómez, "Effect of potassium content in the activity of K-promoted Ni/Al₂O₃ catalysts for the dry reforming of methane," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 301, no. 1, pp. 9–15, 2006.
- [133] M.-R. Li, Z. Lu, and G.-C. Wang, "The effect of potassium on steam-methane reforming on the Ni₄/Al₂O₃ surface: a DFT study," *Catal. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 7, no. 16, pp. 3613–3625, 2017.
- [134] A. Kotarba, M. Hagström, K. Engvall, and J. B. C. Pettersson, "High pressure desorption of K+ from iron ammonia catalyst migration of the promoter towards Fe active planes," *Catal. Letters*, vol. 95, no. 1–2, pp. 93–97, 2004.

References

- [135] K. Engvall, L. Holmlid, and P. G. Menon, "Comparative loss of alkali promoter by desorption from two catalysts for the dehydrogenation of ethyl benzene to styrene," *Appl. Catal.*, vol. 77, no. 2, pp. 235–241, 1991.
- [136] K. Engvall, L. Holmlid, A. Kotarba, J. B. C. Pettersson, P. G. Menon, and P. Skaugset, "Potassium promoter in industrial ammonia synthesis catalyst: Studies by surface ionization," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 134, no. 2, pp. 239–246, 1996.
- [137] E. V. Albano, "On the oxygen induced stabilization of adsorbed alkali atoms," *Surf. Sci.*, vol. 215, no. 3, pp. 333–347, 1989.
- [138] E. L. Garfunkel and G. A. Somorjai, "POTASSIUM AND POTASSIUM OXIDE MONOLAYERS ON THE PLATINUM (111) AND STEPPED (755) CRYSTAL SURFACES: A LEED, AES AND TDS STUDY," *Surf. Sci.*, vol. 115, pp. 441–454, 1982.
- [139] H. Kassman, J. Pettersson, B. M. Steenari, and L. E. Åmand, "Two strategies to reduce gaseous KCl and chlorine in deposits during biomass combustion - Injection of ammonium sulphate and co-combustion with peat," *Fuel Process. Technol.*, vol. 105, pp. 170–180, 2013.
- [140] K. O. Davidsson, L. E. Åmand, B. M. Steenari, A. L. Elled, D. Eskilsson, and B. Leckner, "Countermeasures against alkali-related problems during combustion of biomass in a circulating fluidized bed boiler," *Chem. Eng. Sci.*, vol. 63, no. 21, pp. 5314–5329, 2008.
- [141] K. O. Davidsson *et al.*, "Potassium, chlorine, and sulfur in ash, particles, deposits, and corrosion during wood combustion in a circulating fluidized-bed boiler," *Energy and Fuels*, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 71–81, 2007.
- [142] S. Jiménez and J. Ballester, "Effect of co-firing on the properties of submicron aerosols from biomass combustion," *Proc. Combust. Inst.*, vol. 30 II, pp. 2965–2972, 2005.
- [143] S. Jiménez and J. Ballester, "Influence of operating conditions and the role of sulfur in the formation of aerosols from biomass combustion," *Combust. Flame*, vol. 140, no. 4, pp. 346–358, 2005.
- [144] K. A. Christensen, M. Stenholm, and H. Livbjerg, "The formation of submicron aerosol particles, HCl and SO₂ in straw-fired boilers," *J. Aerosol Sci.*, vol. 29, no. 4, pp. 421–444, 1998.
- [145] P. Henderson, P. Szakálos, R. Pettersson, C. Andersson, and J. Högberg, "Reducing

- superheater corrosion in wood-fired boilers," *Mater. Corros.*, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 128–134, 2006.
- [146] P. Glarborg and P. Marshall, "Mechanism and modeling of the formation of gaseous alkali sulfates," *Combust. Flame*, vol. 141, no. 1–2, pp. 22–39, 2005.
- [147] A. C. Papageorgopoulos and M. Kamaratos, "K and S coadsorption on Ni (100) surfaces," *J. Phys. Condens. Matter*, vol. 12, no. 44, 2000.
- [148] A. Díaz, J. A. Odriozola, and M. Montes, "Influence of alkali additives on activity and toxicity of H₂S and thiophene over a Ni/SiO₂ catalyst," *Appl. Catal. A-general*, vol. 166, no. 1, pp. 163–172, 1998.
- [149] M. Ferrandon, J. Mawdsley, and T. Krause, "Effect of temperature, steam-to-carbon ratio, and alkali metal additives on improving the sulfur tolerance of a Rh/La-Al₂O₃ catalyst reforming gasoline for fuel cell applications," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 342, no. 1–2, pp. 69–77, 2008.
- [150] I. Chen and D. W. Shiue, "Resistivity to Sulfur Poisoning of Nickel-Alumina Catalysts," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 27, no. 8, pp. 1391–1396, 1988.
- [151] W. Arabczyk, D. Moszyński, U. Narkiewicz, R. Pelka, and M. Podsiadły, "Poisoning of iron catalyst by sulfur," *Catal. Today*, vol. 124, no. 1–2, pp. 43–48, 2007.
- [152] R. B. Anderson, F. S. Karn, and J. F. Shultz, "Factors in sulfur poisoning of iron catalysts in Fischer-Tropsch synthesis," *J. Catal.*, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 56–63, 1965.
- [153] V. Pallozzi, A. Di Carlo, E. Bocci, and M. Carlini, "Combined gas conditioning and cleaning for reduction of tars in biomass gasification," *Biomass and Bioenergy*, vol. 109, no. July 2017, pp. 85–90, 2018.
- [154] M. P. Aznar, M. A. Caballero, J. Gil, J. A. Martín, and J. Corella, "Commercial steam reforming catalysts to improve biomass gasification with steam-oxygen mixtures. 2. Catalytic tar removal," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 37, no. 7, pp. 2668–2680, 1998.
- [155] H. McLaughlin, F. Shields, J. Jagiello, and G. Thiele, "Analytical Options for Biochar Adsorption and Surface Area," in *Char Characterization*, 2012, pp. 1–19.
- [156] J. Gil, J. Corella, M. P. Aznar, and M. A. Caballero, "Biomass gasification in atmospheric and bubbling fluidized bed: Effect of the type of gasifying agent on the product distribution,"

References

- Biomass and Bioenergy*, vol. 17, no. 5, pp. 389–403, 1999.
- [157] J. Corella, A. Orío, and P. Aznar, “Biomass gasification with air in fluidized bed: Reforming of the gas composition with commercial steam reforming catalysts,” *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 37, no. 12, pp. 4617–4624, 1998.
- [158] M. Valentini, G. Groppi, C. Cristiani, M. Levi, E. Tronconi, and P. Forzatti, “The deposition of γ -Al₂O₃ layers on ceramic and metallic supports for the preparation of structured catalysts,” *Catal. Today*, vol. 69, no. 1–4, pp. 307–314, Sep. 2001.
- [159] S. Gražulis *et al.*, “Crystallography Open Database - An open-access collection of crystal structures,” *J. Appl. Crystallogr.*, vol. 42, no. 4, pp. 726–729, 2009.
- [160] A. W. Burton, K. Ong, T. Rea, and I. Y. Chan, “On the estimation of average crystallite size of zeolites from the Scherrer equation: A critical evaluation of its application to zeolites with one-dimensional pore systems,” *Microporous Mesoporous Mater.*, vol. 117, no. 1–2, pp. 75–90, 2009.
- [161] D. Swierczynski, C. Courson, and A. Kiennemann, “Study of steam reforming of toluene used as model compound of tar produced by biomass gasification,” *Chem. Eng. Process. Process Intensif.*, vol. 47, no. 3, pp. 508–513, 2008.
- [162] K. Polychronopoulou, J. L. G. Fierro, and A. M. Efstathiou, “The phenol steam reforming reaction over MgO-based supported Rh catalysts,” *J. Catal.*, vol. 228, no. 2, pp. 417–432, 2004.
- [163] G. F. Froment, “Fixed Bed Catalytic Reactors. Technological and Fundamental Design Aspects,” *Chemie Ing. Tech.*, vol. 46, no. 9, pp. 374–386, 1974.
- [164] H. S. FOGLER, *Elements of Chemical Reaction Engineering*, Fourth ed. Upper Saddle River, N.J.: Prentice Hall PTR, 2006.
- [165] O. E. R. US EPA, “EPA On-line Tools for Site Assessment Calculation.”
- [166] G. F. Froment, K. B. Bischoff, and J. De Wilde, *Chemical Reactor Analysis and Design*, Third. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2011.
- [167] U. Oemar, M. A. Li, K. Hidajat, and S. Kawi, “Mechanism and Kinetic Modeling for Steam Reforming of Toluene on La_{0.8}Sr_{0.2}Ni_{0.8}Fe_{0.2}O₃ Catalyst,” *ALChE*, vol. 60, no. 4, pp. 4190–4198, 2014.

- [168] C. Testing, F. Kapteijn, and J. A. Moulijn, "9 Laboratory Reactors 9.1," 1997.
- [169] D. Świerczyński, S. Libs, C. Courson, and A. Kiennemann, "Steam reforming of tar from a biomass gasification process over Ni/olivine catalyst using toluene as a model compound," *Appl. Catal. B Environ.*, vol. 74, no. 3–4, pp. 211–222, 2007.
- [170] J. Wei and E. Iglesia, "Structural requirements and reaction pathways in methane activation and chemical conversion catalysed by rhodium," *Journal of Catalysis*, vol. 225, pp. 116–127, 2004.
- [171] D. Mukai *et al.*, "Role of support lattice oxygen on steam reforming of toluene for hydrogen production over Ni/La_{0.7}Sr_{0.3}AlO_{3-δ} catalyst," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 453, pp. 60–70, 2013.
- [172] S. Tuomi, N. Kaisalo, P. Simell, and E. Kurkela, "Effect of pressure on tar decomposition activity of different bed materials in biomass gasification conditions," *Fuel*, vol. 158, pp. 293–305, 2015.
- [173] J. B. Hansen, "Correlating Sulfur Poisoning of SOFC Nickel Anodes by a Temkin Isotherm," *Electrochem. Solid-State Lett.*, vol. 11, p. B178, 2008.
- [174] E. Heginuz, B. Gregertsen, V. Sorvari, P. Vriesman, and K. Sjöström, "Studies on solid fuel pyrolysis and fluidization in a laboratory-scale, atmospheric, fluidized bed reactor," in *Finnish-Swedish flame days*, 1996.
- [175] C. Brage, Q. Yu, G. Chen, and K. Sjöström, "Use of amino phase adsorbent for biomass tar sampling and separation," *Fuel*, vol. 76, no. 2, pp. 137–142, Jan. 1997.
- [176] M. Israelsson, M. Seemann, and H. Thunman, "Assessment of the solid-phase adsorption method for sampling biomass-derived tar in industrial environments," *Energy and Fuels*, vol. 27, no. 12, pp. 7569–7578, 2013.
- [177] A. J. Grootjes, "Tar measurement by the Solid Phase Adsorption (SPA) method," in *19th European Biomass Conference and Exhibition*, 2011, p. 13.
- [178] C. A. Callaghan, "Kinetics and Catalysis of the Water-Gas-Shift Reaction: A Microkinetic and Graph Theoretic Approach," *Dep. Chem. Eng.*, vol. Ph. D. The, p. 400, 2006.
- [179] "Methane - Density and Specific Weight." [Online]. Available: <https://www.engineeringtoolbox.com/methane-density-specific-weight-temperature->

References

- pressure-d_2020.html. [Accessed: 03-Dec-2018].
- [180] V. Vesovic, "ETHYLENE," in *A-to-Z Guide to Thermodynamics, Heat and Mass Transfer, and Fluids Engineering*, Begellhouse, 2011.
- [181] C. Tsonopoulos and D. Ambrose, "Vapor-Liquid Critical Properties of Elements and Compounds. 3. Aromatic Hydrocarbons," *J. Chem. Eng. Data*, vol. 40, no. 3, pp. 547–558, 1995.
- [182] T. C. Horng, M. Ajlan, L. L. Lee, K. E. Starling, and M. Ajlan, "Generalized Multiparameter Correlation for Nonpolar and Polar Fluid Transport Properties," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 27, no. 4, pp. 671–679, 1988.
- [183] E. N. Fuller, P. D. Schettler, and J. C. Giddings, "A new method for prediction of binary gas-phase diffusion coefficients," *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, vol. 58, no. 5, pp. 18–27, 1966.
- [184] E. N. Fuller, K. Ensley, and J. C. Giddings, "Diffusion of halogenated hydrocarbons in helium. The effect of structure on collision cross sections," *J. Phys. Chem.*, vol. 73, no. 11, pp. 3679–3685, 1969.
- [185] J. P. Polling, B. E.; Prausnitz, J. M.; O'Connell, *The properties of gases and liquids*. 2001.
- [186] A. G. Dixon, "Correlations for wall and particle shape effects on fixed bed bulk voidage," *Can. J. Chem. Eng.*, vol. 66, no. 5, pp. 705–708, 1988.
- [187] C. Pfeifer, R. Rauch, and H. Hofbauer, "In-Bed Catalytic Tar Reduction in a Dual Fluidized Bed Biomass Steam Gasifier," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 43, no. 7, pp. 1634–1640, 2004.
- [188] P. A. Simell, J. K. Leppälähti, and J. B. son Bredenberg, "Catalytic purification of tarry fuel gas with carbonate rocks and ferrous materials," *Fuel*, vol. 71, no. 2, pp. 211–218, 1992.
- [189] U. Arena, L. Zaccariello, and M. L. Mastellone, "Tar removal during the fluidized bed gasification of plastic waste," *Waste Manag.*, vol. 29, no. 2, pp. 783–791, 2009.
- [190] D. Li, M. Tamura, Y. Nakagawa, and K. Tomishige, "Metal catalysts for steam reforming of tar derived from the gasification of lignocellulosic biomass," *Bioresour. Technol.*, vol. 178, pp. 53–64, 2015.
- [191] W. van de Kamp, P. de Wild, H. A. M. Knoef, J. P. A. Neeft, and J. H. A. Kiel, "Tar

- measurement in biomass gasification , standardisation and supporting R&D," 2006.
- [192] Y. Song *et al.*, "Effects of volatile-char interactions on in situ destruction of nascent tar during the pyrolysis and gasification of biomass. Part I. Roles of nascent char," *Fuel*, vol. 122, pp. 60–66, 2014.
- [193] K. Kuramoto *et al.*, "Cracking and coking behaviors of nascent volatiles derived from flash pyrolysis of woody biomass over mesoporous fluidized-bed material," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 48, no. 6, pp. 2851–2860, 2009.
- [194] S. Hosokai *et al.*, "Spontaneous generation of tar decomposition promoter in a biomass steam reformer," *Chem. Eng. Res. Des.*, vol. 83, no. 9 A, pp. 1093–1102, 2005.
- [195] I. Milosavljevic, V. Oja, and E. M. Suuberg, "Thermal effects in cellulose pyrolysis: Relationship to char formation processes," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 35, no. 3, pp. 653–662, 1996.
- [196] C. Di Blasi, "Modeling chemical and physical processes of wood and biomass pyrolysis," *Prog. Energy Combust. Sci.*, vol. 34, no. 1, pp. 47–90, 2008.
- [197] A. Demirbaş, "Mechanisms of liquefaction and pyrolysis reactions of biomass," *Energy Convers. Manag.*, vol. 41, no. 6, pp. 633–646, 2000.
- [198] J. Kopyscinski, T. J. Schildhauer, and S. M. A. Biollaz, "Production of synthetic natural gas (SNG) from coal and dry biomass - A technology review from 1950 to 2009," *Fuel*, vol. 89, no. 8, pp. 1763–1783, 2010.
- [199] E. Savuto, A. Di Carlo, K. Gallucci, S. Natali, and E. Bocci, "Characterization and performance analysis of an innovative Ni/Mayenite catalyst for the steam reforming of raw syngas," *Fuel*, vol. 194, pp. 348–356, 2017.
- [200] A. Di Carlo *et al.*, "Reforming of tar contained in a raw fuel gas from biomass gasification using nickel-mayenite catalyst," *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy*, vol. 40, no. 30, pp. 9088–9095, 2015.
- [201] S. Mani, J. R. Kastner, and A. Juneja, "Catalytic decomposition of toluene using a biomass derived catalyst," *Fuel Process. Technol.*, vol. 114, pp. 118–125, 2013.
- [202] A. S. Tolkacheva *et al.*, "Synthesis of dense ceramics of single-phase mayenite (Ca₁₂Al₁₄O₃₂)O," *Russ. J. Appl. Chem.*, vol. 84, no. 6, pp. 907–911, Jun. 2011.

References

- [203] M. P. Bracciale *et al.*, "Influence of the catalyst support on the steam reforming performance of toluene as tar model compound," *Chem. Eng. Trans.*, vol. 65, 2018.
- [204] M. Ruszak, S. Witkowski, P. Pietrzyk, A. Kotarba, and Z. Sojka, "The Role of Intermediate Calcium Aluminate Phases in Solid State Synthesis of Mayenite ($\text{Ca}_{12}\text{Al}_{14}\text{O}_{33}$)," *Funct. Mater. Lett.*, vol. 04, no. 02, pp. 183–186, 2011.
- [205] M. G. Vincent and J. W. Jeffery, "The crystal structure of pentacalcium trialuminate, $5\text{CaO}\cdot 3\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$," *Acta Crystallogr. Sect. B Struct. Crystallogr. Cryst. Chem.*, vol. 34, no. 5, pp. 1422–1428, May 1978.
- [206] C. S. Martavaltzi and A. A. Lemonidou, "Parametric Study of the $\text{CaO}-\text{Ca}_{12}\text{Al}_{14}\text{O}_{33}$ Synthesis with Respect to High CO_2 Sorption Capacity and Stability on Multicycle Operation," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 47, no. 23, pp. 9537–9543, Dec. 2008.
- [207] M. R. Cesário, B. S. Barros, C. Courson, D. M. A. Melo, and A. Kiennemann, "Catalytic performances of Ni-CaO-mayenite in CO_2 sorption enhanced steam methane reforming," *Fuel Process. Technol.*, vol. 131, pp. 247–253, 2015.
- [208] J. Phromprasit, J. Powell, S. Wongsakulphasatch, W. Kiatkittipong, P. Bumroongsakulsawat, and S. Assabumrungrat, "Activity and stability performance of multifunctional catalyst (Ni/CaO and Ni/ $\text{Ca}_{12}\text{Al}_{14}\text{O}_{33}$ -CaO) for bio-hydrogen production from sorption enhanced biogas steam reforming," *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy*, vol. 41, no. 18, pp. 7318–7331, 2016.
- [209] J. N. Kim, C. H. Ko, and K. B. Yi, "Sorption enhanced hydrogen production using one-body $\text{CaO}-\text{Ca}_{12}\text{Al}_{14}\text{O}_{33}$ -Ni composite as catalytic absorbent," *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy*, vol. 38, no. 14, pp. 6072–6078, 2013.
- [210] K. V. Manukyan *et al.*, "Nickel Oxide Reduction by Hydrogen: Kinetics and Structural Transformations," *J. Phys. Chem. C*, vol. 119, no. 28, pp. 16131–16138, 2015.
- [211] A. Cabello, P. Gayán, L. F. De Diego, A. Abad, M. T. Izquierdo, and J. Adánez, "Relevance of the catalytic activity on the performance of a NiO / CaAl_2O_4 oxygen carrier in a CLC process," *Appl. Catal. B Environ.*, vol. 147, pp. 980–987, 2014.
- [212] J. Zhang, H. Xu, X. Jin, Q. Ge, and W. Li, "Characterizations and activities of the nano-sized Ni/ Al_2O_3 and Ni/La- Al_2O_3 catalysts for NH_3 decomposition," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 290,

- no. 1–2, pp. 87–96, 2005.
- [213] A. Di Giuliano, F. Giancaterino, C. Courson, P. U. Foscolo, and K. Gallucci, “Development of a Ni-CaO-mayenite combined sorbent-catalyst material for multicycle sorption enhanced steam methane reforming,” *Fuel*, vol. 234, no. June, pp. 687–699, 2018.
- [214] B. Abdullah, N. A. Abd Ghani, and D. V. N. Vo, “Recent advances in dry reforming of methane over Ni-based catalysts,” *J. Clean. Prod.*, vol. 162, pp. 170–185, 2017.
- [215] S. Sokolov, E. V. Kondratenko, M. M. Pohl, A. Barkschat, and U. Rodemerck, “Stable low-temperature dry reforming of methane over mesoporous La₂O₃-ZrO₂ supported Ni catalyst,” *Appl. Catal. B Environ.*, vol. 113–114, pp. 19–30, 2012.
- [216] L. Zhang, X. Wang, B. Tan, and U. S. Ozkan, “Effect of preparation method on structural characteristics and propane steam reforming performance of Ni-Al₂O₃ catalysts,” *J. Mol. Catal. A Chem.*, vol. 297, no. 1–2, pp. 26–34, 2009.
- [217] F. Arena, B. A. Horrell, D. L. Cocke, A. Parmaliana, and N. Giordano, “Magnesia-supported nickel catalysts I. Factors affecting the structure and morphological properties,” *J. Catal.*, vol. 132, no. 1, pp. 58–67, 1991.
- [218] D. Mukai *et al.*, “In situ IR study for elucidating reaction mechanism of toluene steam reforming over Ni/La_{0.7}Sr_{0.3}AlO_{3-δ} catalyst,” *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 466, pp. 190–197, 2013.
- [219] M. Koike, D. Li, H. Watanabe, Y. Nakagawa, and K. Tomishige, “Comparative study on steam reforming of model aromatic compounds of biomass tar over Ni and Ni-Fe alloy nanoparticles,” *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 506, pp. 151–162, 2015.
- [220] M. A. Goula, N. D. Charisiou, K. N. Papageridis, A. Delimitis, E. Pachatouridou, and E. F. Iliopoulou, “Nickel on alumina catalysts for the production of hydrogen rich mixtures via the biogas dry reforming reaction: Influence of the synthesis method,” *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy*, vol. 40, no. 30, pp. 9183–9200, 2015.
- [221] L. Pelletier and D. D. S. Liu, “Stable nickel catalysts with alumina-aluminum phosphate supports for partial oxidation and carbon dioxide reforming of methane,” *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 317, no. 2, pp. 293–298, 2007.

References

- [222] A. M. Steele, S. Poulston, K. Magrini-Bair, and W. Jablonski, "Catalytic syngas purification from model biomass gasification streams," *Catal. Today*, vol. 214, pp. 74–81, 2013.
- [223] D. Mukai, S. Tochiya, Y. Murai, M. Imori, Y. Sugiura, and Y. Sekine, "Structure and activity of Ni/La_{0.7}Sr_{0.3}AlO_{3-δ} catalyst for hydrogen production by steam reforming of toluene," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 464–465, pp. 78–86, 2013.
- [224] N. Kaisalo, P. Simell, and J. Lehtonen, "Benzene steam reforming kinetics in biomass gasification gas cleaning," *Fuel*, vol. 182, pp. 696–703, 2016.
- [225] H. Depner and A. Jess, "Kinetics of nickel-catalyzed purification of tarry fuel gases from gasification and pyrolysis of solid fuels," *Fuel*, vol. 78, no. 12, pp. 1369–1377, 1999.
- [226] X. Zou *et al.*, "High catalytic performance of Fe-Ni/Palygorskite in the steam reforming of toluene for hydrogen production," *Appl. Energy*, vol. 226, no. July, pp. 827–837, 2018.
- [227] J.-P. Eufinger, A. Schmidt, M. Lerch, and J. Janek, "Novel anion conductors – conductivity, thermodynamic stability and hydration of anion-substituted mayenite-type cage compounds C₁₂A₇:X (X = O, OH, Cl, F, CN, S, N)," *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.*, vol. 17, no. 10, pp. 6844–6857, Feb. 2015.
- [228] J. Ruixia, X. Zaiku, Z. Chengfang, and C. Qingling, "Characterization and performance of Pd-La/spinel catalyst for preparation of 2,6-diisopropylaniline," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 250, no. 2, pp. 209–220, 2003.
- [229] C. L. Li *et al.*, "Coke formation on an industrial reforming Pt-Sn/ γ -Al₂O₃ catalyst," *Catal. Letters*, vol. 65, pp. 209–216, 2000.
- [230] D. Mukai *et al.*, "Role of support lattice oxygen on steam reforming of toluene for hydrogen production over Ni/La_{0.7}Sr_{0.3}AlO_{3-δ} catalyst," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 453, pp. 60–70, 2013.
- [231] W. Jablonski, "Investigation of sulfur interactions on a conventional nickel-based solid oxide fuel cell anode during methane steam and dry reforming," Colorado School of Mines, 2015.
- [232] A. Lanzini *et al.*, "Dealing with fuel contaminants in biogas-fed solid oxide fuel cell (SOFC) and molten carbonate fuel cell (MCFC) plants: Degradation of catalytic and electro-catalytic active surfaces and related gas purification methods," *Prog. Energy Combust. Sci.*, vol. 61, pp. 150–188, 2017.

- [233] C. Petit, B. Mendoza, and T. J. Bandosz, "Hydrogen sulfide adsorption on MOFs and MOF/Graphite oxide composites," *ChemPhysChem*, vol. 11, no. 17, pp. 3678–3684, 2010.
- [234] L. V. A. Truong and N. Abatzoglou, "A H₂S reactive adsorption process for the purification of biogas prior to its use as a bioenergy vector," *Biomass and Bioenergy*, vol. 29, no. 2, pp. 142–151, 2005.
- [235] Y. Xiao, S. Wang, D. Wu, and Q. Yuan, "Experimental and simulation study of hydrogen sulfide adsorption on impregnated activated carbon under anaerobic conditions," *J. Hazard. Mater.*, vol. 153, no. 3, pp. 1193–1200, 2008.
- [236] A. M. Ebrahim, J. Jagiello, and T. J. Bandosz, "Enhanced reactive adsorption of H₂S on Cu-BTC/S- and N-doped GO composites," *J. Mater. Chem. A*, vol. 3, no. 15, pp. 8194–8204, 2015.
- [237] P. E. J. Abbott, N. Macleod, and G. E. Wilson, "Process For Generating a Synthetic Natural Gas," US2013/0317126 A1, 2013.
- [238] A. Attar, "Chemistry, thermodynamics and kinetics of reactions of sulphur in coal-gas reactions: A review," *Fuel*, vol. 57, no. 4, pp. 201–212, 1978.
- [239] S. L. Lakhapatri and M. A. Abraham, "Deactivation due to sulfur poisoning and carbon deposition on Rh-Ni/Al₂O₃ catalyst during steam reforming of sulfur-doped n-hexadecane," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 364, no. 1–2, pp. 113–121, 2009.
- [240] S. L. Lakhapatri and M. A. Abraham, "Analysis of catalyst deactivation during steam reforming of jet fuel on Ni-(PdRh)/ γ -Al₂O₃ catalyst," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 405, no. 1–2, pp. 149–159, 2011.
- [241] U. Rhyner, P. Edinger, T. J. Schildhauer, and S. M. A. Biollaz, "Experimental study on high temperature catalytic conversion of tars and organic sulfur compounds," *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy*, vol. 39, no. 10, pp. 4926–4937, 2014.
- [242] J. M. Mayne, A. R. Tadd, K. A. Dahlberg, and J. W. Schwank, "Influence of thiophene on the isooctane reforming activity of Ni-based catalysts," *J. Catal.*, vol. 271, no. 1, pp. 140–152, 2010.
- [243] J. Rostrup-Nielsen, "Catalytic Steam Reforming," in *Catalysis Science and Technology*, Vol. 5., vol. 5, J. R. Anderson and M. Boudart, Eds. Berlin: Springer, 1984, pp. 1–117.

References

- [244] T. Ogura, T. Ishimoto, and M. Koyama, "Density functional theory study of sulfur poisoning on nickel anode in solid oxide fuel cells: Effects of surface and subsurface sulfur atoms," *J. Chem. Eng. Japan*, vol. 47, no. 11, pp. 793–800, 2014.
- [245] C. . Ng and G. . Martin, "Poisoning of Ni/SiO₂ catalysts with H₂S: chemisorption of H₂, CO, C₆H₆, and C₂H₂ studied by magnetic methods," *J. Catal.*, vol. 54, no. 3, pp. 384–396, 1978.
- [246] S. . Weeks and E. . Plummer, "New evidence for multiple binding sites for sulfur at the Ni(100)-vacuum interface," *Chem. Phys. Lett.*, vol. 48, no. 3, pp. 601–603, 1977.
- [247] L. Ruan, I. Stensgaard, F. Besenbacher, and E. Laegsgaard, "Observation of a Missing-Row Structure on an fcc (111) Surface : The ($5\sqrt{3} \times 2$) S Phase on Ni (111) Studied by Scanning Tunneling Microscopy," vol. 71, no. 18, 1993.
- [248] A. Jess, "Catalytic upgrading of tarry fuel gases: A kinetic study with model components," *Chem. Eng. Process. Process Intensif.*, vol. 35, no. 6, pp. 487–494, 1996.
- [249] J. Hepola and P. Simell, "Sulphur poisoning of nickel-based hot gas cleaning catalysts in synthetic gasification gas I. Effect of different process parameters," *Appl. Catal. B Environ.*, vol. 14, no. 3–4, pp. 287–303, 1997.
- [250] A. Jess, "Mechanisms and kinetics of thermal reactions of aromatic hydrocarbons from pyrolysis of solid fuels," *Fuel*, vol. 75, no. 12, pp. 1441–1448, 1996.
- [251] M. P. Andersson *et al.*, "Structure sensitivity of the methanation reaction: H₂-induced CO dissociation on nickel surfaces," *J. Catal.*, vol. 255, no. 1, pp. 6–19, 2008.
- [252] J. Hepola, "Sulfur transformations in catalytic hot-gas cleaning of gasification gas," *VTT Publ.*, no. 425, pp. 1–54, 2000.
- [253] J. R. Rostrup-nielsen, "Chemisorption of hydrogen sulfide on a supported nickel catalyst," *J. Catal.*, vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 220–227, 1968.
- [254] Y. Chen, C. Xie, Y. Li, C. Song, and T. B. Bolin, "Sulfur poisoning mechanism of steam reforming catalysts: an X-ray absorption near edge structure (XANES) spectroscopy study," *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.*, vol. 12, no. 21, pp. 5503–5513, 2010.
- [255] E. B. Maxted, "The poisoning of metallic catalysts," *Adv. Catal.*, vol. 3, pp. 129–178, 1951.

- [256] K. Lee, E. Lee, C. Song, and M. J. Janik, "Density functional theory study of propane steam reforming on Rh-Ni bimetallic surface: Sulfur tolerance and scaling/Bronsted-Evans-Polanyi relations," *J. Catal.*, vol. 309, pp. 248–259, 2014.
- [257] J. A. Rodriguez and J. Hrbek, "Interaction of sulfur with well-defined metal and oxide surfaces: Unraveling the mysteries behind catalyst poisoning and desulfurization," *Acc. Chem. Res.*, vol. 32, no. 9, pp. 719–728, 1999.
- [258] C. Karakaya, R. Otterstätter, L. Maier, and O. Deutschmann, "Kinetics of the water-gas shift reaction over Rh/Al₂O₃ catalysts," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 470, pp. 31–44, 2014.
- [259] C. H. Bartholomew, P. K. Agrawal, and J. R. Katzer, "Sulfur Poisoning of Metals," *Adv. Catal.*, vol. 31, no. C, pp. 135–242, 1982.
- [260] R. Chakrabarti, J. L. Colby, and L. D. Schmidt, "Effects of biomass inorganics on rhodium catalysts: I. Steam methane reforming," *Appl. Catal. B Environ.*, vol. 107, no. 1–2, pp. 88–94, 2011.
- [261] S. Peucheret, M. Feaviour, and S. Golunski, "Exhaust-gas reforming using precious metal catalysts," *Appl. Catal. B Environ.*, vol. 65, no. 3–4, pp. 201–206, 2006.
- [262] M. P. Andersson *et al.*, "Structure sensitivity of the methanation reaction: H₂-induced CO dissociation on nickel surfaces," *J. Catal.*, vol. 255, no. 1, pp. 6–19, 2008.
- [263] C. R. Müller, R. Pacciani, C. D. Bohn, S. A. Scott, and J. S. Dennis, "Investigation of the Enhanced Water Gas Shift Reaction Using Natural and Synthetic Sorbents for the Capture of CO₂," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 48, no. 23, pp. 10284–10291, 2009.
- [264] P. Yrjas, K. Iisa, and M. Hupa, "Limestone and dolomite as sulfur absorbents under pressurized gasification conditions," *Fuel*, vol. 75, no. 1, pp. 89–95, 1996.
- [265] C. A. P. Zevenhoven, K. P. Yrjas, and M. M. Hupa, "Hydrogen sulfide capture by limestone and dolomite at elevated pressure. 2. Sorbent particle conversion modeling," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 35, no. 3, pp. 943–949, 1996.
- [266] J. R. Rostrup-nielsen, "Some principles relating to the regeneration of sulfur-poisoned nickel catalysts," *J. Catal.*, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 171–178, 1971.
- [267] M. Hartman, K. Svoboda, O. Trnka, and J. Čermák, "Reaction between hydrogen sulfide and

References

- limestone calcines," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 41, no. 10, pp. 2392–2398, 2002.
- [268] A. B. M. Heesink and W. P. M. Van Swaaij, "The sulphidation of calcined limestone with hydrogen sulphide and carbonyl sulphide," *Chem. Eng. Sci.*, vol. 50, no. 18, pp. 2983–2996, 1995.
- [269] E. S. Wangen, A. Osatiashtiani, and E. A. Blekkan, "Reforming of syngas from biomass gasification: Deactivation by tar and potassium species," *Top. Catal.*, vol. 54, no. 13–15, pp. 960–966, 2011.
- [270] H. Praliaud, M. Primet, and G. A. Martin, "Physico-chemical properties of potassium-promoted Ni/SiO₂ catalysts," *Appl. Surf. Sci.*, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 107–123, 1983.
- [271] Y. P. Li *et al.*, "Effect of Alkali Vapor Exposure on Ni-MgO/ γ -Al₂O₃ Cordierite Monolithic Catalyst for Biomass Fuel Gas Reforming," *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.*, vol. 49, no. 7, pp. 3176–3183, Apr. 2010.
- [272] S. Albertazzi *et al.*, "Effect of fly ash and H₂S on a Ni-based catalyst for the upgrading of a biomass-generated gas," *Biomass and Bioenergy*, vol. 32, no. 4, pp. 345–353, 2008.
- [273] J. Einvall *et al.*, "Investigation of reforming catalyst deactivation by exposure to fly ash from biomass gasification in laboratory scale," *Energy and Fuels*, vol. 21, no. 5, pp. 2481–2488, 2007.
- [274] S. Albertazzi *et al.*, "Pt-Rh/MgAl(O) catalyst for the upgrading of biomass-generated synthesis gases," *Energy and Fuels*, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 573–579, 2009.
- [275] J. Sehested, J. A. P. Gelten, and S. Helveg, "Sintering of nickel catalysts: Effects of time, atmosphere, temperature, nickel-carrier interactions, and dopants," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 309, no. 2, pp. 237–246, 2006.
- [276] C. Xie, Y. Chen, Y. Li, X. Wang, and C. Song, "Sulfur poisoning of CeO₂-Al₂O₃-supported mono- and bi-metallic Ni and Rh catalysts in steam reforming of liquid hydrocarbons at low and high temperatures," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 390, no. 1–2, pp. 210–218, 2010.
- [277] T. Borowiecki *et al.*, "Studies of potassium-promoted nickel catalysts for methane steam reforming: Effect of surface potassium location," *Appl. Surf. Sci.*, vol. 300, pp. 191–200, 2014.
- [278] A. Kotarba, J. Dmytryk, U. Narkiewicz, and A. Baranski, "Sulfur poisoning of iron

- ammonia catalyst probed by potassium desorption," *React. Kinet. Catal. Lett.*, vol. 74, no. 1, pp. 143–149, 2001.
- [279] C. Pedrero, T. Waku, and E. Iglesia, "Oxidation of CO in H₂-CO mixtures catalyzed by platinum: Alkali effects on rates and selectivity," *J. Catal.*, vol. 233, no. 1, pp. 242–255, 2005.
- [280] G. Taralas, "Modeling the Influence of Mineral Rocks , Active in Different Hot Gas Conditioning Systems and Technologies , on the Production of Light α -Olefins," *Can. J. Chem. Eng.*, vol. 77, pp. 1205–1214, 1999.
- [281] J. W. Dun, E. Gulari, and K. Y. S. Ng, "Fischer-Tropsch synthesis on charcoal-supported molybdenum: The effect of preparation conditions and promotion on activity and selectivity," *Appl. Catal.*, vol. 15, pp. 247–263, 1985.
- [282] A. Horvat, M. Kwapinska, G. Xue, S. Dooley, W. Kwapinski, and J. J. Leahy, "Detailed Measurement Uncertainty Analysis of Solid-Phase Adsorption-Total Gas Chromatography (GC)-Detectable Tar from Biomass Gasification," *Energy and Fuels*, vol. 30, no. 3, pp. 2187–2197, 2016.
- [283] D. W. McKee, "Mechanisms of the alkali metal catalysed gasification of carbon," *Fuel*, vol. 62, no. 2, pp. 170–175, 1983.
- [284] V. Pitchon, P. Gallezot, C. Nicot, and H. Praliaud, "Study by Analytical Electron Microscopy of the Potassium Distribution on Silica-Supported Nickel and Palladium Catalysts," *Appl. Catal.*, vol. 47, no. 2, pp. 357–365, 1989.
- [285] D. . Trimm, "Catalysts for the control of coking during steam reforming," *Catal. Today*, vol. 49, no. 1–3, pp. 3–10, 1999.
- [286] J. R. Rostrup-Nielsen, "Promotion by poisoning," 1991.
- [287] C. Xie, Y. Chen, Y. Li, X. Wang, and C. Song, "Influence of sulfur on the carbon deposition in steam reforming of liquid hydrocarbons over CeO₂-Al₂O₃ supported Ni and Rh catalysts," *Appl. Catal. A Gen.*, vol. 394, no. 1–2, pp. 32–40, 2011.
- [288] M. Krumpelt, T. R. Krause, J. D. Carter, J. P. Kopasz, and S. Ahmed, "Fuel processing for fuel cell systems in transportation and portable power applications," *Catal. Today*, vol. 77, no. 1–2, pp. 3–16, 2002.

References

- [289] P. Fremerey, A. Jess, and R. Moos, "Why does the conductivity of a nickel catalyst increase during sulfidation? An exemplary study using an in operando sensor device," *Sensors*, vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 27021–27034, 2015.
- [290] P. Fremerey, A. Jess, and R. Moos, "Is it possible to detect in situ the sulfur loading of a fixed bed catalysts with a sensor?," *J. Sensors Sens. Syst.*, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 143–149, 2015.